

Index

English - Mooré

Février 2020

Ouagadougou

Burkina Faso

A – a

aardvark *Nom.* **tānturi**
 abandon *Verbe.* **base**
Verbe. **yaage**
 abandon the way *Verbe.* **bvdge**
 abandoned house
Nom. **raboogo**
 abbreviation *Nom.* **gom–biis**
kvvsgo
Nom. **kvvg–n–gvlsga**
 abdomen *Nom.* **pv–roogo**
 abdomen (lower) *Nom.* **pende**
 abdomen, tummy *Nom.* **pvga**
 abide *Verbe.* **pa**
 ability *Nom.* **tōogo**
 able to (to be) *expression.* **tōog**
n maan būmbu
 ablutions (perform one's)
Verbe. **yōg koom**
 abnormal *Adjectif.* **peoogo**
 abolish *Verbe.* **kiisi**
 abominable thing *Nom.* **wubdo**
 abort *Verbe.* **vibgi**
Verbe. **vudge**
expression. **yiis pvga**
 abort (animal) *Verbe.* **fabe**
Verbe. **fabge**
 aborted *Adjectif.* **vaalle**
 abortion *Nom.* **pv–yiri**
 abortive (be) *Verbe.* **vaale**
 about **poorē**
 abrade *Verbe.* **medge**
Verbe. **rudgi**
Verbe. **wurgi**
Verbe. **yerge**
 abraded *Adjectif.* **febelle**
 abscess *Nom.* **bāg–nodre**

absence *Nom.* **kaalem**
Nom. **kaoolgo**
Nom. **poorē**
 absent *expression.* **ka be (sēn)**
 absolutely *Adverbe.* **fass**
Adverbe. **paa**
 abstract *Nom.* **sebr buka**
 absurd *Adjectif.* **ka–vōore**
 abundance *Nom.* **naare**
Nom. **tigre**
 abundance (be in) *Verbe.* **nare**
 abundant *Nom.* **galle**
Verbe. **wē**
Adverbe. **wvsgo**
Adverbe. **zigi–zagle**
 abundantly *Adverbe.* **gāss**
 abuse *Verbe.* **tv**
Verbe. **yōsge**
Nom. **yōsgre**
 abyss *Nom.* **bog–zulunga**
 Abyssinian roller
Nom. **wōnego**
 acacia tree *Nom.* **kasıya**
 academic person
Nom. **seb–mita**
 accelerate *Verbe.* **yādge**
Verbe. **yāgme**
 accent *Nom.* **geonfo**
Nom. **kengre**
 accent (acute)
Nom. **gem–taoore**
 accept *Verbe.* **reege**
v.itératif. **sagse**
Verbe. **sake**
 acceptance *Nom.* **reegre**
 accident *Nom.* **sāmpogre**
Nom. **yīdgu**

Nom. **yōsgre**
 accidentally (get) *Verbe.* **yīdi**
 acclaim *Verbe.* **kilsi**
 accommodation
Nom. **ro–gāaga**
 accompanying *Nom.* **yāagre**
 accompany *Verbe.* **kēng ne**
Verbe. **pake**
Verbe. **peege**
Verbe. **tū**
 accompany, escort, attend,
 come along with
Verbe. **yāage**
 accomplish *Verbe.* **maane**
 accordance *Nom.* **zems–taaba**
 according to the law
Nom. **tū–noore**
 account *Nom.* **kōnte**
Nom. **ligd–baoore**
Nom. **sōadga**
Nom. **toagsga**
 account (to give an)
Verbe. **togs sēn yl**
 account (to) *Verbe.* **sōde**
 account card *expression.* **laog**
zāab seb–vāoogo
 account of *Nom.* **togsgo**
 accountable person *Nom.* **yell**
soaba
 accountant *Nom.* **laog–gūusda**
Nom. **sōatga**
 accounting (do) *Verbe.* **geelee**
Verbe. **geelee**
 accumulate *Verbe.* **koole**
 accusation *Nom.* **rōadga**
Nom. **rōdbo**
 accuse unfairly *Verbe.* **dōde**

accustomed

Verbe. **rōde**

accustomed *Verbe.* **minim**

accustomed to (be)

Verbe. **lange**

ache *Nom.* **fare**

Nom. **toogo**

Nom. **zabdem**

Verbe. **zabe**

achieve *Verbe.* **tōoge**

Achilles tendon

Nom. **na-gīindi**

aching (be) *Verbe.* **yōonde**

acid *Adjectif.* **miisga**

Adjectif. **tusga**

Adverbe. **weg-wēge**

acidify *Verbe.* **kēke**

acknowledge *expression.* **kis**

kaseto

acquaintance *Nom.* **mitinga**

acquainted with *Verbe.* **mi**

acquired things *Nom.* **paoongo**

acrobatics *Nom.* **tuliyā**

across *Verbe.* **puḡle**

across (be or put) *Verbe.* **puke**

across (get) *Verbe.* **puḡe**

Verbe. **puvḡe**

across (go) *Verbe.* **sāage**

across (put) *Nom.* **kale**

act *Verbe.* **maane**

Nom. **manesem**

Verbe. **yl**

Verbe. **yl**

act in a hidden manner

Verbe. **soose**

act quickly *Verbe.* **birimdi**

Verbe. **zēēge**

activity *Nom.* **tvvmdē**

actual *Nom.* **marsā**

expression. **sud be**

actuality *expression.* **nan be**

(sēn)

actualize *expression.* **kut tu**

kibarā læg n yl wa

kiba-sāanga

actually *Adverbe.* **sē**

acute accent

Nom. **gem-taore**

acute angle *Nom.* **yaas-gōmde**

adage *Nom.* **yel-būndi**

Adam's apple

Nom. **koko-liuula**

Nom. **koko-yodre**

adapt *Verbe.* **minim**

Verbe. **yomse**

adapt as it should be

Verbe. **zemse**

adapt oneself *Verbe.* **sūgi**

adaptation *Nom.* **togsendo**

add *Verbe.* **paase**

Verbe. **tōke**

add a piece of cloths

Verbe. **sēke**

add that (to) *Verbe.* **tiki**

add to fill up *Verbe.* **leke**

add up *Verbe.* **paase**

Verbe. **sōde**

add water to *Verbe.* **bōtme**

Verbe. **saame**

Verbe. **tāoose**

adder (kind of) *Nom.* **ruruugu**

addicted to *Verbe.* **yīimi**

adding *Nom.* **paasga**

addition *Nom.* **paasga**

addition with withholding

expression. **paasg ne**

bēgnega

addition without withholding

expression. **paasg sēn**

ka bēgnega

adoption

additive analysis

Nom. **paas-beendem**

address *Nom.* **aderse**

Nom. **belem zīga**

address (to) *Verbe.* **toole**

addressee *Nom.* **tooll rēegda**

Nom. **tooll soala**

adenitis *Nom.* **kware**

adhere *Verbe.* **kē**

adhesive *Adjectif.* **taalle**

adjective *Nom.* **yalē wilgda**

Nom. **yalenga**

adjoining *Nom.* **roagla**

adjourn *Verbe.* **vē**

adjust *Verbe.* **korse**

expression. **maneg n**

zemse

Verbe. **yomse**

ad-lib *Verbe.* **tiigi**

administration *Nom.* **kadeng**

tvvma

Nom. **kadenga**

administrative building

Nom. **kādenga**

administrative centre

Nom. **na-tēnga**

administrative division

Nom. **kaden-pvutre**

administrative officer

Nom. **kadengē**

yel-gēta

administrator *Nom.* **kadeng**

taoor soaba

admire *expression.* **yong n gese**

admission *Nom.* **paoongo**

admit *expression.* **bāng zaamē**

Verbe. **reege**

Verbe. **togs sīda**

admitted *Verbe.* **paame**

adobe *Nom.* **tāndo**

adolescent
adolescent *Nom.* **bi-buga**
adolescent girl *Adjectif.* **sada**
adopt *expression.* **sak n deeg**
n gvule
adoption *Nom.* **kok-n-wubi**
adoptive father
Nom. **ba-wubdga**
adore *Verbe.* **waooge**
adorn *Verbe.* **nagse**
Verbe. **pare**
adult *Adjectif.* **bedre**
Nom. **bi-kāsenga**
Nom. **kāsma**
Nom. **nin-kēem**
Adjectif. **tatre**
Adjectif. **zēnzēka**
adult male *Adjectif.* **raoogo**
adultery *Nom.* **pvg-roondo**
Nom. **yooobo**
Nom. **yoodem**
adultery (commit) *Verbe.* **yo**
advance *expression.* **kēng**
taoore
Verbe. **tvvge**
advance (in) *Nom.* **tiiri**
advancement *Nom.* **yudgre**
advantage of (take) *Verbe.* **nafe**
Verbe. **tūnugi**
advantages *Nom.* **yōodo**
adventure *Nom.* **yirgu**
adverb *Nom.* **tūnunga**
adverb indicating quantity
Nom. **waooglem**
tūnunga
adverb indicating the manner
Nom. **manesem**
tūnunga
adverb of time *expression.* **sasa**
wilgr tūnunga
adversary

Nom. **maood-n-taaga**
Nom. **nin-kusda**
Nom. **zabd-n-taaga**
adversity *Nom.* **yel-beedo**
advertise *Verbe.* **moone**
advice *expression.* **noor rukre**
Nom. **sagla**
Nom. **saglo**
Nom. **saoglo**
advice (give) *Verbe.* **sagle**
advise *Verbe.* **saglge**
advisor *Nom.* **sagenda**
adze *Nom.* **lare**
Nom. **pēsga**
airplane *Nom.* **nasaar-sulga**
Nom. **sulga**
afar *expression.* **zār hal**
wvsgo
affection *Nom.* **nonglem**
Nom. **nonglem**
affection for *Nom.* **weoogo**
affirm *Verbe.* **kis sīda**
afflicted *Verbe.* **wvme**
affluence *Nom.* **tūgre**
affluent *Nom.* **kvl-nugu**
afloat (stay) *Verbe.* **rē**
afraid *Verbe.* **sāmbse**
Verbe. **zv**
afraid (be) *Verbe.* **virsi**
afraid of (be) *Verbe.* **bv**
Verbe. **zoe**
Africa *Nom.* **Afriki**
African Darter *Nom.* **koom**
daoogo
African Puff Adder
Nom. **boosre**
after *Nom.* **poore**
expression. **rē loogr**
poore

agile jump
Nom. **zugē**
after all *auxiliaire.* **baase**
auxiliaire. **kelle**
Adverbe. **wē**
auxiliaire. **ya**
after that *conjonction.* **dē poore**
conjonction. **rē poore**
conjonction. **rē zugē**
after tomorrow *Nom.* **da-yūta**
afterbirth *Nom.* **naaba**
afterbirth (of an animal)
Nom. **zāre**
afternoon *Nom.* **wēn-kaooore**
Nom. **zaabre**
Nom. **zafare**
afternoon-prayer *Nom.* **zafare**
afterwards *conjonction.* **dē**
afterwards (do)
auxiliaire. **yaoole**
afterwards (happen)
Verbe. **yōde**
after-world *Nom.* **rababse**
again *auxiliaire.* **le**
auxiliaire. **lebe**
auxiliaire. **ye**
Adverbe. **yēsa**
Adverbe. **yīsa**
again (do) *Verbe.* **manege**
Verbe. **yēbge**
again (to do) *Verbe.* **yūlme**
Agama male lizard
Nom. **bōan-daoogo**
age *Nom.* **yvum sōore**
age (to) *Verbe.* **kvdge**
Verbe. **kvule**
Verbe. **wēke**
age of somebody
Nom. **ra-rogdre**
aged (person / thing)
Adjectif. **kvdre**

agent

agent *Nom.* **yita**

aggravate *Verbe.* **yādge**

aggravation *Nom.* **yādgre**

aggressive words

Nom. **mo-beedo**

agile jump *Adverbe.* **lvp**

agitate *Verbe.* **miimi**

Verbe. **yegse**

Verbe. **zugli**

Verbe. **zugsj**

agitate (liquid) *Verbe.* **gudgi**

agitate to get free

Verbe. **wadbe**

agitated *Adverbe.* **kab-kabe**

agitated (be) *Verbe.* **virsi**

agree *Verbe.* **kaoole**

Verbe. **reege**

v.itératif. **sagse**

Verbe. **sake**

agree on *Verbe.* **zemse**

agree on a plan *Verbe.* **sede**

agree on the amount

Verbe. **sare**

agree upon *Verbe.* **stv**

agreeable *Verbe.* **zemse**

agreement *Nom.* **sigre**

Nom. **zemsgo**

Nom. **zems-n-taare**

Nom. **zems-taaba**

agricultural nomads

Nom. **ko-yeoobgo**

agricultural products

Nom. **koodo**

agriculture *Nom.* **koob tvvma**

Nom. **koobo**

agriculture and breeding

expression. **koob la**

gvvlgo

ahead (go) *expression.* **lvv**

taoore

ahead of *Nom.* **taoore**

aid *Nom.* **sōngda**

aim *Nom.* **ratem**

Nom. **tvlseem**

Nom. **weoogo**

aim at *Verbe.* **gēege**

aimlessly *Adverbe.* **yaare**

air *Nom.* **pemsem**

air (in the) *Nom.* **yīngri**

air (to) *expression.* **kēes**

pemsem

air sock *Nom.* **sulg tvvko**

Nom. **wōneg**

zv-wukdga

aircraft *Nom.* **nasaar-sulga**

airless *Adverbe.* **wulli**

air-plain *Nom.* **sulga**

air-plane *Nom.* **nasaar-sulga**

Nom. **sulga**

airport *Nom.* **sulg-yiri**

airtight (not)

Adverbe. **wog-woge**

ajar *Adjectif.* **waka**

alarm *Nom.* **kūnga**

albeit *auxiliaire.* **ba ne**

albino *Nom.* **meoogo**

Nom. **moeega**

album *Nom.* **foto suiidga**

albumen *Nom.* **gell-ko-pæelga**

alcohol *Nom.* **alkolle**

alcoholic *Nom.* **rā-yūuda**

alcoholic drink *Nom.* **rāam**

alert *expression.* **rāamd**

maanego

alert (become) *Verbe.* **yēege**

alertness *Nom.* **yēesem**

alf-day *expression.* **daarā**

pvsvka

alga sp *Nom.* **toe-neega**

alibi *Nom.* **padenga**

alibi (find) *Verbe.* **padme**

alien *Adjectif.* **zēnga**

alike *Nom.* **taare**

Nom. **taooga**

numéral. **yembre**

Adjectif. **zem-taaba**

alike equal *Nom.* **to**

alimentary canal *Nom.* **rub**

bvkr so-tūudga

alive *Adjectif.* **vuga**

Adjectif. **vulla**

alive (be) *Verbe.* **vl**

Verbe. **vunde**

Verbe. **vvl**

all *Adjectif.* **fāa**

postposition. **zānga**

all is fine *interj.* **laaft bala**

all on his own *numéral.* **yembre**

all over *Adverbe.* **zīg fāa**

all right (to do) *Verbe.* **tepe**

all the same *auxiliaire.* **baase**

auxiliaire. **kelle**

all white *Nom.* **alfa**

all, every *Déterminant.* **gilli**

alleviative *Adverbe.* **zāa**

allocate *Verbe.* **toem tvvm**

zīiga

allotment *Nom.* **parselle**

allow *expression.* **kō sore**

Verbe. **sake**

allowance *Nom.* **ligd-zēngdga**

allude to *Verbe.* **sule**

allusion to (make) *Verbe.* **sule**

Almighty God

Nom. **Sēn-Tōe-Fāa**

aloe *Nom.* **napvgmaande**

alone *Adverbe.* **tāa**

Adverbe. **tāntāa**

alone

alone (completely)
Adverbe. **tāoo**
numéral. **yembre**
Adverbe. **yeyn–yeyn**
Adverbe. **zāntāa**

alone (completely)
Adverbe. **kaoko**

along *Nom.* **kurenga**

alongside (go) *Verbe.* **yēge**

alongside (put) *Verbe.* **keemde**

aloof *Nom.* **kεenga**
Adverbe. **lalle**

aloof from *Adverbe.* **zalle**

alphabet *Nom.* **gvls–biis**

alphabetical order
Nom. **gvls–biis tongre**
Nom. **gvls–bi–pvgre**

already *auxiliaire.* **zl**
auxiliaire. **zoe**

also *Adverbe.* **me**

alter *Verbe.* **kēke**

alternate *Verbe.* **laoose**
Verbe. **ledme**

although *auxiliaire.* **ba ne**

aluminium *Nom.* **wasdo**

always *Adverbe.* **daar fāa**
Adverbe. **kullu**

always (do) *Verbe.* **yōke**

amalgamate *Verbe.* **yāgme**

amazed *Verbe.* **yēese**

amazement *Nom.* **lingri**
Nom. **yēesgo**

ambassador *Nom.* **tēn–taag**
leta

ambitious (person)
Nom. **mag–bed soaba**

ambulance *Nom.* **logtor yir**
mobilli

amen *interj.* **āmina**

amend *expression.* **rogl samde**

America *Nom.* **Ameriki**

American person
Nom. **nasaara**

amnesia *Nom.* **yam–yīmsim**

amoeba *Nom.* **bāag bila**

among *postposition.* **svka**

amorphous *Adjectif.* **folle**

amortisation *expression.* **kvdgr**
ligdi

amplification *Nom.* **yādgre**

amputate *Verbe.* **fiuugi**
Verbe. **fiuugi**

amulet *Nom.* **seb–bobdre**
Nom. **tl–soaka**

amuse *Verbe.* **gabse**

amuse (an infant)
Verbe. **yaoole**

amusing *Adjectif.* **solemdem**

anaemia *Nom.* **zl–kaalgo**
Nom. **zl–paoore**

anal wind *Nom.* **sēedo**

analyse *Verbe.* **veese**
Verbe. **wegse**

analysis *Nom.* **yellā balbo**
Nom. **yellā wegsgo**

ancestor *Nom.* **yaaba**

ancestors
Nom. **tēn–kvdem–dā**
mba

ancestry *Nom.* **yaab willa**

ancient *Adjectif.* **kvdgo**

and *conjunction.* **dē**
conjunction. **la**
conjunction. **la**
conjunction. **n**
conjunction. **ne**
conjunction. **tl**
conjunction. **tl**

and associates *Nom.* **dāmba**

and at the same time

annual
conjunction. **tl ...–ē**

and his associates *Nom.* **rāmba**

and surveyor chain
Nom. **met–soagla**

and then *conjunction.* **la**
conjunction. **la**

angel *Nom.* **malēka**

anger *Nom.* **sū–puuri**
Nom. **sū–toogo**
Nom. **sūuri**
Nom. **sū–yikri**

angina *Nom.* **koko–rāana**
Nom. **koko–rōona**

angle *Nom.* **sēka**
Nom. **yaasre**

angry *expression.* **sūuri yiki**

angry (become) *expression.* **sūur**
yīgi

angry (get) *Verbe.* **puug sūuri**
expression. **sūuri puugi**

anguish *Nom.* **yēdre**

animal (having four legs)
Nom. **rūnga**

animal herd *Nom.* **bāgre**

animals *Nom.* **zī–tik bōn–vullu**

ankle *Nom.* **na–kugri**
Nom. **nao–kugri**
Nom. **na–sēbre**
Nom. **na–sūka**

annexe *Nom.* **roagla**

anniversary *Nom.* **daar tēegre**
Nom. **taabo**

announce *Verbe.* **moone**
Verbe. **togse**
Verbe. **waage**
Verbe. **wilgi**

annoy *Verbe.* **leke**
Verbe. **mere**
pake

annoyance *Nom.* **sū–sāango**

annoyed (get)
 annoyed (get) *expression.* **sūuri**
yiki
 annoying *Nom.* **yaalgo**
 annual *expression.* **yvumd fāa**
 anoint *Verbe.* **bāne**
Verbe. **bole**
Verbe. **taale**
Verbe. **zē**
 anomaly *expression.* **sēn pa**
wēnd taaba
expression. **sēn paooge**
 anopheles *Nom.* **rūm–yāanga**
 another *expression.* **ned a to**
Adjectif. **zēnga**
 another time *Nom.* **nindaare**
 answer *Verbe.* **lebge**
Verbe. **leoke**
Nom. **leoore**
 answer to a call *Verbe.* **sake**
 answer to someone calling the
 first name *interj.* **āa**
 answers *n.pl.* **leokdse**
 ant (black) *Nom.* **salensaaga**
Nom. **yēsga**
 ant (red) *Nom.* **zulumdi**
 ant heap *Nom.* **gūuri**
 ant sp *Nom.* **gūuri**
 antelope redunca *Nom.* **beoko**
 antelope type *Nom.* **monfo**
 antenna *Nom.* **āntēnde**
 anterior limb *expression.* **taoor**
wilga
 ant–hill *Nom.* **gūuri**
 anthrax *Nom.* **galem**
Nom. **ka–galem**
Nom. **tēodre**
Nom. **zalem**
 anticipate *Verbe.* **beoole**
 anticipate, cut /interrupt the
 word or the road

Verbe. **beooge**
 antidote *Nom.* **rōose**
Nom. **tu–kvre**
Nom. **yīidu**
 antimony *Nom.* **kūru**
Nom. **kūru**
 antiques *Nom.* **pīnd wēndē**
 antitoxin *Nom.* **tu–kvre**
 antivenin *Nom.* **tu–kvre**
 ant–lion *Nom.* **nugi**
 antonym *Nom.* **lēbga**
 ants *n.pl.* **yēse**
 ants (red) *n.pl.* **zulma**
 anus *Nom.* **ludga**
Nom. **lud–nifu**
postposition. **sēega**
Nom. **sē–nifo**
Nom. **yēdga**
 anus, ass–hole *Nom.* **yēd–nifu**
 anvil *Nom.* **kūsgre**
 anxiety *Nom.* **bare**
Nom. **yēdre**
Nom. **yūre**
 anxious (be) *Verbe.* **zvuse**
 anyhow *auxiliaire.* **baase**
auxiliaire. **kelle**
 apartment *Nom.* **zaka**
 apostle *Nom.* **tēn–tvmda**
 apostrophe
Nom. **būsem–toaka**
 appear *Verbe.* **liki**
Verbe. **puk a menga**
Verbe. **puki**
Verbe. **vēlge**
Verbe. **vēnege**
wēnde
 appear suddenly *Verbe.* **nudi**
Verbe. **pooge**
 appear to be *Verbe.* **ne**
 appearance *Nom.* **pukri**

are

Nom. **wēnego**
 appendicitis *Nom.* **kukulga**
 appendix *Nom.* **yā–kinkirga**
 appetite *Nom.* **rub yamleoogo**
 applaud *Verbe.* **pāb**
nug–pogse
expression. **wē**
nug–poaka
 applause *Nom.* **nug–poaka**
 applicant *Nom.* **na–baooda**
 application *Nom.* **kosgo**
 apply oil *Verbe.* **bāne**
 appreciate *Verbe.* **fa**
Verbe. **nane**
Verbe. **pēge**
 appreciate highly *Verbe.* **būni**
 apprentice *Nom.* **zāmsda**
 approach *Verbe.* **kolge**
v.itératif. **kolse**
Verbe. **pēnege**
v.itératif. **pēnese**
 appropriate (be) *Verbe.* **sōmbe**
Verbe. **toge**
Verbe. **zemse**
 appropriate (to be)
Verbe. **sēgde**
 appropriate (to) *Verbe.* **sooge**
 appropriate character
Verbe. **togem**
 approve *expression.* **wē**
nug–poaka
 approve of *Verbe.* **sake**
 April *Nom.* **tvvl–nif kiuugu**
 apropos *postposition.* **wēngē**
 apt *Adverbe.* **kēp**
 aquatic *expression.* **vl koomē**
(sēn)
 aqueous *Adverbe.* **yolll**
 arched *Adjectif.* **naka**

archives

archives *expression.* **tvvmā**

kibay sɛb-kvd
bīngri

are *Nom.* **dekametr-kaare**

area *Nom.* **kɛɛnga**
Nom. **neng-yalem**
Nom. **vēenem**
Nom. **weoogo**
Nom. **wilga**
Nom. **wlvvgo**
Nom. **zamaana**
Nom. **zāmaana**

aren't *auxiliaire.* **pa**

argue *Verbe.* **gāge**

argument *Nom.* **goama**
Nom. **no-koeemde**
Nom. **no-koeemde**

arise *Verbe.* **lugi**
Verbe. **yiki**
Verbe. **yisgi**

arithmetic *Nom.* **geoolgo**
Nom. **sōds baosem**

arithmetic *Nom.* **sōds baosgo**

arm *Nom.* **kanga**
Nom. **kānga**
Nom. **nugu**
Nom. **ra-teoogo**

arm oneself *Verbe.* **raoole**

armed (get) *Verbe.* **rōose**

armed concrete *expression.* **betō**
tānd ne kud-ribli

armpit *Nom.* **bāg-pvga**

armpit drum *Nom.* **lvnga**

arms *n.pl.* **kāmse**
Nom. **ra-teedo**
Nom. **zab-teedo**

aroma *Nom.* **yū-noogo**

around (go) *Verbe.* **vilimdi**

arrange *Verbe.* **manege**
Verbe. **tonge**

Verbe. **zere**

arrange (things) crosswise

Verbe. **kagdge**

arrange in piles *Verbe.* **rvvse**

arrange things *Verbe.* **pake**

arrest *Verbe.* **tabge**
Verbe. **yōke**
Nom. **yōkre**

arrival *Nom.* **taabo**
Nom. **waoongo**

arrive *Verbe.* **ta**
v.inaccompli. **tata**

arrogance *Nom.* **titaam**
Nom. **waoog-m-men**
ga

arrow *Nom.* **peemde**
Nom. **pīim**

arrows *n.pl.* **pɛɛma**

artery *Nom.* **zɪ-so-bedre**
Nom. **zɪ-wīiga**

article (definite) *n.* **-ā**
Déterminant. **wā**

articular rheumatism
Nom. **kūsi**

articulation *Nom.* **rvdre**
Nom. **sūgdga**
Nom. **sūka**

as *conjunction.* **la ...-ē**
particule grammaticale. **sēn**
... yīnga
conjunction. **wa**
Adverbe. **wala**

as ... as *Verbe.* **zeme**

as far as (time, distance or degree) *Adverbe.* **hal**

as follows *Adverbe.* **to-to**

as for *auxiliaire.* **yē**

as long as *auxiliaire.* **yeeg**

as much as *Verbe.* **ta**

as soon as *expression.* **ne ... tɪ**

assessment

as well *Adverbe.* **me**

ascend *Verbe.* **dv**
v.itératif. **rvvse**

ascites *Nom.* **ka-pvga**

ash *Nom.* **tompɛglem**

Ashanti *Nom.* **sānteya**

ashes *Nom.* **tompeglem**

Asia *Nom.* **azi**

aside *Nom.* **kɛɛnga**
Adverbe. **lalle**
Nom. **toore**

Adjectif. **wilinga**
Adverbe. **zalle**

aside (put) *Verbe.* **lake**
Verbe. **lalle**

ask *Verbe.* **baoose**
Verbe. **bōose**
Verbe. **soke**

ask (to get) *Verbe.* **kose**

ask about sth. *Verbe.* **bolge**

ask for *Verbe.* **bōse**

ask for permission *Verbe.* **bōse**

ask to find out *Verbe.* **fɛɛse**

askew *Verbe.* **pɪgle**

asleep *Verbe.* **gōe**

asparagus
Nom. **bagemd-baaga**

assassin *Nom.* **nin-kvuda**

assassinate *Nom.* **kv neda**

assault *Verbe.* **wome**

assemble *Verbe.* **koole**
Verbe. **tigmi**

Verbe. **tigsi**

assembly *Nom.* **tiginga**
Nom. **tigsga**

assembly (large) *Nom.* **kvvngo**

assert *Verbe.* **kɪs sɪda**

assess *Verbe.* **mage**
Verbe. **nandē**

assess, evaluate, propose a price to debate

assess, evaluate, propose a price to debate

Verbe. **saage**

assessment *Nom.* **magbo**

Nom. **yals-n-gesga**

assets *Nom.* **paoongo**

ass-hole *Nom.* **ludga**

Nom. **sɛ-nifo**

Nom. **yēdga**

assign *Verbe.* **toem tvvm zīiga**

assignment *Nom.* **tvntvmdo**

assignment (new)

expression. **tvvm zīiga toeoongo**

assimilate *Verbe.* **lebe**

assimilation *Nom.* **lebre**

assist *Verbe.* **sōnge**

Verbe. **yaooge**

assist at a birth *Verbe.* **rogse**

assistance *Nom.* **sōngre**

assistant *Nom.* **pvgda**

Nom. **sōngda**

associate *Verbe.* **kalme**

associate with *Verbe.* **kalme**

association *Nom.* **gurupma**

Nom. **lagem-n-taare**

Nom. **laogengo**

Nom. **sulli**

assume *Verbe.* **sāmbē**

assume it's true *Verbe.* **sānde**

assumption *Nom.* **sāmbga**

assurance *Nom.* **bas-m-yam**

Nom. **koglgo**

assurance (great certainty)

Nom. **pel-keelem**

assure *Verbe.* **koglge**

asterisk *Nom.* **ād-bila**

asthma *Verbe.* **vvvs-tula**

astonished (be) *Verbe.* **yēse**

astonishing thing

Nom. **bōn-bānde**

astonishment *Nom.* **yēsgo**

astray (go) *Verbe.* **menese**

Verbe. **menme**

astray (to go) *Verbe.* **bvdge**

astuteness *Nom.* **silem**

at *n.* **-ē**

postposition. **nengē**

postposition. **sēega**

at all *auxiliaire.* **tol**

athletic *expression.* **yīn-wisgr**

tvvm maanda

atmosphere *expression.* **gaas**

buud sēn gūbg

tēngā

Nom. **pemsem**

attach firmly *Verbe.* **sēene**

attack *Verbe.* **wome**

attain *Verbe.* **ta**

v.inaccompli. **tata**

attain superficially

Verbe. **wable**

attain the next day *Verbe.* **vēke**

attempt *Verbe.* **kvube**

attend *Verbe.* **peege**

attendance *Nom.* **roore**

attention *Nom.* **gūusgu**

attention (pay) *Verbe.* **gūusi**

Verbe. **kelge**

Verbe. **sube**

attenuate *Verbe.* **lomse**

Verbe. **yolse**

attestation *Nom.* **kaset sebre**

attract *Verbe.* **take**

attract the attention

Verbe. **sēke**

aubergine *Nom.* **berzīndi**

auditor *Nom.* **laog-gūusda**

awake

auditory canal, ear canal

Nom. **tvb-boko**

augmentation *Nom.* **fure**

August *Nom.* **sa-sik kiuugu**

aunt *Nom.* **pvgdba**

aunt (mother's side)

Nom. **ma-kēema**

auricle (of ear)

Nom. **tvb-vāoogo**

Australia *Nom.* **wostrali**

authentic *Nom.* **meng-menga**

author *Nom.* **gvlsda**

authorities *n.pl.* **pān-soadba**

authority *expression.* **noor rkr**

taoor soaba

Nom. **noore**

Nom. **pān-soogo**

Nom. **pān-soolem**

Nom. **piuugu**

Nom. **taoor soaba**

expression. **tēng taoor**

soaba

Nom. **tōogo**

authority (of individual)

Nom. **pān-soaala**

authorization *Nom.* **noore**

Nom. **sor-kūuni**

authorize *expression.* **kō sore**

autumn *expression.* **sasa buud**

sēn be tvlgā ne

waoodā svka

auxiliary *Nom.* **yēt-lēnga**

avenge *Verbe.* **dok sūuri**

expression. **dol samde**

Verbe. **rok sūuri**

Verbe. **tugi**

avenger *Nom.* **sū-roakda**

average *Nom.* **svgre**

average cycle *Nom.* **bit-svgre**

avocado *Nom.* **avoaka**

avoid
 avoid *Verbe.* **gili**
Verbe. **kuugi**
Verbe. **yaage**
 awake *Adjectif.* **wɪsenga**
Adjectif. **yamdga**
 awake (be) *Verbe.* **ne**
 awake (become) *Verbe.* **yēege**
 awake to *Verbe.* **ne**
 awaken (be) *Verbe.* **vēnege**
 awakening *Nom.* **wɪsgre**
 awareness talk *expression.* **yam**

wekr sōasga
 away (to be far) *Verbe.* **zāre**
 awe *Nom.* **zoese**
Nom. **zoεεga**
 awful *expression.* **ka sānde**
Nom. **wēnga**
 awkwardly *Verbe.* **kable**
 awkwardly, crack-handed
Nom. **gobre**
 awl *Nom.* **pīim**
Nom. **zap-peemde**

bald
Nom. **zap-pīim**
 awry *Verbe.* **pugle**
 awry (go) *Verbe.* **resge**
 axe *Nom.* **lare**
Nom. **wesdga**
Nom. **zende**
 axe (kind of small)
Nom. **toabga**
 axis *Nom.* **pīim**
 axle *Nom.* **bolen-daoogo**

B - b

baboon *Nom.* **kādga**
Nom. **wāam-kādga**
 baby *Nom.* **bi-pēelga**
Nom. **pēelga**
 baby tooth *Nom.* **bīisim yēnde**
Nom. **ludre**
 bachelor *Nom.* **rakōore**
 back *Nom.* **kudga**
Nom. **poore**
Nom. **zān-kudga**
 back (giving) *Nom.* **lebsgo**
 back of chicken *Nom.* **zāntīnga**
 back of hand *Nom.* **nug-poore**
 backache *Nom.* **sae-zabre**
 back-biting *Nom.* **wɪdga**
 backside *postposition.* **poore**
 backwards *Verbe.* **gūdi**
Adverbe. **po-tula**
 backwards (go) *Verbe.* **tare**
Adjectif. **tulli**
 backyard *Nom.* **ripoore**
 bad *Nom.* **beedo**
Adjectif. **beoogo**
Adjectif. **bεεga**
Adjectif. **wēnde**

Adjectif. **wēnga**
Adjectif. **yoogo**
Adjectif. **yooko**
 bad (character) *Adjectif.* **yoogo**
 bad (go) *Verbe.* **sāame**
 bad (pl.) *Adjectif.* **yoodo**
 bad (sth.) *Nom.* **wēnga**
 bad behaviour
Nom. **bi-beelem**
 bad character *Nom.* **wēndlem**
 bad lot *Nom.* **nin-yaalga**
Nom. **zalle**
 bad luck *Nom.* **bvɟlɛɛɛ**
Nom. **sabaabo**
Nom. **tēn-kutum**
Nom. **zu-beedo**
Nom. **zu-beoogo**
Nom. **zu-bvko**
 bad reputation
Nom. **yv-beedre**
 bad smell *Nom.* **yūugu**
 badger *Verbe.* **peooge**
 badly bound *Adjectif.* **fisga**
 badly done
Adverbe. **wabl-wabla**
 badness *Nom.* **pv-toogo**

Nom. **svitāanem**
 bag *Nom.* **korgo**
expression. **wē kāntuga**
 bag (plastic) *Nom.* **mana**
 bag (to) *Verbe.* **sui**
 baggage *Nom.* **teoogo**
 bags *n.pl.* **kordo**
n.pl. **yondo**
 bail *Verbe.* **ka**
 bake sth. *Verbe.* **sē**
 baker *Nom.* **bur-wēeda**
 bakery *Nom.* **bur-doogo**
 balance *Nom.* **ligd-bere**
Nom. **pēesdga**
Nom. **zɪslem magdga**
 balance beam
Nom. **bolen-daoogo**
Nom. **la-tēbla**
 balance in hand *Nom.* **koglg**
ligd sēn lebgre
Nom. **koglg ligd-bere**
 balance line
Nom. **svg-wulenga**
 balance sheet
Nom. **laog-geelgo**
Nom. **yals-n-gesga**

balanced
 balanced *Adverbe.* **kawla**
 balckberry *Nom.* **āadre**
 bald *Adjectif.* **pulemde**
Nom. **zu-kōaaga**
 bald-man *Nom.* **zu-kōaaga**
 baldness *Nom.* **pēoogo**
Adverbe. **zu-kōogo**
 ball *Nom.* **balle**
Nom. **giulgu**
Nom. **gudri**
Nom. **vōre**
Nom. **wēbre**
 ball (in form of)
Adjectif. **muuga**
 ball of flour *Nom.* **pigri**
 ball of foot *Nom.* **na-pvga**
 ballot *Nom.* **vot sebre**
 ballot box *Nom.* **vot tvko**
 ballpoint *Nom.* **bika**
Nom. **gvls-moogo**
 balm *Nom.* **pomaad**
Nom. **tu-kaam**
 baloney *Nom.* **nif-sāagre**
 Bambara *Nom.* **bambarenga**
 Bambara bean field
Nom. **sūnga**
 Bambara beans *Nom.* **sūma**
 bamboo *Nom.* **tān-wīga**
 ban *expression.* **yiis buuudē**
 banana *Nom.* **banande**
Nom. **yab-biiga**
Nom. **yag-biiga**
 banana palm *Nom.* **yaba**
 banana tree *Nom.* **band**
tuuga
Nom. **banande**
 band *Nom.* **peen-vindga**
 band of cloth *Nom.* **pētla**
 band of clouds

expression. **sawat**
kēnde
 bandage **peen-loetga**
Verbe. **vili**
 bandit *Nom.* **bi-bēega**
Nom. **fāada**
 bandy words with *Verbe.* **gāge**
 bangle *Nom.* **purga**
 banish *expression.* **yiis buuudē**
 bank *Nom.* **bānke**
 bank charges *Nom.* **bānk**
yaoodo
 bank of a river
Nom. **kvl-geemde**
 bank on *Verbe.* **saage**
 bank pass book *Nom.* **bānk**
ligd zāab sebre
 bank statement *Nom.* **kōnt**
nug-gāag sebre
 bank transfer *Nom.* **kōnt ligd**
leolemdgo
 bank's journal *Nom.* **bānk ligd**
gēel sebre
 banknote *Nom.* **wakl-vāoogo**
 bankrupt (go) *Verbe.* **lvl**
 bankruptcy (to cause)
Verbe. **lubi**
 banner *Nom.* **tab-kaore**
 baobab (young leaf of)
Nom. **toe-bulga**
 baobab fruit (green)
Nom. **toe-mande**
 baobab tree *Nom.* **toēega**
 baobab tree fruit
Nom. **toeoogo**
 baobab tree leaves
Nom. **toēega**
 baobab trees *n.pl.* **toeese**
 baptise *expression.* **kō soobo**
Verbe. **lisi**

base / root (take at the)
 baptism *Nom.* **lisgu**
Nom. **soobo**
Nom. **zu-lukri**
 bar off *Verbe.* **gudge**
 bar, tavern *Nom.* **baare**
 Barbary muse *Nom.* **wāaga**
 Barbary shrike *Nom.* **tōogo**
 bare *Adjectif.* **bulemde**
Adjectif. **koebelle**
Adjectif. **pulemde**
Verbe. **pulme**
Adjectif. **sāeenga**
Nom. **zu-kōaaga**
 bargain *Verbe.* **barse**
 bargaining for a discount
Nom. **barka**
 bark *Nom.* **fvko**
Nom. **paoko**
Verbe. **wese**
 bark of a tree *Nom.* **tu-paoko**
 bark of tree *Nom.* **ra-peoko**
 bark taken away
Nom. **peesendo**
 barking *Nom.* **weo-weo**
Nom. **wesbo**
Nom. **wesga**
 barn owl *Nom.* **vīnlula**
 barometer *expression.* **pemsem**
ninga sēn gilga
tēngā zāslem magb
teoogo
 barrel *Nom.* **barika**
Nom. **birke**
Nom. **ko-bōanga**
 barren *Nom.* **kiiri**
Adjectif. **kiri**
 barren land *Nom.* **randagre**
 barren woman *Nom.* **pog-kīiri**
Nom. **pvg-kiiri**
 barrier *Nom.* **gudgda**

base
 base *Nom.* **singre**
Nom. **yēgre**
Nom. **yēoko**
Nom. **zaoodga**
 base / root (take at the)
Verbe. **yēke**
 bash *Verbe.* **tīngi**
 bash (a sharp and violent)
Adverbe. **kā'**
 basil *Nom.* **yūlinyūuga**
 basin *Nom.* **yōg-laaga**
 basis *Nom.* **singre**
 basket *Nom.* **gūndgu**
Nom. **peoogo**
Nom. **piila**
Nom. **tεεga**
Nom. **tεera**
Nom. **yaaga**
 basket (straw) *Nom.* **kēega**
 basket for fowls
Nom. **gaorengo**
 basket sp *Nom.* **koyongo**
Nom. **svgre**
 basket with holes *Nom.* **yvlga**
 basket-making *Nom.* **pembo**
 baskets *n.pl.* **peto**
 basketwork sieve *Nom.* **zεedga**
 bastard *Nom.* **kōeebre**
Nom. **tāmpīiri**
 bat *Nom.* **zanga**
Nom. **zānga**
Nom. **zānzānga**
Nom. **zigzānga**
 bat (fruit) *Nom.* **zan-pondre**
 bat (small) *Nom.* **zankita**
Nom. **zānkita**
 bath *Nom.* **koom soobo**
expression. **so koom**
 bathe (to) *Verbe.* **so**
 bathing *Nom.* **ruka**

baton *Nom.* **ribga**
 batter *Verbe.* **koose**
 battery *Nom.* **bateri**
Nom. **pilli**
 battle *Nom.* **zabd-n-taare**
Nom. **zabre**
 bawl *Verbe.* **wiisi**
 bay *Nom.* **mog-buka**
 be (emphatic form) *Verbe.* **la**
 be (in a place) *Verbe.* **be**
 be (to) *Verbe.* **yaa**
 be (wish) *Verbe.* **yl**
 be at (to) *Verbe.* **pake**
 be filled *Verbe.* **pidi**
 be like *Verbe.* **tige**
 be sth. (to) *Verbe.* **ya**
 be struck by lightning
Verbe. **tāse**
 be there *Verbe.* **be**
Verbe. **beeme**
Verbe. **yase**
 beach *Nom.* **mogr noor**
samande
 beaing *Nom.* **wēebo**
 beak *Nom.* **liuul noore**
Nom. **noore**
 beam *Nom.* **sug-raoogo**
 bean *Nom.* **bengre**
Nom. **benga**
Nom. **nasaar-benga**
 bean (red) *Nom.* **ka-nanga**
 bean balls cooked in steam
Nom. **burba**
 bean field *Nom.* **beng-pvugo**
Nom. **beng-sūnga**
 bean leaves *Nom.* **bengdo**
 bean paste *Nom.* **tubāni**
 bean plant *Nom.* **bengre**
 beans *n.pl.* **bense**

become leafy, shady, covered
 beans (red) *Nom.* **ka-naka**
 bear *Nom.* **wurs**
 bear a grudge against
Verbe. **tug beam**
 beard *Nom.* **toεenga**
 beast *Nom.* **rūnga**
 beat *Verbe.* **ftbge**
Verbe. **koose**
Verbe. **muki**
Verbe. **nidi**
Verbe. **pābe**
Verbe. **va**
 beat off *Verbe.* **kable**
Verbe. **page**
Verbe. **vēge**
Verbe. **wadbe**
 beat off vigorously *Verbe.* **pire**
 beat out *Verbe.* **kudgi**
 beat severely *Verbe.* **wōde**
 beautiful *Adjectif.* **neega**
Adjectif. **neere**
Nom. **sānde**
Adjectif. **sānga**
Adjectif. **zelbre**
Adjectif. **zelle**
Verbe. **zolbre**
 beautiful man *Nom.* **ra-sānga**
 beautiful woman
Nom. **pvg-neere**
 beauty *Nom.* **neerem**
Nom. **sānde**
 because *conjunction.* **bala**
bala
particule grammaticale. **sēn**
... yīnga
conjunction. **tl**
 because of *postposition.* **yīnga**
 because of that *expression.* **woto**
yīnga
 beckon to sb. *Verbe.* **kamse**

become

become *Verbe.* **kilmi**

Verbe. **lebge**

become leafy, shady, covered

Verbe. **bīmi**

become muddy *Verbe.* **bēgme**

become too soft because
overcooked

Verbe. **berge**

bed *Nom.* **gāaga**

Nom. **gaosgo**

Nom. **li**

bedroom *Nom.* **ro-gāaga**

bed-wetting *Nom.* **gā-pvkre**

Nom. **rvvd-ko-rvvdg**

o

bee *Nom.* **sīfu**

bee sting *Nom.* **tvbga**

bee without dart *Nom.* **huri**

beef *Verbe.* **gōgne**

beefy *Adjectif.* **raoogo**

Adjectif. **wēorgo**

beehive *Nom.* **kapidgu**

bee-keeping *Nom.* **sī gvvlgo**

been (have) *Verbe.* **yl**

been doughnut *Nom.* **samsre**

beer *Nom.* **dāam**

Nom. **rāam**

beer made of millet with high
alcohol content

Nom. **toose**

beer sp *Nom.* **kūmsga**

beer that is sold *Nom.* **pvlga**

bees *n.pl.* **sī**

beeswax *Nom.* **sī-ribgu**

beetle sp *Nom.* **kāanzukumdi**

Nom. **plg-koeda**

beetles *n.pl.* **yala**

before *expression.* **ne ... tu**

Nom. **nifē**

Adverbe. **pīnda**

auxiliaire. **pīndi**

Nom. **taoore**

before long *Adverbe.* **pē-pē**

beforehand *Nom.* **tiiri**

beg *Verbe.* **bōose**

Verbe. **bōse**

Verbe. **fīini**

v.inaccompli. **kote**

beg for *Verbe.* **garbe**

beggar *Nom.* **bōaasa**

Nom. **gariibu**

begging *Nom.* **bōsgo**

begin *Verbe.* **lugli**

Verbe. **sunge**

Verbe. **taamde**

begin the foundation

Verbe. **yēbge**

begin to *Verbe.* **tvuuse**

begin with *Verbe.* **rengē**

beginning *Nom.* **sungre**

Nom. **yēbgre**

beginning of the rainy season

Nom. **sigri**

beguile by speaking a lot

hable

behaviour *Nom.* **maanū**

Nom. **manesem**

Nom. **zvgo**

behaviour (bad)

Nom. **yel-wēndlem**

behind *Nom.* **kudga**

postposition. **poore**

poorē

Nom. **saeega**

postposition. **sēega**

being *Nom.* **yalē**

belch *Nom.* **zoadga**

Verbe. **zode**

belief *Nom.* **tēebo**

Nom. **yardo**

bend sth.

believe *Verbe.* **geele**

Verbe. **sāmbe**

Verbe. **sānde**

Verbe. **tē**

believe in *Verbe.* **kis suda**

believe that *Verbe.* **kao**

Verbe. **sife**

believer *Nom.* **tēeda**

bell *Nom.* **lombre**

bellow *Verbe.* **muuni**

Nom. **zugdga**

bellows (blacksmith)

Nom. **zugdu**

belly *Nom.* **pende**

Nom. **pv-roogo**

belly aches *Nom.* **pende**

belly button *Nom.* **yūuga**

bellyache *Nom.* **pv-zabre**

belonging *Nom.* **rēnda**

Nom. **teoogo**

belongings *n.pl.* **teedo**

beloved *Nom.* **noanga**

Adjectif. **nongre**

below *postposition.* **tēngre**

belt *Nom.* **sēbdga**

belt (dancer) *Nom.* **zēebre**

belt (leather) *Nom.* **maabre**

bench *Nom.* **goeele**

bend *Verbe.* **pūni**

Verbe. **wēne**

bend (to) *v.itératif.* **zōnese**

bend backwards *Verbe.* **nake**

bend down *Verbe.* **rōbende**

Verbe. **rodse**

Verbe. **sulgi**

Verbe. **zōnde**

bend down (cause to)

Verbe. **rōbendge**

bend forward *Verbe.* **sulgi**

bend over

bend over *Verbe.* **bidgi**

Verbe. **koge**

Verbe. **sulgi**

bend sth. *Verbe.* **zōnege**

bend sth. slightly *Verbe.* **zōose**

bending *Nom.* **zōondgo**

bending to look *Nom.* **lukre**

beneath *postposition.* **tēngre**

benefactor

Nom. **yel-sōm-maan
da**

beneficial effect *Nom.* **nafre**

beneficial effect, good action

Nom. **yel-sōmde**

beneficiary *Nom.* **yōod soaba**

benefit *Verbe.* **nafe**

expression. **tūnug n
paame**

benefit from *Verbe.* **paam**

yōodo

Verbe. **tūnugi**

benefit from an opportunity

Verbe. **soolge**

benefits *Nom.* **yōodo**

bent *Adjectif.* **goalenga**

Adjectif. **gōdgo**

Adjectif. **golengo**

Adjectif. **keorge**

Adjectif. **naka**

Adjectif. **surgu**

bent (be) *Verbe.* **suri**

Verbe. **zōe**

bent / tilt to one side

Verbe. **kulle**

bent backwards *Verbe.* **nae**

bent over *Adjectif.* **relenga**

Verbe. **zōre**

bent position *Nom.* **zōaaga**

bereft of *Verbe.* **gāre**

beret *Nom.* **pugla**

beseech *Verbe.* **fīini**

beside (to be) *Verbe.* **pē**

beside of (put *Verbe.* **keemde**

besides, for that matter

auxiliaire. **bul**

bet *Verbe.* **pare**

betray *Verbe.* **zāmbe**

betrayal *Nom.* **sudum**

Nom. **zāmbgo**

Nom. **zāambo**

betrothal *Nom.* **beolengo**

betrothal (time)

Nom. **pvg-beolengo**

better (feel / get) *Verbe.* **sāo**

better (get a bit) *Verbe.* **sānsāo**

better (get) *Verbe.* **sigi**

better (it is) *expression.* **sāoome**

better (to get) *Verbe.* **maage**

better than *Verbe.* **yude**

better than (be) *Verbe.* **sāo**

Verbe. **sāooge**

between *postposition.* **svka**

beverage *Nom.* **bōn-yūudla**

beyond *postposition.* **taoore**

beyond (go) *Verbe.* **sāage**

Verbe. **yōsge**

Verbe. **zage**

Bible *Nom.* **sebrsōngo**

bicker *Verbe.* **zabe**

bicycle *Nom.* **keekke**

Nom. **kut weefo**

Nom. **weefo**

bicycles *n.pl.* **wiidi**

bidding *Nom.* **wantēere**

bifurcate *Verbe.* **badge**

v.itératif. **bagse**

Verbe. **bake**

bifurcation *Nom.* **yaasre**

big *Adjectif.* **bedre**

billion

Adjectif. **gābre**

Adjectif. **kasemde**

Adjectif. **kāsemde**

Adjectif. **kasenga**

Adjectif. **kāsenga**

Adjectif. **kēenga**

Adjectif. **maabre**

Adjectif. **pāabre**

Adjectif. **vilgu**

Adjectif. **vulbre**

Adjectif. **vulle**

Adjectif. **wubri**

Adjectif. **yugelle**

Adjectif. **zāndgo**

big (be too) *Verbe.* **yūni**

big (be) *Verbe.* **waooge**

big (become) *Verbe.* **sulge**

big (excessively)

Adjectif. **pataabre**

big (to be) *Verbe.* **bedme**

big and deformed

Adjectif. **tāmbre**

big and robust *Adjectif.* **wagelle**

big and round *Adjectif.* **laoore**

big grasshopper

Nom. **kōn-tvk-raoog**

o

big house *Nom.* **do-kāsenga**

big quantity *Adverbe.* **para**

big spider *Nom.* **bazāabazā**

big toe *Nom.* **nao-raoogo**

Nom. **na-raoogo**

big, adult, fat *Adjectif.* **beda**

bigamy *Nom.* **pvg-yiiblim**

kāadem

bigness *Nom.* **labsem**

bike *Nom.* **keekke**

Nom. **kut weefo**

Nom. **weefo**

bile *Nom.* **yam**

bilharzia
 bilharzia *Nom.* **rvvd-sēnega**
 bill *Nom.* **faktuvvre**
Nom. **liuul noore**
Nom. **noore**
 billion *numéral.* **milyaare**
numéral. **tus-kvvngo**
 bin, box, can *Nom.* **boata**
 bind *Verbe.* **vili**
 bind up *Verbe.* **mobge**
 binoculars *expression.* **teoog**
sēn sōngd tū b tōe n
tall n ges yuga
 bird *Nom.* **bōn-yigda**
Nom. **liuula**
Nom. **luila**
 bird (kind of) *Nom.* **bagle**
 bird influenza *Nom.* **no-kūum**
 bird of prey *Nom.* **sulga**
 birth *Nom.* **rogem**
 birth (give) *Verbe.* **roge**
 birth (help in giving)
Verbe. **rogse**
 birth certificate *Nom.* **rogem**
sebre
 birth control *Nom.* **rogem**
yaagre
 birthmark *Nom.* **wēnd bobelle**
Nom. **yītli**
 birthplace *Nom.* **ba-yiri**
 birth-relationship *Nom.* **rogem**
 biscuit *Nom.* **kaolkaondgo**
 bisecting line of an angle
Nom. **yaasr**
svg-pvutga
 bit *Nom.* **giiga**
Adjectif. **gurga**
 bit (a) *Adverbe.* **bilfu**
Adverbe. **zem-zeme**
Adverbe. **zer-zere**
 bit of *Adjectif.* **pēdga**

bit of (a) *Adjectif.* **peoogo**
 bit of a bridle *Nom.* **salbre**
 bit of sth. *Nom.* **wēdga**
 bite *Verbe.* **dūmi**
Verbe. **gasge**
Verbe. **rūmi**
Verbe. **wagle**
 bite into *Verbe.* **yīigi**
 biter (be) *Verbe.* **toome**
 bitter *Verbe.* **miisi**
Adjectif. **toogo**
Adverbe. **wēg-wēge**
 bitter (be) *Verbe.* **toe**
 bitter (become) *Verbe.* **miki**
 bitter experience *Nom.* **toogo**
 bitterness *Nom.* **miisim**
Nom. **toolem**
 black *Adjectif.* **sablga**
 black (be) *Verbe.* **sabla**
 black (feathers or fur)
Adjectif. **zulga**
 black (idea of) *Adverbe.* **bida**
 black (turn) *Verbe.* **sobge**
 black (very) *Adverbe.* **diga**
Adverbe. **tīim-tīmi**
Adverbe. **tīma**
Adverbe. **tīmm**
Adverbe. **tuu**
 black at one place
Adjectif. **sabelle**
 black dyeing *Nom.* **soabga**
 black necked spitting cobra
Nom. **ruruugu**
 black person *Nom.* **nin-sablga**
 black scorpion
Nom. **nangatengaore**
ngo
 black sheep *Nom.* **libga**
 blackboard *Nom.* **taablo**
Nom. **wal-kāsenga**

blind person
Nom. **wal-kēenga**
 blacken *Verbe.* **sobe**
 blackish *Adjectif.* **sonsobgo**
Adjectif. **sōsōbgo**
 blackness *Nom.* **sablem**
 blacksmith *Nom.* **sāya**
 blacksmith (pl.) *n.pl.* **sāaba**
 blacksmithing *Nom.* **sāado**
 blacksmith-work *Nom.* **sāado**
 bladder *Nom.* **rvvd-kiuugu**
Nom. **yūuri**
 bladders *n.pl.* **yūya**
 blade *Nom.* **barga**
Nom. **kān-tvbre**
 blade (leaf) *Nom.* **vā-nenga**
 bladed *Verbe.* **pulme**
 bland *Adjectif.* **ralsende**
Adjectif. **sāobsgo**
 blanket *Nom.* **fu-goabga**
Nom. **fu-pindga**
Nom. **kūndri**
Nom. **lutga**
 blanket (wool) *Nom.* **kasre**
 blast *Verbe.* **pusgi**
 blaze up *Verbe.* **kaoole**
Verbe. **ziri**
 blaze up (to make a fire)
Verbe. **zirgi**
 blackberry tree *Nom.* **āadga**
 bleary *Adverbe.* **zuv**
 bleat *Verbe.* **yābe**
 bleed *expression.* **yūn zum**
 bleed at the nose *Verbe.* **yūni**
 bleeding *Nom.* **zum yūnubu**
 blend *Verbe.* **gēdge**
 bless *Verbe.* **barke**
 blessing *Nom.* **barka**
Nom. **doauga**
Nom. **zulemde**

blind people
 blind people *n.pl.* **zoense**
 blind person
 Nom. **kō-m-tl-m-ne**
 Nom. **zoanga**
 Nom. **zōanga**
 n.pl. **zomse**
 blindly *Adverbe.* **zondre**
 blindness *Nom.* **zondlem**
 Nom. **zondo**
 Nom. **zōndo**
 blink *Verbe.* **kamse**
 blink the eyes *Verbe.* **kāmse**
 blink with eye *Verbe.* **kamse**
 blink with the eye
 Verbe. **wēgse**
 blister *Nom.* **yūuri**
 blister (to) *Verbe.* **bāense**
 bloat *Verbe.* **wuki**
 bloated *Verbe.* **yode**
 block *Verbe.* **gidge**
 Verbe. **yāambe**
 Verbe. **yēde**
 block the road *Verbe.* **guble**
 block the way *Verbe.* **gude**
 blood *Nom.* **zum**
 blood clot *Nom.* **zl-pelle**
 blood group *Nom.* **zl-sulli**
 blood serum *Nom.* **zl-koom**
 blood vessel *Nom.* **zl-sore**
 Nom. **zl-wīiga**
 bloodshed *Nom.* **nin-kvvre**
 bloodsucker *Nom.* **rendeooogo**
 bloom *Verbe.* **pu**
 blossom *Verbe.* **pu**
 Verbe. **yidgi**
 blossoming *Nom.* **puubu**
 blotch *Nom.* **sulli**
 blow *Verbe.* **fvvse**
 Verbe. **pemse**

Nom. **vaado**
Nom. **wēedo**
 blow (hard) *Adverbe.* **kasa**
 blow (many instances)
 v.itératif. **fōose**
 blow (wind) *Verbe.* **fugi**
 expression. **maan sebgo**
 blow a flute *Verbe.* **peebe**
 blow one's nose *Verbe.* **fēege**
 blow the forge *Verbe.* **zugi**
 blue *Nom.* **bvla**
 Nom. **koobr gelle**
 Nom. **yir gelle**
 bluff *Verbe.* **fvvse**
 blunder *Verbe.* **tudgi**
 blunt *Adjectif.* **gidga**
 Adjectif. **koetre**
 Adjectif. **mudgug**
 blunt (become) *Verbe.* **mudi**
 blunt (get) *Verbe.* **tīni**
 blurred *Adjectif.* **bende**
 Adjectif. **libsgu**
 Adjectif. **minisga**
 Adjectif. **yiisinga**
 Verbe. **yīngi**
 blurred (become) *Verbe.* **yiigi**
 boar *Nom.* **kurku-raoogo**
 board *Nom.* **ra-peoko**
 boast *Verbe.* **noose**
 Nom. **pēg-m-menga**
 Verbe. **wake**
 Verbe. **wl**
 boaster
 Nom. **waoog-m-men**
 g soaba
 boastful person
 Nom. **wak-m-menga**
 boastful thoughts
 Nom. **tita-tagsgo**
 boastfulness *Nom.* **titaam**

booster shot
Nom. **waoog-m-men**
ga
Nom. **wuk-m-menga**
 boasting *Nom.* **titaam**
 boat *Nom.* **batayo**
 Nom. **koglgog**
 Nom. **koom koglgog**
 Bobo language *Nom.* **boboore**
 bodies *n.pl.* **yīnsi**
 body *Nom.* **yīnga**
 body-hair *Nom.* **kōabnenga**
 Nom. **kōbgo**
 bog down *Verbe.* **fēre**
 Verbe. **sudi**
 boil *Verbe.* **baooge**
 Verbe. **dvge**
 Verbe. **kae**
 Verbe. **kēege**
 Verbe. **rvge**
 Nom. **tāoodenga**
 Nom. **tāoodre**
 boil (get something to)
 Verbe. **kaeege**
 boil over *Verbe.* **fudgi**
 Verbe. **puugi**
 boldness *Nom.* **kēglem**
 bond *Nom.* **loēega**
 Nom. **tōaka**
 bondage *Nom.* **wōrbo**
 bone *Nom.* **kōbre**
 bone-marrow *Nom.* **sulem**
 bones *Nom.* **wēega**
 bone-setter *Nom.* **wobda**
 bone-setting *Verbe.* **wobge**
 bonnet *Nom.* **fāgla**
 boo *Verbe.* **wuuli**
 book *Nom.* **seb-karemdga**
 Nom. **sebre**
 bookshop *Nom.* **seb koosg**
 roogo

book-store

book-store *Nom.* **səb koosg roogo**

booster *Verbe.* **vvdge**
Nom. **vvdgre**

booster shot *Nom.* **vvdbo**

boot *Nom.* **bəgd neoodre**

booth *Nom.* **səoko**

boots *Nom.* **kvrebre**

border *Verbe.* **kogle**
Nom. **noore**
Nom. **toaaga**

bore *Verbe.* **vude**
Verbe. **vvdge**
Verbe. **wurgi**

born (be) *Verbe.* **roge**

born (to be) *Verbe.* **doge**

born dead *Nom.* **kumde**

born with *expression.* **dog ne**

borrow *Verbe.* **kē samde**
v.itératif. **pemse**
Verbe. **penge**

borrower *Nom.* **pengda**
Nom. **sam-soaba**

borrowing *Nom.* **ligd-pengdga**
Nom. **pemde**
Nom. **pengre**
Nom. **sam-yiisdga**

boss *Nom.* **soaala**
Nom. **zu-soaba**

botch *Adverbe.* **wabla**

bother *Verbe.* **garge**
Verbe. **leke**
Verbe. **mere**
Verbe. **nams yōore**
expression. **sām tvvma**
expression. **yk pelenga**

bother sb. *Verbe.* **yo**

bothered *Verbe.* **pake**

bothering *Nom.* **yaalgo**

bottle *Nom.* **bugtelle**

Nom. **butelle**

Nom. **kolbre**

bottom *postposition.* **səega**

bough *Nom.* **willa**

bouncy *Adjectif.* **kebre**

bound *Verbe.* **yke**

boundary *Nom.* **toaaga**
Nom. **todse**

boutique *Nom.* **bitga**

bovine animal *Nom.* **naafo**

bow *Verbe.* **rōbende**
Nom. **tāpo**

bow / bend (for respect)
Verbe. **yōonde**

bow down *Verbe.* **sulgi**

bow down deeply *Verbe.* **vāba**
Verbe. **wōge**

bow knees *Verbe.* **pōonde**

bowed head (with)
Adverbe. **gōama**

bowel *Nom.* **yāoogo**

bowl *Nom.* **basīndi**
Nom. **laaga**
Nom. **laoko**

box *Nom.* **roogo**
Nom. **tvko**

boxing *Nom.* **bōgse**

boy *Nom.* **bi-ribla**

boys *Nom.* **kom-dibli**

bracelet (iron)
Nom. **kam-bānde**

bracelet (kind of)
Nom. **kalembānga**

bracelet (made of leather)
Nom. **zamde**

bracelet (straw)
Nom. **kalgānga**

bracelet (woven) *Nom.* **gānga**

bracelet sp *Nom.* **kobre**

break

Nom. **koobre**

bracelets *n.pl.* **zūya**

brackets *n.pl.* **gūbsi**
Nom. **sogse**

brag *expression.* **pēg būmbu**
Verbe. **wake**

braggart
Nom. **waoog-m-men**
g soaba

bragging *Nom.* **kafaorv**
Nom. **pēg-m-menga**
Nom. **wuk-m-menga**

braid *Nom.* **kale**
Verbe. **pānme**

braid with curved end
Nom. **gem-gongo**

brain *Nom.* **kalkōto**
Nom. **zu-kōto**
Nom. **zu-pvdgo**

brains *Nom.* **kōto**

brake *Nom.* **fērv**

bran *Nom.* **fvgo**
Nom. **robre**

branch *Nom.* **willa**

branch off *Verbe.* **badge**

branch-off *Nom.* **weesre**

brand *Verbe.* **bāne**

brand-new *Adverbe.* **hāmm**
Adverbe. **zam-zam**
Adverbe. **zam-zame**

brass (metal) *Nom.* **zū-gēdma**

brat *Nom.* **yāaga**

bravery *Nom.* **gāndaalem**
Nom. **raoodo**
Nom. **sū-keelem**

bray *Verbe.* **hīrsi**

breach *Verbe.* **beke**
Nom. **yalsgo**

bread *Nom.* **buri**

breadth *Nom.* **yaadem**

break

Nom. **yalem**

break *Verbe.* **āase**

Verbe. **āse**

Verbe. **busgi**

Verbe. **gēke**

Verbe. **kao**

Verbe. **kaooge**

Nom. **kaore**

Verbe. **kāsge**

Verbe. **tēremde**

Verbe. **torge**

Verbe. **tōrge**

Verbe. **tōsge**

Nom. **vuvsg wakato**

Verbe. **wōrge**

Verbe. **wosge**

break a fragment of

Verbe. **pedge**

break at the forked place

Verbe. **yasge**

break at the joint *Verbe.* **rvdge**

break at the nod / knot

Verbe. **sūbgi**

break away *Verbe.* **beese**

Verbe. **belge**

break completely *Verbe.* **bōgse**

break down *Verbe.* **torge**

Verbe. **yvgse**

break eggs *Verbe.* **ko**

break into pieces

Verbe. **wōremde**

break into small pieces

Verbe. **zōge**

Verbe. **zōke**

break off *Verbe.* **wese**

break off a piece *Verbe.* **wesge**

break one thing *Verbe.* **wāage**

break open *Verbe.* **weke**

break out *Verbe.* **pusgi**

break several times or things

v.itératif. **wā**

break shell *Verbe.* **weke**

break sth. *v.itératif.* **tōse**

break sth. open *Verbe.* **weke**

break the fasting

expression. **lodge noore**

break under pressure (dam)

Verbe. **āsge**

break up *Verbe.* **tusgi**

break with a single chop

Verbe. **kēke**

break with one blew

Verbe. **kēke**

breakdown *Nom.* **beelgo**

breakfast *Nom.* **no-soaka**

Nom. **soaka**

breakfast (to take)

expression. **soke noore**

breaking *Nom.* **wāabo**

breaking easily *Adjectif.* **wlsbre**

Verbe. **wlsge**

breakup *Verbe.* **lage**

breast *Nom.* **bīisri**

breastbone *Nom.* **sū-linga**

breast-feed *expression.* **kō**

bīisim

breastfeed *Verbe.* **yēsme**

breast-feeding *Nom.* **bīisim**

kūuni

breastplate *Nom.* **gān-tika**

breath *Nom.* **noor pemsem**

Nom. **vuvsem**

breath (deep) *Verbe.* **sesemde**

breathe *Verbe.* **fōoge**

v.itératif. **fōose**

Verbe. **pemse**

Verbe. **vuvse**

breathe feebly *Verbe.* **lvke**

breathe in *Verbe.* **fēoose**

breathing in *Verbe.* **yōbse**

bring up

breed *Nom.* **buudu**

Verbe. **wubi**

breed animals, *Verbe.* **rvvse**

breeding *Nom.* **gvvlgō**

breeze *Nom.* **pemsem**

brew *Verbe.* **gaame**

Verbe. **gudgi**

brew beer *Verbe.* **kōge**

brewer *Nom.* **rā-kōagda**

brick *Nom.* **tān-koeemde**

bricklayer *Nom.* **meta**

Nom. **tān-meta**

bride *Nom.* **paga**

Nom. **pvg-paala**

bridegroom *Nom.* **pvg-paal**

sida

Nom. **yikāada**

bridge *Nom.* **beoongo**

Nom. **kvl-beongo**

Nom. **loalenga**

Nom. **pō**

bridle *Nom.* **salb-risga**

bright *Adjectif.* **wlsenga**

Adjectif. **yēesenga**

bright (be) *Verbe.* **wlsge**

bright (skin) *Adjectif.* **zēega**

bright skin (have) *Verbe.* **zēene**

brightly *Adverbe.* **pulem-pulem**

brilliantly *Adverbe.* **fāe**

bring *expression.* **tall n wa**

Verbe. **wa ne**

Verbe. **zɪ**

bring close *Verbe.* **pēnege**

bring closer connect

Verbe. **tōke**

bring inside *Verbe.* **kēese**

bring to an end *Verbe.* **saase**

bring to life *Verbe.* **vulge**

Verbe. **vulge**

bring to oneself
bring to oneself
Verbe. **kolemde**

bring towards oneself
Verbe. **koole**

bring up *Verbe.* **wubi**
Verbe. **zã**

broad *Adjectif.* **fiuku**
Adjectif. **labsga**
Adjectif. **vaoko**
Adjectif. **yalenga**

broad, vast, spacious
Adjectif. **yaolengo**

broadcast *Nom.* **koεg pvdbo**

broaden *Verbe.* **yalge**

broadness *Nom.* **yaadem**

broil *Verbe.* **sē**

broken *Adjectif.* **kaoongo**
Adjectif. **wãoongo**
Adjectif. **zaoko**

broken line
Nom. **rul-kaodem**

broken piece *Nom.* **pεεga**

broken piece of *Nom.* **sare**

broken rice *Nom.* **mui pedse**

bronchitis *Nom.* **fõosre**
Nom. **waorengo**
Nom. **zaoko**

bronze *Nom.* **namdo**

brood *Verbe.* **pogne**
Verbe. **wūnugi**

brood eggs *Verbe.* **wūundi**

brook *Nom.* **kvl-faanga**

broom *Nom.* **saaga**

brother *Nom.* **ba-biiga**
Nom. **saam-biiga**
Nom. **tão**
Nom. **tãoa**

brother (blood relative)
Nom. **ba-bi-raoogo**

brother (having the same

mother)
Nom. **ma-bi-raoogo**

brother (older) *Nom.* **kasem**

brother / sister *Nom.* **ba-biiga**

brotherhood *Nom.* **ma-biilim**

brother-in-law (older)
Nom. **pag kēema**

brother-in-law (younger)
Nom. **pag yao**

brow *Nom.* **nin-kōbdo**
Nom. **nin-kog-kōbdo**
Nom. **nin-sūuri**

brown *Adjectif.* **munuga**

brows *Verbe.* **nugi**

browse *Verbe.* **lake**
Verbe. **wōrge**

bruise *Verbe.* **bugi**

brush *Nom.* **borose**

brush against *Verbe.* **ruugi**
Verbe. **yēege**

bucket *Nom.* **so**

bud *Verbe.* **tobe**
Nom. **tobengo**
Nom. **welbre**

bud of a flower *Nom.* **yodre**

budget *Nom.* **ligd-tvmdga**

buffalo *Nom.* **padre**
Nom. **we-naafo**

Buffon's Kob *Nom.* **monfo**

build *Verbe.* **kibgi**
Verbe. **ti**

build up *Verbe.* **tilgi**

build, construct *Verbe.* **me**

builder *Nom.* **meta**

building *Nom.* **doogo**
Nom. **roogo**

bulb *Nom.* **ãmpulli**
Nom. **bug-gelle**

bulged *Adjectif.* **nuklgu**

burning

bulgy *Adjectif.* **būmbri**

bulky *Adjectif.* **baoo**
Adjectif. **pāabre**

bull *Nom.* **loalga**

bull (young) *Nom.* **lvlla**

bullet *Nom.* **kud-fibre**
Nom. **vēende**

bulling *Nom.* **wēgre**

bullock *Nom.* **loalga**

bully *Verbe.* **wēde**

bump *Nom.* **kūndi**
Verbe. **lake**
Verbe. **tã**
Verbe. **tāage**

bump into *Verbe.* **fão**

bumpy *Adverbe.* **yār-yāre**

bunch *Nom.* **kalga**

bunch of *Nom.* **tomde**

bundle of firewood
Nom. **ra-killi**

bundled *Adjectif.* **tikimdi**

bunk *Nom.* **gãaga**

bunny *Nom.* **soom-bila**

burden *Verbe.* **nore**

burial *Nom.* **mumbu**

burn *Nom.* **bugum nodre**
Verbe. **di**
Verbe. **kābge**
Verbe. **ri**
Verbe. **widi**

burn several things, set fire
v.itératif. **yō**

burn (self) *v.itératif.* **feebe**

burn ardently *Verbe.* **ziri**

burn fiercely *Verbe.* **kaole**
Verbe. **piuugi**
Verbe. **ziri**

burn lightly *Verbe.* **walemde**

burn one thing with fire

burn oneself

Verbe. **yōoge**

burn oneself *Verbe.* **feble**

burn vigorously *Verbe.* **piuugi**

burned *Adjectif.* **walemde**

burning *Adjectif.* **sēega**

burning (be) *Verbe.* **widi**

burning charcoal

Nom. **bug-saalle**

burning hot (make) *Verbe.* **zirgi**

burnt *Adjectif.* **febelle**

burnt lime *Nom.* **go-vuuga**

burp *Nom.* **zoadga**

Verbe. **zode**

burst *Verbe.* **āse**

Verbe. **pusgi**

Verbe. **pusgi**

Verbe. **pusi**

burst because too full

Verbe. **pēsge**

burst by pressing (cause to)

Verbe. **pēooge**

burst open *Verbe.* **kao**

Verbe. **kaooge**

bury *Verbe.* **busi**

bury sb. *Verbe.* **mumi**

Verbe. **solge**

bus *Nom.* **biisi**

Nom. **kaare**

bush *Nom.* **gūngūmdi**

Nom. **moogo**

Nom. **tuugu**

bush fire *Nom.* **we-yōorā**

bush land *Nom.* **weoogo**

bush savannah

Nom. **weo-moogo**

bush Savannah

Nom. **mo-pelem**

bush-baby *Nom.* **loandfulgu**

Bush-baby *Nom.* **lond-furgu**

bush-buck *Nom.* **yēogo**

bush-dove *Nom.* **lvre**

bush-spirit *Nom.* **kinkirga**

bushy *Adverbe.* **wiuu**

bushy (become) *Verbe.* **bāme**

business *Nom.* **tvumde**

Nom. **yelle**

bustard *Nom.* **nameen-yarga**

bustard (bird) *Nom.* **bakaorgo**

bustard (sudan)

Nom. **nameoongo**

bustle about *Verbe.* **gūndgi**

Verbe. **tāndge**

bustle in the kitchen

Verbe. **kagle**

busy (be) *Verbe.* **yāge**

Verbe. **yāgne**

but *conjunction.* **la**

butcher *Verbe.* **beese**

Nom. **koaasa**

butcher's *Nom.* **koosre**

butt *Verbe.* **fāo**

Verbe. **tā**

butt (single instance)

Verbe. **tāage**

calabash tree

butter *Nom.* **kaam**

butterflies sp *Nom.* **pilimpi**

butterfly *Nom.* **pilimpiuku**

buttock *Nom.* **kigbre**

Nom. **lɪdga**

Nom. **pabre**

Nom. **parkilli**

Nom. **yēdga**

Nom. **yēd-killi**

buttocks *Nom.* **saega**

postposition. **sēega**

button *Nom.* **soagdga**

Nom. **tvtaga**

button up *Verbe.* **tvde**

button up, close *Verbe.* **soge**

buy *Verbe.* **da**

Verbe. **ra**

buy in large quantity

Verbe. **wāage**

buzz *Verbe.* **fō**

Verbe. **meke**

Verbe. **vō**

Verbe. **wō**

Verbe. **wu**

buzzing *Nom.* **fōadga**

Nom. **fōdbo**

Nom. **vōaaga**

by chance *Adverbe.* **yaare**

by means of *conjunction.* **ne**

bygone *Verbe.* **vēke**

bypass, evade *Verbe.* **gili**

C - c

cabbage *Nom.* **su**

cabin *Nom.* **sēoko**

cack-handed *Nom.* **ra-poaka**

cage *Nom.* **rūm-doogo**

cage for chicken

Nom. **kompidgu**

cage for chicks *Nom.* **kapiudgu**

Nom. **pīmpīungu**

cage to transport chicken

Nom. **fvuvgo**

cajole *Verbe.* **belme**

caked *Adjectif.* **pelle**

calabash
 calabash *Nom.* **wamde**
 calabash (small) *Nom.* **wūmbla**
 calabash for sowing
Nom. **gēbga**
 calabash ladle *Nom.* **sāabga**
 calabash tree *Nom.* **kāande**
Nom. **tūn-kāande**
 calabash-drum *Nom.* **bendre**
 calabashes *n.pl.* **wama**
 calabash-vine plant
Nom. **tūngu**
 calculate *Verbe.* **geele**
Verbe. **mage**
Verbe. **sōde**
 calculation *Nom.* **geelgo**
Nom. **gēela**
Nom. **sōadga**
 calendar *Nom.* **da-bvrga**
Nom. **kalāndirye**
 calf *Nom.* **kar-lvlgā**
Nom. **loadga**
Nom. **nag-bila**
Nom. **na-tīga**
 call *Verbe.* **boole**
Nom. **boolgo**
Nom. **boolle**
 call (to) *expression.* **tool n boole**
 call (with hand) *Verbe.* **kamse**
Verbe. **kāmse**
 call out *Verbe.* **boole**
 call to account *Verbe.* **soke**
 callus *Nom.* **kagfo**
 calm *Adverbe.* **bāane**
Nom. **maasem**
Adjectif. **maasre**
Adjectif. **sīndri**
 calm (become) *Verbe.* **bvke**
 calm down *Verbe.* **maage**
Verbe. **maase**
Verbe. **maase**

v.itératif. **rīisi**
Verbe. **rok sūuri**
Verbe. **siki**
 calmly *Adverbe.* **bvg-bvge**
Adverbe. **lama**
Adverbe. **wvmm**
Adverbe. **zāb-zābe**
 calumny *Nom.* **rōadga**
Nom. **tēnkānem**
 calyx *Nom.* **pu-wamde**
 camel *Nom.* **yvgemde**
 can *Nom.* **bidu**
Nom. **kongo**
Nom. **konkongo**
Nom. **tvko**
 can do *Verbe.* **tōe**
Verbe. **tōoge**
 can rat *Nom.* **sēsere**
 cancel *Verbe.* **base**
Verbe. **yēese**
 candidate *Nom.* **na-baooda**
 candidate seeking
 employment
Nom. **tvvm-baooda**
 candle *Nom.* **busi**
 candy *Nom.* **bōmbō**
 cane *Nom.* **rasaare**
 cane rat *Nom.* **seere**
 canine tooth
Nom. **yēn-kvrsdga**
Nom. **yēn-sulenga**
 canker *Nom.* **yābre**
 canoe *Nom.* **koglgō**
Nom. **koom koglgō**
 canted *Verbe.* **lēele**
 cap *Nom.* **fāgla**
Nom. **fāgla**
Nom. **pugla**
 capable to (be) *Verbe.* **tōe**
 capacitance measurement

carp fish
expression. **poεem**
magdga
 capacity *Nom.* **minim**
Nom. **pān-tōogo**
Nom. **poεem**
Nom. **pvg yalem**
Nom. **tōogo**
 capacity (have a) *Verbe.* **fasme**
 capillaries *Nom.* **zL-wīiri**
 capital *Nom.* **ligd-ma**
Nom. **ligd-zugu**
 capital city *Nom.* **na-tēnga**
 capital letter
Nom. **gvls-bi-bedre**
Nom. **gvls-bi-kēemd**
e
 caprices *Nom.* **pōosem**
 car *Nom.* **lore**
Nom. **mobilli**
Nom. **zirga**
 caracal *Nom.* **rindisga**
 carapace *Nom.* **ra-peoko**
Nom. **sāmpeongo**
 carbonise *Verbe.* **kābge**
 carbonize *Verbe.* **kābne**
 carbuncle *Nom.* **nod-kēenga**
Nom. **tāoodenga**
 card *Nom.* **kagte**
 cardiac pain *Nom.* **sū-zabre**
 cardigan
Nom. **tāmpīir-lobg-m**
-sī
 cardinal points
Nom. **ween-n-vuse**
 care for *Verbe.* **kogle**
Verbe. **kolle**
Verbe. **tare**
Verbe. **tlbse**
Verbe. **tipe**
 care for (take good)

care for a baby

Verbe. **mobge**

care for a baby *Verbe.* **yēge**

careful (be) *Verbe.* **sube**

careless manner (in a)

Adverbe. **wabl-wabla**

carp fish *Nom.* **pēere**

Nom. **pētre**

carpenter *Nom.* **minize**

Nom. **ra-wāada**

carpenter's shop *Nom.* **raad**

wāab zīga

carpet viper *Nom.* **pōeere**

carriage *Nom.* **tēr-roogo**

carrier *Nom.* **rukda**

Nom. **zulgda**

carry *Verbe.* **pidi**

Verbe. **tāo**

Verbe. **zā**

v.itératif. **zule**

carry a heavy item *Verbe.* **tebe**

carry away *Verbe.* **kēng ne**

Verbe. **tall n kēnge**

Verbe. **zI**

carry close to chest

Verbe. **pōbe**

carry far (voice) *Verbe.* **zage**

carry in arm *Verbe.* **pēgne**

carry in arms *Verbe.* **mobne**

carry in arms or on the side

Verbe. **pēge**

carry on *expression.* **kell n**

maane

Verbe. **radge**

Verbe. **wē**

carry on shoulder *Verbe.* **bobe**

carry on the back *Verbe.* **bugi**

Verbe. **buki**

Verbe. **yēge**

carry on the head *Verbe.* **tuke**

carry out *Verbe.* **maane**

carrying *Nom.* **zāabo**

cartilage *Nom.* **kōb-fōr-fōre**

Nom. **kōb-fōrsende**

cartoon *Nom.* **vura-vura**

cartridge *Nom.* **vēende**

carve *v.itératif.* **bē**

Verbe. **bēdge**

Verbe. **peese**

Verbe. **vōdge**

carve into *Verbe.* **vōdge**

carved into *Verbe.* **vōde**

case *Nom.* **koglgō**

cash *Nom.* **ligd-vēenega**

cash (in) *Adverbe.* **vēenega**

cash book *Nom.* **koglg ligd**

zāab sebre

cash crop *expression.* **koob sēn**

ya koosem yīnga

cash entry *Nom.* **koglg**

ligd-kēedse

cash receipts journal

Nom. **koglg ligd gēl**

sebre

cashier *Nom.* **laog-zāada**

cashing *Nom.* **ligd kēesgo**

cassava *Nom.* **bānda-ku**

cast an evil spell *Verbe.* **raage**

castanets *Nom.* **keonfo**

Nom. **kema**

castrate *Verbe.* **kisge**

Verbe. **vādge**

Verbe. **wē**

castrated animal *Nom.* **talga**

cat *Nom.* **yuuga**

Nom. **yūuga**

cataract *Nom.* **nin-bulga**

catarrh *Nom.* **zaoko**

catastrophe *Nom.* **baag yāado**

Nom. **yel-wēnde**

cause to go up / climb up

catch *Verbe.* **gāde**

Verbe. **kolemde**

Verbe. **koomde**

Verbe. **soge**

catch and lift *Verbe.* **vaage**

catch in a loop *Verbe.* **yvuge**

catch in the air *Verbe.* **koke**

Verbe. **soke**

catch one thing *Verbe.* **yōke**

catch several things

Verbe. **yōge**

catch sight *expression.* **tool n yā**

catch suddenly *Adverbe.* **zā'**

caterpillar *Nom.* **gānga**

Nom. **goēerba**

Nom. **vēoodre**

Nom. **zānzūri**

Nom. **zūnzūra poko**

Nom. **zūnzūri**

Nom. **zūuri**

caterpillar (hairy) *Nom.* **gāeega**

catfish *Nom.* **kvl-deoogo**

Nom. **tidga**

Nom. **zīm-saalle**

catfish sp (electric)

Nom. **zosgo**

cattle *Nom.* **niigi**

Nom. **rūmsi**

cattle egret *Nom.* **kvl**

no-peoolgo

Nom. **watrpēndga**

cattle kraal *Nom.* **nag-reongo**

Nom. **reongo**

Nom. **rūm-rende**

cause (to) *expression.* **yl**

sabaado

cause illness, contaminate

Verbe. **bēnege**

cause one thing to get down

Verbe. **siki**

cause to *Verbe.* **kite**

cause to arrive
 cause to arrive *Verbe.* **taase**
 cause to come out *Verbe.* **yiisi**
 cause to go up / climb up
Verbe. **rvvse**
 caution *Nom.* **gūusgu**
Nom. **gūus-m-menga**
 cavalryman *Nom.* **wed-dvuda**
 cave in *Verbe.* **burgi**
 cave in under weight
Verbe. **yare**
 cavity *Nom.* **gorgongo**
Nom. **vāaga**
 cease *Verbe.* **base**
 cedilla *Nom.* **ysisri**
 celebration *Nom.* **kibsa**
Nom. **kvmdaaga**
Nom. **pv-noom**
Nom. **taabo**
Nom. **tigri**
 celibacy (man) *Nom.* **rakōto**
 cement *Nom.* **sima**
Nom. **sōmmeta**
Nom. **tuuru tāndo**
 cemetery *Nom.* **yaado**
 census *Nom.* **sōadga**
 centimetre (cm)
Nom. **sāntimetre**
 centipedes
Nom. **nangembeoolg**
o
Nom. **nangendeoolgo**
Nom. **nantāndeelgo**
 centre *Nom.* **nifu**
Nom. **svka**
 century *Nom.* **yvum kobre**
 cereals *Nom.* **kaafo**
Nom. **koodo**
 ceremony *Nom.* **tigri**
 certain *démonstratif.* **ninga**
Adjectif. **vēenega**

certain (a) *indéfinie.* **a ye**
Nom. **nina**
 certificate *Nom.* **kaset sebre**
 cervix uteri *Nom.* **rog-wvuga**
 chafe *Nom.* **na-koom**
Verbe. **ruugi**
Verbe. **saage**
 chaff *Nom.* **wudgu**
 chain *Nom.* **bānga**
Nom. **yāmde**
 chains *n.pl.* **bāense**
 chair *Nom.* **goeele**
expression. **lvu taoore**
Nom. **zaoga**
 chalk *Nom.* **goore**
Nom. **lakre**
 challenge *Verbe.* **zāge**
 chameleon *Nom.* **gomtlvugo**
 champion *Nom.* **gāndaogoo**
Nom. **gāndaogoo**
 chance (by) *Adverbe.* **yaare**
 change *Nom.* **bāoonego**
Nom. **ligd-bāoonego**
Verbe. **tedge**
v.itératif. **tedme**
Verbe. **teeme**
Verbe. **teke**
Nom. **tekre**
Verbe. **toeeme**
Nom. **toeengo**
Nom. **toeongo**
Verbe. **vi**
 change (make money coins)
Verbe. **wāage**
 change (make) *expression.* **tek**
bāoonego
 change (money coins)
Nom. **baongo**
 change (to) *Verbe.* **nanme**
 change the air *Verbe.* **sē**

cheap (be)
 change the place
Verbe. **toeeme**
 changeable **toemde**
 channel *Nom.* **ko-sore**
 chaos *Nom.* **yaare**
Nom. **zūndri**
 chaotic *Adverbe.* **yāga**
 chapter *Nom.* **gom-saka**
 character *Nom.* **halhaale**
Nom. **yalē**
Nom. **zvgo**
 character (bad) *Nom.* **zvgo**
 characteristic *expression.* **toor**
zalle
 charcoal *Nom.* **bug-zēoongo**
Nom. **saala**
Nom. **saalle**
Nom. **saan-kunga**
Nom. **zēoongo**
 charcoal fire *Nom.* **bug-saalle**
 charge *Verbe.* **keooge**
 charge of (be in) *Verbe.* **so**
 charge sb. *Verbe.* **yaoolge**
 charlatan *Nom.* **baga**
 charm *Nom.* **bēodgo**
Nom. **seb-bobdre**
Nom. **tum**
Nom. **ti-soaka**
 chart *Nom.* **kagte**
Nom. **yārga**
 chase *Verbe.* **pvge**
 chase away *Verbe.* **pīngi**
Verbe. **rigi**
 chase to catch *Verbe.* **rigi**
 chasing animals to kill
Nom. **soom-saare**
 chat *Verbe.* **gome**
Nom. **sōasga**
 chatter *Nom.* **gom-toogo**
 chatterer *Nom.* **gom-gomda**

cheap

Nom. **no-bāaga**

cheap *Adverbe.* **naana**

Adverbe. **nana**

Nom. **no-noogo**

cheap (be) *expression.* **bee zugu**

cheapen *Verbe.* **sābge**

cheat *Verbe.* **fibi**

Verbe. **fvvse**

Verbe. **zāambe**

cheat cunningly *Verbe.* **fage**

cheat in sharing *Verbe.* **poge**

cheater *Nom.* **tudgda**

cheating *Nom.* **belgre**

Nom. **gilbu**

Nom. **tudgri**

Nom. **wēgre**

Nom. **zāambo**

check *expression.* **pvg n gese**

Nom. **seka**

checkout *Nom.* **koglg**

ligd-yitsi

cheek *Nom.* **kugbre**

Nom. **pabre**

Nom. **parkilli**

Nom. **yagdga**

Nom. **yagre**

Nom. **yegre**

Nom. **yēr-killi**

Nom. **yēgdga**

cheerfulness *Nom.* **sū-noogo**

chemist *Nom.* **ti-koasa**

chemist's *Nom.* **tum koosg**

roogo

chemist's shop *Nom.* **tum**

doogo

chequebook *Nom.* **seb-gīndi**

chercher noise *Verbe.* **boose**

cherish, cuddle, caress

Verbe. **saage**

chest *Nom.* **yāoogo**

chew *Verbe.* **wvgle**

chew a small piece

Verbe. **sakme**

chew the cud *Verbe.* **bvke**

chick *Nom.* **no-bila**

chicken *Nom.* **noaaga**

chicken (male) *Nom.* **no-rūbla**

chicken (pl.) *Nom.* **noose**

chicken wire *Nom.* **griiyaase**

chickenpox *Nom.* **barb-kēnda**

Nom. **sāab-beaoga**

Nom. **tarmangāse**

chief *Nom.* **naaba**

chief (paramount) *Nom.* **rīma**

chief's house *Nom.* **na-yiri**

chiefdom *Nom.* **rīungu**

chiefdom-ship *Nom.* **naam**

chiefly power *Nom.* **naam**

chief-ship *Nom.* **naam**

chieftaincy *Nom.* **naam**

child *Nom.* **biiga**

Nom. **rakōore**

Nom. **yāaga**

child bearing *Nom.* **zubo**

child of unknown father

Nom. **tāmpīiri**

childhood *Nom.* **yāadem**

childish *Nom.* **yāad-tvuma**

childishness *Nom.* **yāadre**

childless *Nom.* **kāooga**

Adjectif. **kāoogo**

childless woman

Nom. **pvg-kiiri**

childlike *Nom.* **yāad-tvuma**

children *Nom.* **kamba**

children (small)

n.pl. **kom-bāoonega**

chilli pepper *Nom.* **kipare**

chilliness *Nom.* **waodo**

cicada

chime *Verbe.* **kānge**

chimpanzee

Nom. **wāam-kādga**

chin *Nom.* **lemde**

chip sth. up *Verbe.* **kēbge**

Verbe. **kēebe**

chisel *Nom.* **ktga**

chock *Verbe.* **bēde**

chock (put a) *Verbe.* **role**

chock up *Verbe.* **kale**

choke *Verbe.* **gudg vvvsem**

cholera *Nom.* **sād-n-wvbdē**

choose *Verbe.* **tūusi**

v.itératif. **yāgse**

Verbe. **yāke**

chop *Verbe.* **kēbge**

v.itératif. **kēbse**

Verbe. **kēebe**

Verbe. **kēsge**

v.itératif. **kē**

Verbe. **kēege**

Verbe. **pasge**

Verbe. **zerme**

chop off *Verbe.* **yosge**

chop up *Verbe.* **wese**

Christian *Nom.* **Kiris neda**

Nom. **kiris-neda**

Christianity *Nom.* **tiugungu**

Christmas *Nom.* **noelle**

Nom. **nowelle**

chronological order

Nom. **pvgdr-pvgdr**

tongre

chubby *Adjectif.* **kaoglg**

Adjectif. **nuklg**

Adjectif. **willi**

Church *Nom.* **tiugungu**

church building *Nom.* **wēnd**

doogo

Nom. **wēn-doogo**

churn
 churn *Verbe.* **fure**
 cicada *Nom.* **karsēebga**
Nom. **ka-sēoobgo**
Nom. **sēebo**
Nom. **sēoobgo**
Nom. **sēoonego**
 cinema *Nom.* **sīnma**
 cinnamon *Nom.* **barkudga**
 circle *Nom.* **gvlle**
Nom. **gvlle**
 circumcise *expression.* **kē bāong**
 circumcised person
Nom. **bānkoanga**
 circumcision *Nom.* **bāong**
kēesgo
Nom. **bāongo**
Nom. **rap bāongo**
 circumference *Nom.* **tiiri**
Nom. **vilga**
 circumflex *Nom.* **gem-kvka**
 circumvent *Verbe.* **gili**
 cirrhosis *Nom.* **sāoor bāaga**
 cite a proverb *Verbe.* **wē**
yel-būndi
 cities *n.pl.* **tēn-bēda**
 citizen *Nom.* **tēng-n-biiga**
 citizenship *Nom.* **tēn-n-biilim**
 city hall *Nom.* **meeri**
 civet *Nom.* **paryēoogo**
 civil status
Nom. **tēng-n-biilim**
yalga
 civil war *Nom.* **tēn-kūum**
 civil-status documents
Nom. **tēng-n-biilim**
sebre
 clam *Nom.* **zēem-biiga**
 clamp *Verbe.* **balge**
Verbe. **sēene**
Verbe. **sēgemde**

Verbe. **sēgme**
Verbe. **wēooge**
Verbe. **yēgdge**
 clank (noise of) *Verbe.* **sōgne**
 clap hands *Verbe.* **pāb**
nug-pogse
expression. **wē**
nug-poaka
 clap hands of feet *Nom.* **purga**
 clapping hands
Nom. **nug-poaka**
 clarify *Verbe.* **vēene**
Verbe. **vēlge**
Verbe. **vēnege**
Verbe. **vēnege**
 clarity *Nom.* **vēenem**
 clasp *Verbe.* **mobende**
 class room
Nom. **karen-doogo**
 classify *Verbe.* **sigi**
 classmate *Nom.* **reed-n-taaga**
 classroom *Nom.* **karen-doogo**
 clavicle *Nom.* **kedbre**
Nom. **yedbre**
Nom. **yerbre**
 claw *Verbe.* **gorge**
Nom. **na-yēoogo**
Nom. **yēega**
Verbe. **yerge**
 clay *Nom.* **boalga**
Nom. **bolle**
Nom. **yagdo**
Nom. **yaka**
 clay dish (big) *Nom.* **sīnga**
 clay ground *Nom.* **zī-bolle**
 clayey *Adjectif.* **naka**
 clean *Adverbe.* **kası**
Verbe. **sēdge**
Adjectif. **yulemde**
Adjectif. **yulenga**

clear up
Adjectif. **yulgumdi**
Adverbe. **yullı**
Adjectif. **yulmi**
Adjectif. **yulumdi**
Adjectif. **yulungu**
 clean (very) *Adverbe.* **yullı**
Adjectif. **yolemde**
Adjectif. **yolgemde**
 clean an area of stones
Verbe. **bale**
 clean out (sauce) *Verbe.* **taale**
 clean out (well) *Verbe.* **wū**
Verbe. **wūugi**
 clean sth. off *Verbe.* **yēese**
 clean up *Verbe.* **kaanse**
Verbe. **pege**
 clean with finger *Verbe.* **rūmsi**
 cleanliness *Adjectif.* **yulemde**
 cleanse *Verbe.* **yē**
Verbe. **yēege**
 cleansing *Nom.* **yulgre**
 clear *Adjectif.* **vēenega**
Verbe. **wulge**
Adjectif. **yulsenga**
Adjectif. **yoaaga**
 clear (be) *Verbe.* **vēene**
 clear (become) *Verbe.* **liki**
 clear (farm) *Verbe.* **fiu**
 clear (not) *Adjectif.* **yiisinga**
 clear (skin) *Adjectif.* **zēega**
 clear (weather) *Adverbe.* **wula**
 clear a road to pass
Verbe. **nudgi**
 clear a way to get on
Verbe. **wōge**
 clear land *Verbe.* **pesme**
 clear obstacles *Verbe.* **lvge**
 clear one's throat *Verbe.* **kāgse**
Verbe. **yēemde**
 clear sky *expression.* **sa-gān**

clear the undergrowth

sēn pa tar sawato

clear the undergrowth

Verbe. **kōoge**

clear up *Verbe.* **baale**

clear, unobstructed

Adjectif. **vēenega**

cleared *Verbe.* **pulme**

cleared (land) *Adjectif.* **pulemde**

clearing *Nom.* **zī-peelle**

clearly *Adverbe.* **fāe**

Adverbe. **fast**

Adverbe. **fass**

Adverbe. **paa**

cleft *Verbe.* **pāre**

Verbe. **pusgi**

clever *Adjectif.* **wɪsenga**

Adjectif. **yamdga**

Adjectif. **yēesenga**

clever (be) *Verbe.* **wɪsge**

clever tricks (use)

Verbe. **sembe**

cleverness *Nom.* **sulem**

Nom. **yam**

Nom. **yam-daoogo**

click one's tongue

Verbe. **toomde**

climate *expression.* **sasa magb**

wakat wok pvgē

Nom. **zīig kōbgo**

Nom. **zī-yalga**

climate change *expression.* **sasa**

wā toeoongo

climb *Verbe.* **dv**

Verbe. **zombe**

climb agilely on *Verbe.* **kale**

cling on *Verbe.* **gāme**

Verbe. **lole**

Verbe. **mobge**

clitoris *Nom.* **zig-bila**

Nom. **zigri**

clock hand *Nom.* **pīim**

clod *Nom.* **gudri**

clog *Verbe.* **gīdi**

Verbe. **sēde**

Verbe. **yāambe**

Verbe. **yēde**

Verbe. **za**

clog completely *Verbe.* **sīdi**

clogged *Adjectif.* **yēdemde**

clone *Nom.* **wēonego**

Nom. **wōnego**

close *Adverbe.* **fēo**

Verbe. **page**

Verbe. **wake**

Adjectif. **yōkemde**

close (eyes, mouth, hand)

Verbe. **mumi**

close by *Adverbe.* **yama**

Adverbe. **yambē**

close by (be) *Verbe.* **pē**

close for ever (eyes)

Verbe. **taame**

close to *postposition.* **saega**

postposition. **sēega**

closed (not well)

Adverbe. **wog-woge**

closely *Verbe.* **wēnege**

closeness *Nom.* **pēm**

closer to the aim (get)

Verbe. **yao**

closing *Nom.* **pagbo**

Nom. **satem-satem**

closing in *Verbe.* **yāge**

closure *Nom.* **pagbo**

Nom. **pagdga**

clot *Nom.* **pelle**

cloth *Nom.* **fuugu**

cloth strip mad of black an
white cotton

Nom. **gānga**

cobe Defassa

clothe *Verbe.* **ning fuugu**

Verbe. **yeelge**

clothes *Nom.* **futu**

clothing *Nom.* **yeelgre**

cloth-strip *Nom.* **peende**

clotted milk *Nom.* **bīis-gōeem**

cloud *Nom.* **sawadgo**

cloud mass *expression.* **sawad**

taoko

clown *Nom.* **ko-kεεda**

club *Nom.* **guugu**

Nom. **gvlgo**

Nom. **zāande**

clumsily (take / catch)

Verbe. **kable**

clumsy *Nom.* **ra-poaka**

clumsy, gawky, crack-handed

Adjectif. **rapoaka**

cluster *Nom.* **gīndi**

Nom. **kalga**

Nom. **killi**

Nom. **tomde**

clustered *Adjectif.* **tikimdi**

clusters (get together in)

Verbe. **zōnme**

clutch *Verbe.* **gīmi**

Verbe. **mobge**

coagulate *Verbe.* **gīsi**

coagulated *Adjectif.* **pelle**

coal *Nom.* **saalle**

Nom. **saan-kunga**

coarse *Nom.* **goam-yood**

soaba

Adjectif. **kurgu**

Adjectif. **raglemde**

Adjectif. **tāonglgo**

Adjectif. **yaalga**

Adjectif. **yāasenga**

coast (see) *Nom.* **mog-noore**

coasts *expression.* **mogrā**

kuremsecoat *Verbe.* **sōoge**coat with *Verbe.* **bole**

cob antelope

Nom. **walpeoolgo**cobe Defassa *Nom.* **burgumdi**

cobra (spitting)

Nom. **rab-kuiuugu**cobra snake *Nom.* **runduudu**cobweb *Nom.* **gānegāmdo***Nom.* **nadga**coccyx *Nom.* **zv-kεεga**cock *Nom.* **no-raoogo**cockerel *Nom.* **no-raoogo**cockroach *Nom.* **kakenyalle***Nom.* **kak-yalle**cockroach, beetle *Nom.* **yalle**coddle *Verbe.* **pōnege**coerce *Verbe.* **pigi***Verbe.* **redse***Verbe.* **wēooge***Verbe.* **wōde***Verbe.* **yēde***Verbe.* **yēege***Verbe.* **yēgdge**coercion *Nom.* **modgo***Nom.* **pakre***Nom.* **pānga**coffee *Nom.* **kafe**coffin *Nom.* **kūum-koglgo**cohabitant *Nom.* **zīid-n-taaga**

cohabitation

Nom. **zīid-n-taare**

cohabitee or partner

Nom. **nok-n-taaga**cohabiting *Nom.* **nok-n-taare**coil *Verbe.* **viibi***Verbe.* **vube**coil up *Verbe.* **pūni**coincide with *Verbe.* **sεge**coincidence *Nom.* **segre***Nom.* **segre**cola nut *Nom.* **gvvre**cola nuts *n.pl.* **gvya**cola tree *Nom.* **gv-tuga**cold *Nom.* **meoogo***Nom.* **waodo***Nom.* **wogdo***Adverbe.* **yvddd***Nom.* **zaoko**cold place *Nom.* **zī-maare**cold season *expression.* **waood****sasa**cold water *Nom.* **ko-maasga**cold weather *Nom.* **waodo**collaborate *expression.* **naag n****tvvme***expression.* **tvm ne****taaba**

collaboration

Nom. **wvm-taaba**collapse *Verbe.* **kaooge***Verbe.* **tusgi***Verbe.* **yvgse**collar *Nom.* **koko-kēka***Nom.* **lo-gānde***Nom.* **loore**collar-bone *Nom.* **kedbre***Nom.* **yedbre***Nom.* **yerbre**colleague *Adjectif.* **taaga**collect *Verbe.* **koke***Verbe.* **kvmbe***Verbe.* **tiki***Verbe.* **wvke**

collect at the bottom

Verbe. **togle**

collect in large quantity

Verbe. **tole**

collect things together

Verbe. **tigsi**collecting *Nom.* **wlvvsgo**collection *Nom.* **ligd reegre**colon *Nom.* **tēg-yubre**colonist *Nom.* **tēn-yāmba**

colonization

Nom. **tēn-yāmbgo**colonizer *Nom.* **tēn-yāmbda**colony *Nom.* **tēn-yāmbga**colossal *Adjectif.* **baaga**colour *Nom.* **kōbgo***Nom.* **kōbgo**

colourless (become)

Verbe. **yīngi**column *Nom.* **foolle***Nom.* **rulga**comb *Verbe.* **sāase***Nom.* **sāasga**comb hair *Verbe.* **pōnge**combine *Verbe.* **gēdge***Nom.* **zems-taaba**come *Verbe.* **wa**come across *Verbe.* **yīdi**come again *Verbe.* **le wa**come back *Verbe.* **kōoge***Verbe.* **lebe***Verbe.* **lεεge**

come back (cause to)

Verbe. **guge**come down *Verbe.* **sigi**come from *Verbe.* **yi***Verbe.* **zīndi**come here *interj.* **wa ka**come into sight *Verbe.* **liki**come out *Verbe.* **yi**

come out (force to)

Verbe. **kōeege**come to its end *Verbe.* **ki**

come without notice

Verbe. **lingi**

comfort

comfort *Verbe.* **belse**

Nom. **belsgo**

Verbe. **yaoole**

comforter *Nom.* **belsda**

comic actor *Nom.* **kvvsa**

coming *Nom.* **waabo**

Nom. **waoongo**

coming (be) *v.inaccompli.* **wate**

coming across *Nom.* **sęgbo**

comma *Nom.* **bısemde**

Nom. **vuvsg bānde**

command *Nom.* **noore**

Nom. **noore**

commandment *Nom.* **noore**

Nom. **tōogo**

commandments *n.pl.* **noya**

Nom. **tōodo**

comment *Nom.* **moore**

commission *Verbe.* **toole**

commitment *Nom.* **sard rukre**

Nom. **sardo**

commitment (have a)

Verbe. **kaoole**

common *Adjectif.* **weere**

Adjectif. **zaalle**

common property

Nom. **lagem-n-taar**

laogo

Nom. **tagem-n-taar**

būmbu

common share *Nom.* **taare**

commoner *Nom.* **talga**

communicate *Verbe.* **gome**

Verbe. **moone**

Verbe. **soke**

communication route

Nom. **tōkdga**

Nom. **tū-n-tatga**

communion *Nom.* **lagengo**

compact *Adjectif.* **yōkemde**

compacted *Adjectif.* **pamde**

compactness *Nom.* **sīdlim**

companion

Nom. **tūud-n-taaga**

Nom. **tūudunga**

companion of same age group

Nom. **reed-n-taaga**

companionship

Nom. **pak-n-taare**

Nom. **tūud-n-taare**

company *Nom.* **tūud-n-taare**

compare *Verbe.* **mage**

compare also

expression. **leb-n-ges-**

y

compare to *Verbe.* **zenge**

compare with *Verbe.* **labse**

Verbe. **make**

compared to *expression.* **sēn**

mak n mag ne...

comparison *Nom.* **makre**

compass

expression. **tvvm-teoog**

sēn wilgd zīga

Nom. **ween-n-vl-tęęs**

a

compassion

Nom. **nimbāan-zoeer**

e

compassion on (have)

Verbe. **kvme**

compassionate person

Nom. **nimbāan-zoeta**

compel *Verbe.* **yęęge**

compel sb. *Verbe.* **wōre**

compelling thing *Nom.* **tłe**

compensate *Verbe.* **role**

compensation

Nom. **ligd-zęngdga**

Nom. **rondo**

compress

compete *Verbe.* **geese**

Verbe. **make**

Verbe. **wage**

competence *Nom.* **tōogo**

competition *Nom.* **reng-reng**

Nom. **wags-taaba**

competitive examination

Nom. **wags-taaba**

complain *Verbe.* **kūmi**

Verbe. **yābe**

complement *Verbe.* **tōke**

complete *Verbe.* **baase**

Verbe. **sa**

Verbe. **yęde**

complete a task *Verbe.* **saase**

completely *Adverbe.* **bōaga**

Adverbe. **fass**

Adverbe. **fōara**

Adverbe. **ham**

Adverbe. **kası**

Adverbe. **pasa**

Adverbe. **soara**

Adverbe. **tāg-tāge**

Adverbe. **tēma**

auxiliaire. **tolge**

Adverbe. **wamm**

Adverbe. **wvma**

Adverbe. **yoaba**

Adverbe. **yullı**

Adverbe. **zāng-zānga**

completely finished

Adverbe. **soyy**

completely new *Adverbe.* **zamm**

complex number

Nom. **sōd-węgenga**

compliment *Verbe.* **saale**

component *Nom.* **wilga**

compost *Nom.* **bir-pōnegdem**

Nom. **pōsogo**

compound *Nom.* **yiri**

Nom. **zaka**

compound word
compound word

Nom. **gom-bi-sūgdu
m**

compress *Verbe.* **fūbgi**

Nom. **kōmpērēs**

comptroller

Nom. **laog-gūusda**

compulsion *Nom.* **modgo**

Nom. **pānga**

compulsory *Nom.* **tulae**

computer *Nom.* **ordinatēere**

comrade *Nom.* **reed-n-taaga**

con *Verbe.* **liibi**

Nom. **tudgri**

conceal *Verbe.* **ludi**

Verbe. **mobne**

conceit *Nom.* **pēg-m-menga**

Nom. **wilg-m-menga**

conceitedness *Nom.* **zaase**

conceive *Verbe.* **tedge**

concern *Verbe.* **lame**

Verbe. **pake**

Nom. **toore**

conclude *Verbe.* **baase**

Verbe. **saase**

conclusion *Nom.* **baosgo**

Nom. **kvvbo**

Nom. **paanga**

concrete *expression.* **betō tāndo**

concrete iron *Nom.* **simo**

kud-ribla

condemn *Verbe.* **paalge**

condemn to pay

Verbe. **yaoolge**

condiment *Nom.* **fēfē**

n.pl. **zē-biisi**

condiments *Nom.* **noosdo**

condolence *Nom.* **yēsga**

condolences *Nom.* **toogo**

condom *Nom.* **kapote**

conduct *Nom.* **zvgo**

confess *Verbe.* **togs sūda**

confidence *Nom.* **bas-taale**

Nom. **bas-yardo**

confine *Verbe.* **page**

Verbe. **tilgi**

confiscate *Verbe.* **fā**

Verbe. **fāage**

Verbe. **reege**

conflict *Nom.* **mo-yōsre**

Nom. **zabd-n-taare**

Nom. **zabre**

conflict (cause to get into)

Verbe. **zable**

confuse *Verbe.* **gīdi**

confused *Verbe.* **gīmi**

confusing *Adverbe.* **yāga**

congenital *Nom.* **rog-neongo**

congratulate *Verbe.* **pēge**

Verbe. **pvvse**

Verbe. **saale**

congratulations

expression. **modgame**

congregate *Verbe.* **kvmbē**

conjugation

Nom. **tob-tedengo**

conjunction *Nom.* **yōgneg bila**

conjunctivitis *Nom.* **apolo**

connect *Verbe.* **tōke**

connive with *Verbe.* **zemse**

conscientious (become)

Verbe. **vēnege**

consent *v.itératif.* **sagse**

Nom. **zems-n-taare**

consequently *auxiliaire.* **bi**

conjunction. **rē n so**

conjunction. **rē wā**

auxiliaire. **rēnda**

expression. **woto yīnga**

consider *Verbe.* **tagse**

container

Verbe. **yā**

consignee *Nom.* **tooll rēegda**

consistence *Nom.* **būmbā yalē**

consolation *Nom.* **belsgo**

console *Verbe.* **belge**

Verbe. **belse**

Verbe. **yaooole**

consoler *Nom.* **belsda**

consolidate *expression.* **paas
pānga**

consonant *Nom.* **sor-wāgdga**

consonant cluster

Nom. **sor-wāgd-gīndi**

conspiracy *Nom.* **sedre**

conspire *Verbe.* **sede**

Verbe. **zemse**

constipation

Nom. **pv-koēnga**

Nom. **pv-kvire**

constituent *Nom.* **wilga**

constitution **kīungu**

Nom. **ni-kāsenga**

Nom. **tēng no-vigindi**

Nom. **tēng-kugri**

Nom. **tēn-kugri**

constrain *Verbe.* **modge**

construct *Verbe.* **kibgi**

construction *Nom.* **meebo**

constructor *Nom.* **meta**

consult *Verbe.* **gese**

consult a diviner *Verbe.* **bvge**

consult each other *Verbe.* **yēse**

consultant *Nom.* **sagenda**

consultation *Nom.* **baosem**

consume *Verbe.* **di**

consume too much

Verbe. **gage**

consumed by fire *Verbe.* **ru**

contagious disease

container

Nom. **bā-longdem**

container *Nom.* **laoko**

Nom. **teoogo**

Nom. **tvko**

container (oval) *Nom.* **sunga**

containers *n.pl.* **teedo**

contaminate *Verbe.* **bōnege**

Verbe. **kēne**

Verbe. **longe**

contaminate, spread

Verbe. **bēege**

contamination *Nom.* **longre**

contender *Nom.* **ra-taaga**

contest *Verbe.* **zāgse**

continent *Nom.* **tēn-ma**

continuation *Nom.* **pvgdenga**

continue *expression.* **kell n**

maane

Verbe. **talle**

auxiliaire. **yaoole**

continue to *Verbe.* **kelle**

continue, still *Verbe.* **ket**

contract *Nom.* **sardo**

Verbe. **weooge**

contract (a disease)

Verbe. **yōke**

contract (to make a)

Verbe. **sare**

contraindicate *Verbe.* **kisi**

contribute *Verbe.* **sōnge**

contribution *Nom.* **ligd lobre**

Nom. **sōngre**

control *expression.* **pvg n gese**

convenient (be) *Verbe.* **sēgde**

convention *Nom.* **sardo**

conversation *Nom.* **sōasga**

conversation partner

Nom. **sōsd-n-taaga**

converse *Verbe.* **sōse**

convert *Verbe.* **tuubi**

convey *expression.* **kis ti kēnge**

convocation *Nom.* **boolle**

cook *Verbe.* **huri**

Verbe. **dvge**

Verbe. **poge**

Verbe. **rvge**

cook (sauce) *Verbe.* **pake**

cook (to) *Verbe.* **kuume**

cook food *Verbe.* **sēgle**

cook in the oven *Verbe.* **wvme**

cook just right

Verbe. **bōgemde**

cook porridge *Verbe.* **moe**

cooked *Verbe.* **bu**

Adjectif. **buunga**

Adjectif. **maosgo**

Nom. **rvgdgo**

cooked completely

Verbe. **buuse**

cooked flower balls

Nom. **boaala**

cookie *Nom.* **kaolkaondgo**

cooking *Nom.* **sēglgo**

Nom. **sēoglgo**

cooking food *Nom.* **seglgo**

cooking pots *n.pl.* **rvgdgo**

cooking-pot *Nom.* **rvko**

cooking-pot for sauce

Nom. **zē-rvko**

cool *Adjectif.* **maasga**

Adjectif. **maasre**

Verbe. **made**

Adverbe. **yvddd**

cool (be) *Verbe.* **maase**

cool (to be) *Verbe.* **maage**

cool down *Verbe.* **maage**

cool down a liquid /fluid

Verbe. **manege**

cool sth. *Verbe.* **madge**

corpulent

cooled food *Adjectif.* **wāre**

cooling down *Nom.* **maagre**

coolness *Nom.* **maasem**

Nom. **waoodo**

Nom. **wogdo**

coop *Nom.* **no-sēoko**

coop up *Verbe.* **zame**

cooperation

Nom. **lagem-taaba**

cooperatives

expression. **zē-koadb**

sulli

coordinate *Verbe.* **sūgni**

Verbe. **yōgne**

coordination *Nom.* **yōgnego**

cope with *Verbe.* **tere**

copper (yellow) *Nom.* **zūudu**

copper rod *Nom.* **ribga**

copulate with a female

Verbe. **yēbse**

copy *Nom.* **ges-n-gvlsga**

copy out *Verbe.* **ges n gvlse**

copy sb. *Verbe.* **togse**

copying *Nom.* **togs-n-taare**

cord *Nom.* **risga**

Nom. **wīiri**

cord (twined) *Nom.* **pānenga**

Cordon-Blue *Nom.* **lvnsaga**

cork *Nom.* **yētga**

corn *Nom.* **kamaana**

Nom. **kamaande**

corn silk

Nom. **kamaan-lambo**

eemdo

n.pl. **zūndu**

corn-cakes *Nom.* **maasa**

corner *Nom.* **pēka**

Nom. **sēka**

corolla *Nom.* **pu-vā-gīndi**

corps
 corps *Nom.* **kūum**
 corpse *Nom.* **kunga**
 corpulence *Nom.* **taglem**
Nom. **yagdo**
 corpulent *Adjectif.* **gābre**
Adjectif. **galbre**
Adjectif. **mande**
Adjectif. **pāabre**
Adjectif. **welbre**
Adjectif. **ygelle**
 corpulent (very)
Adjectif. **yvgbre**
 correct *Verbe.* **demse**
Adverbe. **hakika**
Verbe. **remse**
Adjectif. **sōmde**
Adjectif. **sōngo**
démonstratif. **woto**
Adverbe. **wupi**
 correcting *Nom.* **remsgo**
 correction *Nom.* **remsgo**
 correctly *Adverbe.* **kɛp**
 correspondence *Nom.* **kibay**
teedgo
 corrugated iron
Nom. **kēm-vāoogo**
 cosy *Adverbe.* **wuma**
 cotton *Nom.* **lamdo**
Nom. **laongo**
 cotton farm *Nom.* **langa**
 cotton field *Nom.* **goarga**
Nom. **lam-pvugo**
Nom. **langa**
 cotton of kapok tree
Nom. **pvmpvm-lamd**
o
 cotton plant *Nom.* **lamdo**
Nom. **lam-tuga**
 cotton removed of grains
Nom. **palga**
 cotton string *Nom.* **pānde**

cotton tree *Nom.* **gvnga**
 cotton-grain *Nom.* **gor-bila**
 cotton-thread *Nom.* **laongo**
 cotyledon *expression.* **bull**
ruḷg-boaka
 cough *Verbe.* **kōse**
 cough (a) *Nom.* **kōsgo**
 coughing *Nom.* **kōsgo**
 counsellor *Nom.* **sagenda**
 count *Verbe.* **sōde**
Verbe. **sōdge**
 count on *Verbe.* **teege**
Verbe. **teege**
 counteract *Verbe.* **lebse**
 countries *n.pl.* **tēmse**
 country *Nom.* **tēnga**
Nom. **zamaana**
 Country of the Bissa speaking
 people
Nom. **bvsāoongo**
 countryside *Nom.* **we-kɛnga**
Nom. **weoogo**
 county *Nom.* **departma**
 couple *Nom.* **kāadba**
Nom. **pok la raogo**
 courage *Nom.* **raodo**
Nom. **sū-keelem**
 courageous person
Nom. **sū-kɛera**
 course of a river *Nom.* **naoore**
 court *Nom.* **bvvd zīga**
 court (a woman) *Verbe.* **ro**
 court a woman *Verbe.* **belme**
 courtyard (inner) *Nom.* **zaka**
 courtyard (outer)
Nom. **samande**
 couscous *Nom.* **basu**
Nom. **lokiri**
 cousin *Nom.* **saam-biiga**

co-wife
 cousin (mother's side)
Nom. **ma-bi-taaga**
 covenant (holy)
Nom. **kāab-sōngo**
 cover *Verbe.* **firgi**
Verbe. **fōgne**
Verbe. **fūgi**
Verbe. **fūgni**
Verbe. **lagle**
Verbe. **lilli**
Nom. **limdi**
Nom. **linga**
Verbe. **ludi**
Nom. **pibindga**
 cover (grains) *Verbe.* **pɛ**
 cover (sky) *Verbe.* **bēgme**
 cover a surface *Verbe.* **pili**
 cover all around
Verbe. **monme**
 cover completely *Verbe.* **limi**
Verbe. **monme**
Verbe. **mumdgi**
Verbe. **munumdi**
 cover oneself *Verbe.* **mursi**
 cover up *Verbe.* **liidi**
Verbe. **mobne**
 cover with a lid *Verbe.* **pibli**
 cover with clouds *Verbe.* **libsi**
 cover-cloth *Nom.* **fu-goabga**
 covered (not completely)
Adjectif. **woaka**
 covered with *Adverbe.* **fira**
 covered with (be) *Verbe.* **pvke**
 covered with slushy/sloppy
 material *Adverbe.* **bēe**
 covered with sticky things
Adverbe. **zōo**
 covering *Nom.* **lutga**
 covert *Nom.* **tvgre**
 covet (cause to) *Verbe.* **yāmbse**

cow *Nom.* **naafo**
Nom. **nag-yāanga**
 covered (be) *Verbe.* **wūgi**
 co-wife *Nom.* **pvg-to**
 co-worker
Nom. **tvmd-n-taaga**
 co-workers
Nom. **tvmd-n-taase**
 cowrie *Nom.* **lagfo**
 cows *n.pl.* **niisi**
 coy *Adjectif.* **sīndri**
 crab *Nom.* **garenga**
 crack *Nom.* **mugnum**
Verbe. **pusgi**
Verbe. **pusgi**
Verbe. **vēsge**
 crack sth. in two *Verbe.* **wesge**
 cracked *Adjectif.* **pusumdi**
 cracker *Nom.* **kaolkaondgo**
 cracking of dawn *Verbe.* **yēege**
 cradle *Nom.* **gā-bila**
 craft *Nom.* **nug tvvmd**
Nom. **pv-lika**
Nom. **rabaare**
Nom. **slem**
Nom. **sulma**
 craft (use) *Verbe.* **sulme**
 craftsmen *Nom.* **nug**
tvmtvmda
 cram *Verbe.* **sēo**
Verbe. **tēbe**
 crane *Nom.* **kv-vāaga**
 cranny *Nom.* **gorgongo**
 craving *Nom.* **yamleogo**
 crawl *Verbe.* **būndumdi**
Verbe. **kadem**
Verbe. **vūnmi**
Verbe. **yīgi**
Verbe. **yīgmi**
 crawl on all fours

Verbe. **yānme**

cray out *Verbe.* **waase**
 crazy (be) *Verbe.* **zvbse**
Verbe. **zvmse**
 crazy person *Nom.* **gāeenga**
 cream *Nom.* **bīis-kaam**
 crease *Verbe.* **gāooge**
Verbe. **wēeme**
Verbe. **wōde**
Verbe. **yōbe**
 create *Verbe.* **naane**
 creation *Nom.* **naanego**
 creator *Nom.* **naanda**
 creatures *n.pl.* **bōn-vull**
 credence *Nom.* **samd sokr**
tōgo
 credentials *Nom.* **kaset sēba**
 credit *Nom.* **ligd-kēedga**
Nom. **samde**
 credit note *Nom.* **faktuvre**
 crediting an account
expression. **kōnt rulgre**
 creditor *Nom.* **samd soaba**
Nom. **sam-soaba**
 creep *Verbe.* **būndumdi**
Verbe. **vūnmi**
Verbe. **yānme**
Verbe. **yīgmi**
 creepers (general term)
Nom. **gāmdo**
 crevices at the feet
Nom. **na-pusumdi**
 crew *Nom.* **sulli**
 cricket *Nom.* **buglunvāre**
Nom. **buglunvā-wvng**
a
 criminal *Nom.* **nin-kvuda**
 crinkle *Verbe.* **yōbe**
 cripple *Nom.* **kar-keoko**
Nom. **koamsa**

Nom. **pōore**

Nom. **woabga**
 crippled (cause to be)
Verbe. **woble**
 crisis (have a) *Verbe.* **yiki**
 criticism *Nom.* **widga**
 criticize *Verbe.* **wide**
 crocodile *Nom.* **yēbga**
 crook *Nom.* **bi-bēega**
 crooked *Adjectif.* **goalenga**
Adjectif. **golengo**
Adjectif. **keorge**
Adjectif. **kēgelle**
Adjectif. **kēgre**
Adjectif. **naka**
Adjectif. **yōasma**
 crop (bird) *Nom.* **yoosengo**
 crop residues *Nom.* **vaado**
 crop rotation
Nom. **ko-tēdenga**
 crop, yield, harvest
Nom. **koodo**
 crops *Nom.* **bōn-koadla**
 crop-yield *Nom.* **koodo**
 cross *Nom.* **da-pika**
Verbe. **longe**
Nom. **pika**
Nom. **pika**
 cross (arms or legs)
Verbe. **kalemde**
 cross (each other)
Verbe. **kāgne**
 cross (to) *Verbe.* **dvvge**
 cross legs *Verbe.* **gūdi**
 cross over *Verbe.* **gāndge**
Verbe. **pāрге**
Verbe. **pasge**
Verbe. **sāage**
 cross water *Verbe.* **rvvge**
 crossed (be) *Verbe.* **kāgne**

crossing

crossing *Nom.* **plvvgre**

Nom. **sɛgbo**

Nom. **sore**

Adjectif. **wɛlga**

crossing of roads *Nom.* **sotiisi**

crossroads *Adjectif.* **plvvggo**

Nom. **so-baka**

Nom. **so-palempaaga**

Nom. **sotiisi**

Adjectif. **wɛlga**

Nom. **yɛka**

crotch *Nom.* **weesre**

crouch *Verbe.* **rōbe**

crouch down *Verbe.* **lame**

crouch down, *Verbe.* **rōbende**

crouched (be) *Verbe.* **wūgi**

crow *Nom.* **gāoobgo**

Verbe. **kelme**

crowd *Nom.* **bāndvrba**

Nom. **wubri**

Nom. **zāma**

crowd (huge, large)

Nom. **neodgo**

crowd (large) *Nom.* **kvvngo**

crowd of people *Nom.* **neb**

kvvngo

Nom. **nin-kvvngo**

crowded *Verbe.* **kē**

crown *Nom.* **maanfo**

Nom. **naam pugla**

crowned crane

Nom. **bulwāoogo**

cruciform *Verbe.* **kāgne**

crud *Nom.* **kaga**

crude oil *expression.* **petrol**

sablga

Nom. **petrol-kāre**

crude petroleum

Nom. **petrol-kāre**

cruel and pitiless person

Nom. **sōeya**

cruelty *Nom.* **pv-toogo**

crumb *Nom.* **zɛrenga**

crumble *Verbe.* **wēeme**

crumble sth. *Verbe.* **wagle**

crumbs of food

Nom. **rl-zeremse**

crumple *Verbe.* **wōde**

crumpled *Adjectif.* **yōbdo**

crunch *Verbe.* **kagle**

Verbe. **wābe**

Verbe. **wagle**

Verbe. **waglme**

Verbe. **wōbe**

crunching *Nom.* **wābre**

crush *Verbe.* **bogse**

Verbe. **fēdge**

Verbe. **mage**

Verbe. **nabe**

v.itératif. **wā**

Verbe. **wagle**

Verbe. **wēge**

Verbe. **were**

crush by falling upon

v.itératif. **zābe**

Verbe. **zābge**

crush by hitting upon

Verbe. **zāase**

crush into small pieces

Verbe. **zōgse**

crush several times

Verbe. **neeme**

crush with fingers *Verbe.* **tēge**

crushing *Verbe.* **lage**

crust *Nom.* **paka**

Nom. **waka**

crust (in cooking-pot)

Nom. **kōdgo**

crust of porridge

Nom. **sag-kōto**

curve

crutch *Nom.* **tigsg rasaare**

cry *Verbe.* **kelem**

Verbe. **kelme**

Nom. **kɛlenga**

Verbe. **kūmi**

Nom. **kūnkūma**

Verbe. **yābe**

Verbe. **yɛɛse**

cry (to make sb.) *Verbe.* **yābse**

cry aloud *Verbe.* **woose**

cry loudly *Verbe.* **waase**

Verbe. **wiisi**

cry out *Verbe.* **kaase**

crying *Nom.* **kvmkvma**

Nom. **wiisgu**

Nom. **yābre**

cubic metre *Nom.* **metr**
men-yulen-tā

cuddle *Verbe.* **belme**

cudgel *Nom.* **guugu**

Nom. **gvlgo**

culpability *Nom.* **taale**

cultivate *Verbe.* **ko**

cultivation *Nom.* **koobo**

cultivator *Nom.* **ka-koada**

culture *Nom.* **rog-n-miki**

cunning *Nom.* **sulma**

cupboard *Nom.* **almoore**

cure (to) *Verbe.* **sāooge**

curiosity *Nom.* **sulem-kāeega**

curl up *Verbe.* **gōnme**

current *Nom.* **marsā**

current affairs *expression.* **nan**
be (sēn)

curse *Verbe.* **kāabe**

Verbe. **kāabe**

Nom. **tēn-kutum**

Nom. **wēn-basre**

Nom. **zlemde**

curse (utter a)

curse (utter a) *expression.* **kāabe**

wēnga

curtain *Nom.* **lillga**

curve *Nom.* **gōdre**

Verbe. **narge**

Verbe. **pūni**

Verbe. **rodse**

curved *Adjectif.* **goalenga**

Adjectif. **goanga**

Adjectif. **golengo**

Adjectif. **keorge**

Adjectif. **surgu**

curved (be) *Verbe.* **suri**

Verbe. **zōe**

curved line *Nom.* **rul-gongo**

cushion *Nom.* **zu-kvka**

cushion to carry load

Nom. **tvvsgo**

cushion under the saddle

Nom. **tefende**

custom *Nom.* **kvdemde**

Nom. **miningu**

Nom. **miunungu**

Nom. **rog-m-miki**

Nom. **rog-n-miki**

customary *auxiliaire.* **ylb**

cut *Verbe.* **bogle**

Verbe. **boke**

Verbe. **budgi**

Verbe. **fiuugi**

Adjectif. **fiuungu**

Adjectif. **giurgu**

Verbe. **ke**

Verbe. **kēbge**

Verbe. **keege**

Verbe. **kēsge**

v.itératif. **kē**

Verbe. **kurse**

Verbe. **pasge**

Verbe. **poge**

Adjectif. **tānbre**

Verbe. **wōrge**

Verbe. **yosge**

Verbe. **zōge**

Verbe. **zōke**

cut / break off *Verbe.* **fiuugi**

cut a thin layer *Verbe.* **laage**

cut apart *Verbe.* **wede**

Verbe. **wedge**

cut at once *Verbe.* **firgi**

cut away *Verbe.* **gēbge**

cut back *Adjectif.* **tugfu**

cut down *Verbe.* **sarme**

cut grass *Verbe.* **fiu**

Verbe. **pesme**

cut in parts *Verbe.* **beese**

cut in pieces *Verbe.* **sūki**

cut into *v.itératif.* **bē**

Verbe. **bēdge**

cut into pieces *v.itératif.* **wā**

cut into shreds *Verbe.* **zendme**

cut into sth. *Verbe.* **wede**

cut into sth., *Verbe.* **wedge**

cut off *Verbe.* **wese**

Verbe. **zōbge**

damage

cut on the surface

Verbe. **pesge**

cut one part *Verbe.* **beke**

cut one thing *Verbe.* **kēege**

Verbe. **kvvge**

Verbe. **wāage**

cut our deeply *Verbe.* **vōdge**

cut sth. *v.itératif.* **wōrse**

cut the throat *Verbe.* **kodge**

v.itératif. **kodse**

cut the upper end *Verbe.* **rosge**

cut up *Verbe.* **beese**

cut with the fingers

Verbe. **wādge**

cute *Adjectif.* **zelbre**

Verbe. **zobre**

cutlass *Nom.* **karentē**

Nom. **svvga**

Nom. **tarenkē**

Nom. **tar-n-kē**

cutting *Nom.* **kēebo**

cutting edge *Nom.* **noore**

cycle *Nom.* **buvgng naoore**

cycle (long) *Nom.* **bit-maasga**

cycle (short) *Nom.* **bit-tvvlga**

cyclist *Nom.* **kut**

wed-zoambda

cylinder-drum

Nom. **gāngāoogo**

cyst *Nom.* **kagfo**

D – d

da m against corosion

Nom. **ko-kogre**

daddy *Nom.* **baaba**

Daddy *Nom.* **m ba**

daily

expression. **beoog-beo
og fāa**

Adverbe. **daar fāa**

expression. **daar pvgē
(būmbu)**

daily allowance of food

Nom. **moende**

daily news *Nom.* **kibaya**

Nom. **zvgnalle**

dam *Nom.* **baraase**

dam (small)

Nom. **pibri**

dam (small) *Nom.* **ko-koaka**

damage *Nom.* **faore**

Verbe. **sāame**

Nom. **sāanga**

Nom. **sāoongo**

Verbe. **torge**

damp *Adjectif.* **maasre**

Verbe. **madge**

Nom. **mid-midi**

Verbe. **wvlge**

damp (to be) *Verbe.* **maage**

Verbe. **made**

dampen *Verbe.* **maase**

Verbe. **wvlge**

dampness *Nom.* **bvqsem**

Nom. **maasem**

Nom. **maasre**

dance *Verbe.* **læese**

Verbe. **sao**

Nom. **saooga**

dance (cause to) *Verbe.* **saoole**

dance sp *Nom.* **kɪbga**

dancer *Nom.* **reem-dæmba**

Nom. **saooda**

danger *Nom.* **masuba**

Nom. **yel-pakre**

dangerous *Nom.* **sāanga**

dangle, quake *Verbe.* **bagle**

dapple *Verbe.* **tēke**

dare *Verbe.* **make**

Verbe. **saage**

dare to object *Verbe.* **fēgse**

dark *Adverbe.* **bām-bām**

Adjectif. **ligsgu**

Nom. **lika**

Adjectif. **sobdo**

Adverbe. **tuutaa**

dark (completely) *Adverbe.* **tiga**

dark (very) *Adverbe.* **libtuu**

darken *Verbe.* **libsi**

Verbe. **sobge**

darken (weather) *Verbe.* **limsi**

darkening of sky

Nom. **zī-boogo**

darkness *Nom.* **lika**

darkness (total) *Nom.* **tantabre**

darling *Adjectif.* **nongre**

Nom. **roelle**

darn *Verbe.* **za**

dart *Nom.* **tvbga**

dash *Nom.* **rēeka**

Verbe. **to**

dash against *Verbe.* **lake**

dash off *Verbe.* **wē**

dasher *Nom.* **furdga**

date *Nom.* **daarenga**

Nom. **kεgla**

Nom. **raare**

Verbe. **ro**

daub, coat, smear, anoint

Verbe. **ta**

daughter-in-law

Nom. **bi-paga**

dauntless *Nom.* **gāndaalem**

dawadawa fruit *Nom.* **rōogo**

dawadawa powder *Nom.* **rōodo**

dawadawa seeds *Nom.* **kaolgo**

dawadawa tree *Nom.* **rōaaga**

dawdle *Verbe.* **pɪke**

dawn *Nom.* **sōore**

Nom. **tōd-beoogo**

Verbe. **vēege**

dawn (to) *Verbe.* **yēege**

day *Nom.* **daare**

Nom. **raare**

Nom. **raare**

Nom. **wīntoogo**

day (on that) *Adverbe.* **badaare**

debit

day after *Nom.* **vēkembeoogo**

Nom. **vētembeoogo**

day before *expression.* **ket ti**

beoogo

day before yesterday

Adverbe. **rabitē**

day light *Nom.* **sāoore**

day off *Nom.* **wvsem**

daybreak *Nom.* **sōore**

days *n.pl.* **daya**

n.pl. **rasem**

n.pl. **raya**

days (number of) *Nom.* **rasma**

daytime *Nom.* **wīndga**

daze *Verbe.* **yirbi**

daze, dizzy *Verbe.* **yirgi**

dazzle *Verbe.* **yāge**

de *Nom.* **lembergi**

deacon *Nom.* **yell geta**

dead *Adverbe.* **gɪfo**

Adjectif. **kunga**

dead person *Nom.* **kūum**

deaf mute *Nom.* **muka**

deaf person *Nom.* **tvb-kɪda**

Nom. **wvnga**

deafen *Verbe.* **wvngε**

deafness *Nom.* **wvndlem**

deal *Nom.* **sardo**

deal (to do a) *Verbe.* **sare**

deal with *Verbe.* **tare**

dealer *Nom.* **læba**

Nom. **læbda**

Nom. **toalma**

Nom. **toanda**

death *Nom.* **kaalem**

Nom. **kūum**

Nom. **kūum**

death certificate *Nom.* **kaalem**

kaset sebre

debate

Nom. **kūum kaset
sebre**

debate *Nom.* **no-koeemde**

debility *Nom.* **komsem**

debit *Nom.* **ligd-wōrgdem**

debt *Nom.* **samde**

debtor *Nom.* **sam-dita**

Nom. **sam-soaba**

decade *expression.* **yvum piig**

pvgē

Nom. **yvum piiri**

decalitre *Nom.* **dekalitre**

decametre *Nom.* **dekametre**

decant *Verbe.* **leege**

Verbe. **sulge**

decay *Verbe.* **bede**

Verbe. **burgi**

Verbe. **pōoge**

Verbe. **wōsge**

Verbe. **zurgi**

decayed tooth

Nom. **yēn-pōosre**

decease *Nom.* **kūum**

deceit *Nom.* **pv-lika**

Nom. **tudgri**

deceive *Verbe.* **belge**

Verbe. **fage**

Verbe. **solme**

Verbe. **tudgi**

Verbe. **zāambe**

deceiver *Nom.* **tudgda**

Nom. **zāmb soaba**

deceiving *Nom.* **zāambo**

decelerate *Verbe.* **yōbge**

December *Nom.* **yvum-sar**

kiuugu

deception *Nom.* **tudgri**

Nom. **zāambo**

decide *expression.* **yāk noore**

decide a case *Verbe.* **kao**

decide in mutual agreement

Verbe. **sare**

decimal number

expression. **būsemd**

sōdre

expression. **sōor ne**

begse

decimal part

expression. **būsem-poor**

sōdre

decimal unit

expression. **būsem-poor**

sōdr bila

decimetre *Nom.* **desumetre**

decision *Nom.* **no-rūkdga**

decision (common) *Nom.* **sardo**

declare *Verbe.* **wilgi**

decline *Nom.* **boogre**

Nom. **poorē lebre**

decoction *Nom.* **yāamde**

decompose *Verbe.* **bede**

Verbe. **wōsge**

Verbe. **zurgi**

decomposition *Nom.* **beelgo**

decomposition (in state of)

Adverbe. **zura**

decorate *Verbe.* **gvle**

Verbe. **nagse**

decrease *Verbe.* **faage**

decree *Nom.* **noore**

deduce that *Verbe.* **kao**

deduct *Verbe.* **vūki**

Verbe. **yōnge**

deduction *Nom.* **bēgnega**

deed *Nom.* **manesem**

deeds *Nom.* **tvvma**

deep *Adjectif.* **vūnunga**

Adjectif. **zulunga**

deep (be) *Verbe.* **zulmi**

deep (become) *Verbe.* **vūni**

deformed

Verbe. **zuli**

deep (not) *Adjectif.* **kūdga**

Adjectif. **lēdga**

deep (voice) *Adjectif.* **yāanga**

deep hole *Nom.* **bog-zulungu**

deepen *Verbe.* **vūnugi**

Verbe. **zulgi**

Verbe. **zuli**

deeply *Adverbe.* **wvma**

deeply (very)

Adverbe. **vōd-vōde**

deep-sea trench

expression. **mog-ma**

boko

defamation *Nom.* **rōadga**

Nom. **tēnkānem**

defame *Verbe.* **dōde**

Verbe. **rōde**

Verbe. **sāam yvvre**

default *Nom.* **beegre**

Nom. **kongre**

defeat *Nom.* **kongre**

Nom. **pān-kongre**

Verbe. **tōoge**

defecate *Verbe.* **sā**

defect *Nom.* **zānde**

Nom. **zvgo**

Nom. **zvgo**

defects *n.pl.* **zāna**

defend *Verbe.* **fāage**

Verbe. **kogle**

deficit *Nom.* **paoore**

expression. **sēn pa seke**

expression. **sēn paooge**

bilfu

defile *Verbe.* **yōge**

definite article *n.* **-ā**

Nom. **mi-tiir yvvr bila**

definite marker *Déterminant.* **wā**

de-forestation *expression.* **tusā**

deform

ke-yaare

deform *Verbe.* **wēge**

deformed *Adjectif.* **balorgo**

defy *Verbe.* **bugsi**

Verbe. **geese**

degenerate *Verbe.* **zarbe**

degree *Nom.* **degre**

expression. **tvvlg bi**

waood magb teogo

dehydration *Nom.* **yīn-kvure**

Nom. **yīn-wēkre**

delay *Verbe.* **kaoose**

delay sth. *Verbe.* **tadge**

delete *Verbe.* **yēese**

delicious *Verbe.* **noome**

delight *Verbe.* **nooge**

deliver *Verbe.* **kuse**

deliver a child *Verbe.* **paam**

menga

deliver from *Verbe.* **fāage**

delivery note *Nom.* **kaset**

seb-tūnugdga

delve *Verbe.* **vēese**

demand *Nom.* **kosgo**

democracy

Nom. **nin-bui-naam**

demolish *Verbe.* **sirgi**

demon *Nom.* **kinkirga**

Nom. **svitāana**

Nom. **zīna**

Nom. **zīn-dēgdo**

demonstrate *Verbe.* **wilgi**

demonstrative *Nom.* **wilgda**

demonstrative pronoun

Nom. **tēsdga**

demoralize *Verbe.* **halke**

denominator *Nom.* **sōd-zīidga**

dense *Adverbe.* **fēo**

Adjectif. **kiuglgu**

Adjectif. **koedre**

Adjectif. **kudri**

dense (get more) *Verbe.* **kāge**

dentist *Nom.* **yēn logtore**

denude a plant *Verbe.* **fārgē**

denuded *Adjectif.* **yaorengo**

deny *Verbe.* **kuse**

Verbe. **tōdge**

Verbe. **zāgse**

depart from *Verbe.* **lake**

department *Nom.* **departma**

kadenga

departure *Nom.* **loogre**

depend on *Verbe.* **teege**

dependent *Verbe.* **yīimi**

depict *Verbe.* **mamse**

deposit *Nom.* **deng-n-lēmbga**

Nom. **kēesgo**

Verbe. **kiigi**

Nom. **kiigri**

Nom. **wedg-n-yao**

deposit (money) *Verbe.* **kēese**

depot *Nom.* **sikr zīiga**

depreciate *Verbe.* **sābge**

depress *Verbe.* **halke**

depth *Nom.* **vūnum**

Nom. **zulum**

depth (in) *Adverbe.* **wōg-wōge**

derivation

Nom. **gom-bi-taaga**

dermatitis *Nom.* **na-bi-kōgre**

Nom. **yīn-gāong-bāa**

ga

dermatitis sp *Nom.* **tuga**

descendant *Nom.* **yagenga**

descendants *Nom.* **sigre**

n.pl. **yagense**

descendants from the chief

Nom. **na-roogo**

destruction

descent *expression.* **ba la ma**

yvvre

Nom. **yagen-willa**

describe *Verbe.* **bilgi**

v.itératif. **bilsi**

Verbe. **mamse**

desert *expression.* **bīisr zīiga**

Nom. **randagre**

Nom. **rasempvuga**

Nom. **tēn-kvure**

Nom. **we-rasempvug**

a

Nom. **zī-koεnga**

Nom. **zī-kvure**

desert date palm *Nom.* **kεglga**

deserved *expression.* **segd ne**

(sēn)

desiccated *Adjectif.* **waoko**

design *Verbe.* **naane**

designer *Nom.* **naanda**

desire *Nom.* **raabo**

Nom. **ratem**

Nom. **tvlga**

Verbe. **tvlge**

Verbe. **tvlle**

Nom. **tvlsmā**

Nom. **yamleoogo**

desire for eating

Nom. **koko-maasem**

desire to eat meat *Nom.* **velem**

desolation *Nom.* **sū-beedo**

despise *Verbe.* **kisgi**

despite *auxiliaire.* **ba ne**

desiccated *Adjectif.* **waka**

destination *Nom.* **weoogo**

destiny *Nom.* **pvlēnde**

Nom. **wēndpvlengo**

destroy *Verbe.* **sāame**

Verbe. **siigi**

Verbe. **sirgi**

Verbe. **zagse**

destroy to rebuild
 destroy to rebuild *Verbe.* **viigi**
 destroyed by water *Verbe.* **ru**
 destroyer *Nom.* **sāama**
 destruction *Nom.* **sāanga**
Nom. **sāoongo**
 detach *Verbe.* **āse**
v.itératif. **bagse**
Verbe. **bake**
Verbe. **beese**
Verbe. **fisge**
Verbe. **fobge**
Verbe. **loke**
 detach (skin) *Verbe.* **wvgemde**
 detach by pulling
Verbe. **yaamde**
 detached *Adjectif.* **tōaalenga**
Adjectif. **tōaanega**
 detect a smell *Verbe.* **wvme**
Verbe. **yōbse**
 determination *Nom.* **sūuri**
 determiner *Nom.* **tūudunga**
Nom. **yalga**
 detour (make a long)
Verbe. **pkce**
 detriment *Nom.* **faore**
 devaluation *Nom.* **pāng**
boogre
 devalue *Verbe.* **sābge**
 develop *expression.* **kēng taoore**
Verbe. **yidgi**
v.itératif. **yiidi**
 development *Nom.* **yidgri**
 devil *Nom.* **svitāana**
Nom. **svtāana**
 dew *Nom.* **meenem**
 diabetes *Nom.* **sukr bāaga**
 diacritical sign *Nom.* **bānde**
 diaeresis *Nom.* **gem-nini**
 diagonal *Nom.* **yaas-tots rulga**
 diagram *Nom.* **mamsga**

dialect of reference
Nom. **gom-sag-tika**
 dialect variant
Nom. **gom-saka**
 dialogue *Nom.* **gomd-n-taare**
Nom. **yēsgo**
 diameter *Nom.* **gvll**
svg-pluvga
Nom. **yaadem**
 diamond *Nom.* **sānem-pæelga**
 diarrhoea *Nom.* **sāaga**
 diarrhoea (green) *Nom.* **zigtigi**
 diarrhoea (have) *Verbe.* **poog**
sāaga
Verbe. **sā**
 diarrhoea (having) *Nom.* **sāaga**
 diarrhoea (strong)
Nom. **sā-yorgo**
 dictation *Nom.* **kelg-n-gvlse**
 dictionary *Nom.* **buudā**
gom-bi baoore
Nom. **gom-biis sebre**
 dictum *Nom.* **yel-būndi**
 didn't *auxiliaire.* **ka**
 didn't don't *auxiliaire.* **pa**
 die *Verbe.* **gvsgce**
Verbe. **ki**
Verbe. **looge**
 died (have) *Verbe.* **ka**
 difference *Nom.* **welgre**
 difference (numbers)
Nom. **sōd-welga**
 different from *expression.* **zēnga**
ne
 different kinds *Adjectif.* **to-to**
 different kinds of
Adjectif. **toay-toay**
 different one (a) *Nom.* **to**
 different, other *Adjectif.* **toore**
 differentiate *Verbe.* **zēnge**

dike

differently *Adverbe.* **toor-toore**
 difficult *Adjectif.* **kēgenga**
expression. **sēn tog n**
maan ne gūusgu
 difficult (be) *Verbe.* **toe**
Verbe. **toogo**
Verbe. **toome**
 difficult (become more)
Verbe. **kenge**
 difficult childbirth
Nom. **rog-toogo**
 difficult delivery
Nom. **rog-toogo**
 difficult situation *Nom.* **pakre**
 difficult thing *Nom.* **miskalle**
 difficulties *Nom.* **todoo**
 difficulty *Nom.* **toogo**
Nom. **yel-pakre**
Nom. **zu-loεεga**
 difficulty (with)
Adverbe. **zvmm-tl-zv**
mm
 diffuse *Verbe.* **moone**
Verbe. **yēnege**
Verbe. **yugli**
 dig *Verbe.* **tu**
v.itératif. **tugsi**
Verbe. **tuki**
 dig a hole *Verbe.* **suli**
 dig deeply *Verbe.* **wōge**
 dig holes *Verbe.* **wūgi**
 digest *Verbe.* **were**
 digestion *Nom.* **rub bvkre**
 digestive system *Nom.* **pōaaga**
Nom. **rub bvkr**
te-saka
 digging *Nom.* **tuubu**
 digit *Nom.* **geel-bila**
Nom. **sōd-bila**
 digital fingerprint

dignity (without) *Nom.* **nug-tika**

dignity (without) *Adjectif.* **yaalga**

dike *Nom.* **pibri**

dilute *Verbe.* **barse**

dilute (liquid) *Verbe.* **puli**

diluted flour *Nom.* **bōore**

dim *Adverbe.* **lib-libi**
Verbe. **libsi**
Adjectif. **sobdo**

dimension *Nom.* **labsem**
Nom. **nen-magdem**
Nom. **yalem**
Nom. **zendlem**

diminish *Verbe.* **booge**
v.itératif. **wo**
Verbe. **wooge**
v.itératif. **woose**

diminish a lot *Verbe.* **wōrge**

diminish frequency *Verbe.* **yōbge**

diminish value *Verbe.* **faage**

diminishing *Nom.* **woogre**

dimple *Nom.* **yōbdo**

dip *Verbe.* **lose**
Verbe. **madge**
Verbe. **suki**

diphtheria *Nom.* **kokor bāaga**

diphthong *Nom.* **wāgd-gīndi**

direct *Verbe.* **tvgle**

direct sb. *Verbe.* **taase**

direction *Nom.* **kεεnga**
Nom. **weoogo**

direction of (in the) *postposition.* **togelle**

director *Nom.* **taoor soaba**

directory *Nom.* **sebr buka**

dirt *Nom.* **kaga**
Nom. **rēgdo**
Nom. **rēko**

Nom. **sagdo**

Nom. **saoko**

Nom. **waoose**

Nom. **yāma-yāma**

dirty *Verbe.* **dēgme**
Adverbe. **fē'**
Adjectif. **kādre**
Adverbe. **mina**
Adjectif. **minisga**

dirty (become) *Verbe.* **minigi**

dirty (get) *Verbe.* **minmi**
Verbe. **rēgem**

dirty sth. *Verbe.* **rēgme**

disabled person *Nom.* **koamsa**

disagree *Verbe.* **kuse**

disappear *Verbe.* **fule**
Adverbe. **mena**
Verbe. **menem**
Verbe. **menme**
Verbe. **wulge**

disappear (make to) *Verbe.* **sudmi**

disappear by infiltration *Verbe.* **fēbge**

disappear completely *Adverbe.* **muna**
Adverbe. **wla**

disappear from view *Verbe.* **fake**

disappear quickly *Verbe.* **meke**

disappear skilfully (make) *Verbe.* **sōdbe**

disappointed and confused *Adverbe.* **yεε**

disarray (put into) *Verbe.* **zūndgi**

dis-articulate *Verbe.* **sūbgi**

disassemble *Verbe.* **baage**

disaster *Nom.* **miskalle**
expression. **sabaab**
wēng sēn tiig n wa

dishes (commercialized) *Nom.* **yel-beedo**

disbursement *Nom.* **ligd yiisgu**

disciple *Nom.* **karen-biiga**

discomfort *Nom.* **zoe-nifu**

discontent *Nom.* **sū-sāango**
Nom. **sū-sāoongo**

discord *Nom.* **zabd-n-taare**

discount *Nom.* **lenga**
Nom. **ligd-lēbsdga**

discount (give a) *Verbe.* **lemse**

discount (giving a) *Verbe.* **lembe**

discourage *expression.* **sāam sūuri**
Verbe. **tadge**

discreetly *Adverbe.* **yoaa**

discriminate *Verbe.* **zēnge**

discuss *Verbe.* **yēse**

discussion *Nom.* **no-koeemde**
Nom. **no-koeemde**

disease *Nom.* **bāaga**

diseases *n.pl.* **bāase**

disembowel one thing *Verbe.* **wedge**

disembowel several things *Verbe.* **weede**

disentangle *Verbe.* **baale**
Verbe. **gīdgi**
Verbe. **yidgi**

disgrace *Nom.* **paoogre**
Nom. **paoore**
Nom. **yānde**

disgust *Nom.* **kaarisa**
Verbe. **yaale**
Verbe. **yam yiisgu**
Verbe. **yidg yam**

dish *Nom.* **bōtgo**
Nom. **laaga**
Nom. **laoko**
Nom. **la-tεrga**

dishes
 dishes *n.pl.* **laase**
n.pl. **lagdo**
 dishes (commercialized)
Nom. **kulem**
 dishonest person
Nom. **yel-be-neda**
 dishonesty *Nom.* **pv-lika**
 dishonour *Nom.* **paoore**
 disinherit *expression.* **yiis faad**
rutb svka
 disjoint *Verbe.* **pusgi**
 dislocate *Verbe.* **dāmbe**
Verbe. **kedme**
Verbe. **rāmbe**
Verbe. **rōdge**
Verbe. **rvke**
v.itératif. **serse**
Verbe. **sūki**
Verbe. **toem zīga**
Verbe. **vuugi**
 dislocate (bone) *Verbe.* **bidgi**
 dislocate by dragging
Verbe. **vuri**
 dislocate slightly
Verbe. **kedemde**
 dislocate with power *Verbe.* **vū**
 dislocation *Nom.* **rāmbgo**
Nom. **yōdre**
 dislodge *Verbe.* **kedbe**
Verbe. **serge**
Verbe. **toem zīga**
 dismantle *Verbe.* **fvrg**
 dismantle sth. *Verbe.* **yidgi**
 dismiss *Verbe.* **wude**
 disobedient *Adjectif.* **tōtre**
 disobey *Verbe.* **kuse**
Verbe. **tōde**
Verbe. **tōdge**
 disordered *Adverbe.* **vara**
 disorderly *Adverbe.* **zūna**

Adjectif. **zūnglgu**
 disorderly manner
Adverbe. **zūnd-zūndi**
 disorderly manner (place in a)
Verbe. **zūndgi**
 disorganize sth. *Verbe.* **zūndgi**
 disparage *Verbe.* **wude**
 dispatch *Nom.* **tvntvmdo**
 dispensary *Nom.* **logtor yiri**
Nom. **tum doogo**
Nom. **tum koosg**
roogo
 disperse *Verbe.* **sāeeg**
Verbe. **wude**
Verbe. **wulge**
Verbe. **yugli**
 displace *Verbe.* **kedge**
Verbe. **serge**
Verbe. **vi**
Verbe. **visgi**
Verbe. **vuugi**
Verbe. **yērg**
 displace as a crowd
Verbe. **yelge**
 display *expression.* **tabl n wilge**
 displeased *expression.* **sūur ka**
noome
 displeased (be) *Verbe.* **kābge**
 displeasure
Nom. **sū-pa-noaanga**
Nom. **sū-sāango**
 dispose of *Verbe.* **base**
 disproportion
Nom. **wob-nemse**
 dispute *Verbe.* **vige**
Verbe. **vigemde**
 disrespectful *Verbe.* **paooge**
 disrespectful person
Nom. **tita-neda**
 disrupt *Verbe.* **yalse**

dive to fill (make a bucket)
 dissatisfaction
Nom. **sū-pa-noaanga**
Nom. **sū-sāango**
Nom. **sū-sāoongo**
 dissatisfied *expression.* **sūur ka**
noome
 dissect *Verbe.* **gēbge**
Verbe. **pasge**
 disseminate *Verbe.* **ferge**
Verbe. **firgi**
Verbe. **yugli**
 dissimulate *Verbe.* **liidi**
Verbe. **mobne**
 dissolve *Verbe.* **booge**
 distance *Nom.* **yaadem**
Nom. **zārem**
 distance across *Nom.* **yalem**
 distant *Adverbe.* **yuga**
Adjectif. **zāorgo**
Adjectif. **zārga**
 distinguish *Verbe.* **welge**
v.itératif. **welse**
 distort *Verbe.* **wēge**
 distorted *Adjectif.* **goalenga**
Adjectif. **golengo**
Adjectif. **keorge**
Adjectif. **kēgelle**
Adjectif. **naka**
 distract to deceive *Verbe.* **liibi**
 distress *Nom.* **nimbāanega**
Nom. **sū-sāango**
Nom. **toogo**
Nom. **zoe-nifu**
 distress (cry of)
Nom. **no-beongo**
 distribute *Verbe.* **pvi**
 district *Nom.* **saka**
Nom. **wilga**
 disturb *Verbe.* **bendge**
Verbe. **nams yōore**
expression. **sāam tvvma**

Diula (Jula) language
 Diula (Jula) language
Nom. **zville**
 Diula person (jula) *Nom.* **zvlga**
 dive *Verbe.* **lisi**
 dive to fill (make a bucket)
Verbe. **tīngi**
 divide *Verbe.* **pvt**
Verbe. **tūusi**
 divide in two parts *Verbe.* **beke**
 divide into two parts
Verbe. **boke**
Verbe. **tasme**
 divide off *Verbe.* **paase**
 divide sth. *Verbe.* **pāsge**
 divided *Adjectif.* **welga**
 divided into two
Adjectif. **yudbre**
 dividend *Nom.* **sōd-pvitem**
 divien (to) *Verbe.* **poe**
 divination *Nom.* **bagre**
Nom. **bvgre**
 divination (to practise)
Verbe. **bvge**
 divine *Verbe.* **bvgsge**
 diviner *Nom.* **baga**
 divisibility *expression.* **rut pvuubo**
 division *Nom.* **pvuubo**
Nom. **welgre**
 division with a reminder
expression. **pvuub ne kelle**
 divisor *Nom.* **pvtenga**
 divorce *Nom.* **kāadem**
sāoongo
Verbe. **rigi**
 divulge *Verbe.* **wvke**
 dizziness *Nom.* **nen-soabga**
Nom. **nen-yilinga**
Nom. **nen-yilinga**
 dizzy (become) *Verbe.* **yiri**

do *Verbe.* **maane**
Verbe. **yt**
 do a very bad / unworthy job
Verbe. **faoule**
 do your best to *expression.* **nang pānga**
 doctor *Nom.* **logto-kasenga**
Nom. **logtore**
Nom. **tīpa**
 dodge *Verbe.* **kuugi**
Verbe. **ligli**
 dog *Nom.* **baaga**
 dog meat *Nom.* **sēndo**
 dogged *Adjectif.* **wēgelle**
 doing *Nom.* **manesem**
 doll *Nom.* **nin-naande**
Nom. **pupe**
 domestic animal *Nom.* **yir rūnga**
 domestic helper *Nom.* **zak pvg-tvmdga**
 dominate *Verbe.* **tōe**
Verbe. **waooge**
Verbe. **wili**
 don't *auxiliaire.* **da**
auxiliaire. **ra**
 done *Adjectif.* **buंगा**
 donkey *Nom.* **bōanga**
 donkey cart *Nom.* **sareta**
Nom. **tereko**
Nom. **wotoro**
 donkeys *n.pl.* **bōanse**
 donor *Nom.* **kōata**
 doomed *Verbe.* **yvgse**
 door *Nom.* **kvlenga**
Nom. **kvlenga**
Nom. **noore**
Nom. **pagdga**
Nom. **rignoore**
Nom. **zag-noore**

drag on the ground
 doorway *Nom.* **rignoore**
 dorsal fin *Nom.* **gede**
 dorsal vertebra
Nom. **po-raoog kōbre**
Nom. **po-rvdre**
 dosh *Nom.* **wādgre**
 dots *Nom.* **tēgs a tā**
 dotted *Nom.* **tēgsa**
 double *Verbe.* **bāge**
Nom. **wēonego**
Nom. **wōnego**
Nom. **yiib yulende**
Adjectif. **yubre**
 double back *Verbe.* **læge**
 double letter
Nom. **gvls-bi-kinkirsi**
 double yoke
Nom. **yub-paad-yuiba**
 doubt *Verbe.* **sāmbe**
Nom. **sāmbga**
Verbe. **yo**
 dough *Nom.* **bōore**
Nom. **zom-nagdga**
 doughnut *Nom.* **ki yāo**
 dove *Nom.* **manwalle**
Nom. **walle**
 doves *n.pl.* **wala**
 down payment
Nom. **deng-n-læmbga**
Nom. **wedg-n-yao**
 downcast *Adverbe.* **suu**
 downstream **tēngre**
 doze *Verbe.* **suusi**
 dozen *expression.* **pi-yi gīndi**
 dozy *Adverbe.* **zvv**
 drab *Verbe.* **yīngi**
 drafting *Nom.* **gvlsgo**
 drag *Verbe.* **būndumdi**
Verbe. **korge**
Verbe. **sere**

drag on

Verbe. **vuri**

drag on *Verbe.* **miki**

drag on the ground

Verbe. **teele**

drag on the ground by pulling

Verbe. **vu**

drag oneself along *Verbe.* **vuri**

drag sth, along *Verbe.* **vu**

drag sth. *v.itératif.* **vursi**

drag sth. along *Verbe.* **vurgu**

Verbe. **vuugi**

dragon *Nom.* **dargõ**

Nom. **wag-bæega**

dragonfly *Nom.* **baag svvre**

Nom. **naab sũpĩim**

Nom. **saag sũpĩim**

dragonfly sp *Nom.* **naab**

su-peem wvugo

Nom. **piispĩim**

drain *Verbe.* **fæ**

Verbe. **toke**

Verbe. **yũugi**

draining *Nom.* **kvusgo**

drape sth. over sth.

Verbe. **palge**

draughtsman *Nom.* **naanda**

draw *Verbe.* **bæege**

Verbe. **naane**

Verbe. **take**

Verbe. **teooge**

Verbe. **tooge**

Verbe. **wõnge**

Verbe. **yõnge**

draw away a bit *v.itératif.* **vëse**

draw (as water) *Verbe.* **teo**

draw (water) *v.itératif.* **teoose**

draw a bow *Verbe.* **rõose**

draw a fluid *Verbe.* **fëoose**

Verbe. **fõoge**

draw a line *expression.* **tuk vũka**

draw abruptly *Verbe.* **vësge**

draw abundantly

Verbe. **gaooge**

draw aside *Verbe.* **large**

Verbe. **væege**

draw away *Verbe.* **vësge**

draw level *Verbe.* **salme**

draw milk *Verbe.* **moge**

draw near *Verbe.* **pënege**

draw out *Verbe.* **wõoge**

draw out money *Nom.* **ligd**

reegre

draw out of the middle

Verbe. **svke**

draw out speedily

Verbe. **zooge**

draw water *Verbe.* **wi**

drawing *Nom.* **desë**

Nom. **mams-rëesdem**

Nom. **naande**

Nom. **naan-rëesdem**

dread *Nom.* **zoeese**

dream *Nom.* **zãmsdo**

Nom. **zãmsgo**

dream (to) *Verbe.* **zãmse**

dress *Nom.* **kõbgo**

Verbe. **ning fuugu**

Nom. **roaaba**

dress up in sth. *Verbe.* **bobe**

dressed (to get) *Verbe.* **yeelge**

dressmaker *Nom.* **sëta**

dressmaking *Nom.* **sëebo**

dried *Adjectif.* **waoko**

dried because of dehydration

Adverbe. **wãa**

dried out *Adjectif.* **fædga**

Adjectif. **waka**

dried up river

Nom. **kvl-koëenga**

driver

drier *Nom.* **kvusg-zĩiga**

drill *Verbe.* **furgi**

Verbe. **po**

Verbe. **pooge**

drill a hole *Verbe.* **wurgu**

drink *Nom.* **bõn-yũudla**

Verbe. **fõbge**

v.itératif. **fvrse**

Nom. **lembergi**

Verbe. **yũ**

drink (give water to)

Verbe. **yũnugi**

drink all *Verbe.* **pebge**

drink it all *Verbe.* **koebge**

drinkable *Adjectif.* **yulemde**

drinker *Nom.* **rã-yũuda**

drinking *Nom.* **yũubu**

drinking (to be)

v.inaccompli. **yũude**

drinking trough *Nom.* **gaolgo**

drinking trough for fowls

Nom. **no-sare**

drinking water

Nom. **ko-yũudga**

Nom. **ko-yũudum**

drinking water shortage

Nom. **ko-bulga**

drip *Verbe.* **midgi**

Verbe. **ni**

Nom. **pærfizõ**

Verbe. **pu**

Verbe. **toke**

Verbe. **torge**

Verbe. **tosge**

Verbe. **yũni**

Verbe. **yuuli**

drip off *Verbe.* **sere**

drive (nail) *Verbe.* **ku**

drive a car *Verbe.* **wëne**

drive in a nail / peg

Verbe. **kaame**

drive into the ground
drive into the ground *Verbe.* **ba**
driver *Nom.* **doarba**
Nom. **sofɛɛre**
Nom. **zir-wēnda**
driving licence *Nom.* **pɛrmi**
dromedary *Nom.* **yvgemde**
drone *Verbe.* **vō**
Verbe. **wō**
Verbe. **wu**
droning *Nom.* **fōdbo**
Nom. **vōaaga**
drool *Nom.* **tāntāmpuudu**
droop *Verbe.* **gāoone**
Verbe. **vānemde**
Verbe. **zelge**
drop *Verbe.* **buri**
Verbe. **lvɪ**
Verbe. **toke**
Verbe. **zoe**
drop a drop (of liquid)
Verbe. **torge**
drop finely *Verbe.* **minisi**
droplets
Nom. **sa-ko-been-bā**
oonego
drops (to fall as) *Verbe.* **tosge**
dropsy *Nom.* **ka-pvga**
drought *Nom.* **tēn-kvure**
Nom. **ware**
drown *expression.* **ki koomē**
drowning *Nom.* **ko-ruvngo**
drowse *Verbe.* **zuki**
drowsy *Adverbe.* **zām-zāme**
drug-store *Nom.* **tum koosg**
roogo
drum (big) *Nom.* **gāngāoogo**
drum (calabash) *Nom.* **bendre**
drum sp *Nom.* **kūnga**
drummer *Nom.* **lvnga**

drunk (get) *Verbe.* **su**
Verbe. **tɪg rāam**
drunkard *Nom.* **rā-yūuda**
Nom. **rā-yūud-peoog**
o
drunkenness *Nom.* **rā-yūuri**
dry *Adjectif.* **koeelle**
Adjectif. **koɛnga**
Adjectif. **waklga**
dry (be) *Verbe.* **kvɪ**
dry (become) *Verbe.* **wɪsge**
dry (cause to) *Verbe.* **kvuse**
dry (half) *Adjectif.* **zēgsende**
dry (put to) *Verbe.* **ruume**
Verbe. **yadge**
Verbe. **yɛdge**
dry a bit *Verbe.* **fɛɛge**
Verbe. **wāsge**
Verbe. **wɪsge**
dry and clayey ground
Nom. **nagre**
dry at the sunshine
Verbe. **zēgne**
dry in the sun *Verbe.* **zēke**
dry out *Verbe.* **fɛ**
Verbe. **wāgme**
Verbe. **wēke**
dry season *Nom.* **sapalگو**
expression. **sɪpaolگ**
sasa
Nom. **zu-pɛɛla**
dry sth. *Verbe.* **fɛ**
dry sth. in the sun,
Verbe. **zēgne**
dry up *Verbe.* **kvɪ**
Verbe. **rage**
Verbe. **sa**
Verbe. **wake**
Verbe. **wēke**
Verbe. **yūugi**
dry up (that) *Adjectif.* **fēebdga**

dwelling

dry wood *Nom.* **rakoeoongo**
dryness *Nom.* **kvusgo**
Nom. **tēn-kvure**
Nom. **ware**
dry-season *Nom.* **sɪpaolگو**
dual *Adjectif.* **yubre**
duck *Verbe.* **kuugi**
Nom. **lada**
Nom. **lade**
duck sp *Nom.* **wulwula**
Duiker (common Grimm's)
Nom. **yīsri**
dull *Adjectif.* **gudga**
Adjectif. **koetre**
Adjectif. **mudgu**
Verbe. **yīngi**
dull (become) *Verbe.* **mudi**
dull (get) *Verbe.* **tīni**
dumb (become) *Verbe.* **muki**
dumb person *Nom.* **muka**
dummy *Verbe.* **ligli**
Verbe. **liibi**
dump *Verbe.* **ɔɔgle**
Verbe. **siki**
dune (sand) *Nom.* **bīs tānga**
dung *Nom.* **bīungu**
dung beetle
Nom. **bindingāasgo**
Nom. **bīndingāoosgo**
Nom. **bīntagagsgo**
Nom. **gutungulungu**
dunk sth. *Verbe.* **suki**
dupe *Verbe.* **fibi**
during *expression.* **wakat**
kānga
dusk *Nom.* **zī-sobdo**
dust *Nom.* **tom**
Nom. **wubsgu**
dustbin *Nom.* **tāmpvure**
duty *Nom.* **tulaeenga**

dwarf

Nom. **tvvmde**

Nom. **zu-loεεga**

dwarf *Nom.* **rigre**

dwelling *Nom.* **zaka**

dwelling place *Nom.* **yiri**

dye *Verbe.* **gvle**

expression. **los gare**

Verbe. **yūnugi**

economics and management

dyeing (red) *Nom.* **monem**

dyeer *Nom.* **gar-loasda**

dysentery *Nom.* **sāb-noaadga**

Nom. **sā-zum**

E - e

each *Déterminant.* **kam**

each one *Nom.* **ānkam**

Nom. **ned kam**

each other *Pronom.* **taaba**

each person *expression.* **ned**

kam fāa

eagle (Bateleur)

Nom. **pa-nand-tugri**

eagle sp *Nom.* **tugri**

eagle-owl *Nom.* **sulsuku**

Nom. **viuug-n-di-soa**

amba

Nom. **vīuungu**

ear *Nom.* **tvbre**

Nom. **zugu**

ear drum, tympanic

membrane *Nom.* **tvbr**

yaaba

ear emergence *Nom.* **wekre**

ear infection *Nom.* **tvb-zabre**

earlier *Adjectif.* **kvdgo**

Adjectif. **rēenga**

earlier (being) *Nom.* **rēenem**

early *Adverbe.* **pīnda**

Adjectif. **rēenga**

early arrival of the rainy

season

expression. **sēoogā tiig**

n sungame

early end (to the season)

expression. **sēoogā tiig**

n saame

early in the morning

Nom. **tōd-beoogo**

Adverbe. **yagdre**

Nom. **yibeo-maasga**

Nom. **yibeo-mugri**

early rains *Nom.* **sigri**

earring *Nom.* **tvb-longo**

earth *Nom.* **tēnga**

earth / mud clump

Nom. **tāongo**

earth mound *Nom.* **gula**

Nom. **vūka**

earth shrine *Nom.* **tēn-kugri**

earth up *Verbe.* **busi**

earthenware *Nom.* **tuuru tāndo**

earthing up *expression.* **koob**

tvvm manesem sēn

kit ti gaad tādā n

ning bōn-yitg yēgne

earthquake *expression.* **tēng**

rigingu

earthworm *Nom.* **bēdenga**

earwax *Nom.* **tvbr bīndu**

Nom. **tvbr kaam**

Nom. **tvbr rēgdo**

Nom. **tvbr sūm**

earwig *Nom.* **ka-nanga**

ease *Verbe.* **bānege**

Verbe. **maase**

easily *Adverbe.* **naana**

Adverbe. **nana**

easiness *Nom.* **faasem**

east *Nom.* **yaanga**

Easter *Nom.* **paka**

easy *Adverbe.* **faag-faaga**

Adverbe. **naana**

Adverbe. **yaleng-yalen**

ga

easy thing to do (very)

Nom. **pvg-reem**

easy to glide *Adverbe.* **yoala**

easy to understand

Adjectif. **vēenega**

eat *Verbe.* **du**

Verbe. **goke**

Verbe. **ru**

Verbe. **wagle**

Verbe. **wōbe**

eat (cause to) *Verbe.* **dulge**

eat away *Verbe.* **yī**

eat away (termites)

Verbe. **moke**

eat breakfast *Verbe.* **soke**

eat by chewing *Verbe.* **wābe**

eat grass *Verbe.* **wōrge**

eat into *Verbe.* **yī**

eat without sauce *Verbe.* **ga**

Verbe. **wēeme**

eater *Nom.* **rua**

eating *Nom.* **rubo**

eating (to be) *v.inaccompli.* **ruce**

eclipse *Nom.* **liullgu**

eclipse of moon

Nom. **kiu-liullgu**

Nom. **yūug-tar-kiuug**

u

economic science

economics and management
expression. **laog zāab**
baosgo

economics and management
expression. **laog zāab**
baosgo

economize *Verbe.* **kēgse**

economy *Nom.* **arzek koglgo**
Nom. **bēngego**
Nom. **kēgsgo**

edge *Nom.* **kogre**
Nom. **noore**
Nom. **satem**
Nom. **tēka**

edge (e.g. of a blade)
Nom. **noore**

edible thing *Nom.* **bon dtla**

edible tubers *Nom.* **yēg-ritem**

editing *Nom.* **gvlsgo**

editor *Nom.* **gvlsda**

educate *Verbe.* **gvvle**
Verbe. **wubi**
Verbe. **zā**

education *Nom.* **gvvlgo**
Nom. **kaorengo**

eel *Nom.* **reolgo**

effects, goods *Nom.* **paoongo**

effort *Nom.* **modgre**

effort (make a big)
Verbe. **nadge**

effort (make an) *Verbe.* **naame**
pānga
expression. **nang pānga**
Verbe. **nange**
Verbe. **ning pānga**
Verbe. **rdge**

effort (to make an)
Verbe. **modge**

egg *Nom.* **gelle**
Nom. **pag-rogem-bul**
li

egg white
Nom. **gell-ko-pēlga**

egg yolk *Nom.* **gel-buiim**

eggs *n.pl.* **gela**

eggs of fish *Nom.* **buiidu**

Egyptian mongoose
Nom. **zāmboεga**

eight *numéral.* **nii**

eight days ago
Adverbe. **rab-niinē**

eight hundred
numéral. **kobs-nii**

eighth *Adjectif.* **nii soaba**

eighth over sea level
expression. **zāndlem sēn ya**
to-to ne mogrā

eighty *numéral.* **pis-nii**

either ... or *conjonction.* **bi**

elapsed *Verbe.* **vēke**

elastic *Adjectif.* **lem-leme**
Adjectif. **lēgb-lēgbe**

elastic (not) *Adjectif.* **wısbre**

elasticity (loose) *Verbe.* **wısgbe**

elbow *Nom.* **kāntuga**

elder *Nom.* **kāśma**

elder (age or importance)
Verbe. **kēeme**

elder sibling *Nom.* **kēema**

elect *Verbe.* **yāke**

electrical engineer *Nom.* **kvvrā**
tvntvmda

electrician *Nom.* **kvvrā**
tvntvmda

electricity *Nom.* **kvvrā bugum**

elegance *Nom.* **nagda**
Nom. **zaase**

element *Nom.* **wilga**

elephant *Nom.* **wobgo**

emigrant (lit. stay bush), expatriate
Nom. **wob-nao**

elephant foot (swollen)
Nom. **wob-nao**

elephant grass
Nom. **mo-faoogo**

elephant hemp
Nom. **wob-bērenga**

elevated (be) *Verbe.* **zānde**

elevation *Nom.* **kubri**
Nom. **kunkubri**
Nom. **pimpibri**
expression. **zīig**
zāndlem sēn ya
to-to ne mogrā

eleven *numéral.* **piig la a ye**

elision *Nom.* **belgre**

elongate *Verbe.* **rōnege**

elongated *Adjectif.* **tongo**

elsewhere *Nom.* **kēenga**

elucidate *Verbe.* **vēnege**

emaciated *Verbe.* **mene**

embalm *Verbe.* **wisi**

embankment dam
expression. **koak sēn**
maane sēn na yul n
kok baraase

embassy *Nom.* **tēn-taag let**
tvvm zīiga

embellish *Verbe.* **nagse**

ember *Nom.* **bug-saalle**

embezzle (money) *Verbe.* **ru**

embitter *Verbe.* **kēke**

embrace *Verbe.* **mobge**

embrace between two
Verbe. **yulge**

embroider *Verbe.* **kāde**
Verbe. **kvle**

embroil *Verbe.* **gaame**
Verbe. **monme**

emerge *Verbe.* **liki**
Verbe. **lvu**

emigrant

Verbe. **nuki**

emigrant *Nom.* **noakenga**

Nom. **tĕn–zĕng neda**

emigrant (lit. stay bush),
expatriate

Nom. **pa–weoogo**

emigrate *Verbe.* **noke**

eminent person

Nom. **kug–zĭida**

emotion *Nom.* **sūuri**

Nom. **yĕsgo**

emotions (seat of)

Nom. **pĕlenga**

emotions (tummy)

Nom. **pōaaga**

employ *expression.* **kĕes tvvma**

Verbe. **rĕke**

employed (be) *Verbe.* **tvme**

emptiness *Nom.* **wlvvgo**

empty *Adjectif.* **faoogo**

Adjectif. **feogo**

Nom. **vlvvgo**

Adjectif. **vōogo**

Adjectif. **wanga**

empty (a container)

Verbe. **vaage**

empty (bag, sack) *Verbe.* **zuki**

empty (completely)

Adjectif. **wulle**

empty (liquid) *Verbe.* **kiigi**

empty (to) *Verbe.* **kōebge**

empty a container *Verbe.* **zulgi**

empty a liquid *Verbe.* **kaage**

empty a recipient *Verbe.* **lĕege**

empty at once *Verbe.* **fōbge**

empty by pressing *Verbe.* **pĕ**

empty by turning over

Verbe. **viki**

empty in one go *Verbe.* **vibgi**

empty of all energy

Adverbe. **vĕba**

empty out *v.itĕratif.* **kiisi**

emptying *Nom.* **vaagre**

enamel *Verbe.* **ferge**

Nom. **peglem**

enamelled bowl

Nom. **yōg–laaga**

encircle *Verbe.* **gūbgi**

enclose *Verbe.* **tiigi**

enclose an area *Verbe.* **yāge**

enclosed space *Nom.* **reongo**

enclosure *Nom.* **gūbri**

Nom. **yāgre**

expression. **zĭig sĕn**

gūbgi

enclosure (make an)

Verbe. **yāge**

encounter *Verbe.* **sege**

Verbe. **sĕge**

Nom. **sĕka**

Verbe. **yeke**

encounter (random)

Nom. **segre**

Nom. **sĕgre**

encountering *Nom.* **segbo**

Nom. **yekre**

encourage *Verbe.* **pĕge**

encourage to do *Verbe.* **yĕbge**

encrust *Verbe.* **kage**

end *Verbe.* **baase**

Nom. **baasgo**

Nom. **baosgo**

Verbe. **lubi**

Verbe. **sa**

Nom. **saabo**

Nom. **satem**

Nom. **satem–satem**

Nom. **tĕka**

Nom. **toaaga**

Nom. **yaolem**

end (the) *Nom.* **sĕebo**

enlightened

end (to) *v.inaccompli.* **sete**

end of fasting *Nom.* **no–lokre**

end of season *expression.* **sĕoog
saabo**

end, terminate *Verbe.* **sĕ**

endeavour to *Verbe.* **gĭigi**

Verbe. **kable**

Verbe. **wlĕge**

endeavour to, strive

Verbe. **modge**

ending *Nom.* **baasgo**

Nom. **satem**

Nom. **yĕdga**

Nom. **zĭlenga**

Nom. **zvvga**

endless *Adjectif.* **ka–saabo**

endpoint *Nom.* **noore**

Nom. **zvvga**

ends of the earth *Nom.* **tĕngā
satmĕ**

endure *expression.* **deeg toogo**

enema (give an) *Verbe.* **leege**

enemies *n.pl.* **bĕeba**

enemy *Nom.* **bĕema**

Nom. **kĭsda**

enemy, foe *Nom.* **bĕ**

energetic *Adjectif.* **koĕnga**

energetically *Adverbe.* **zāe**

energy *Nom.* **keelem**

Nom. **pānga**

enfold *Verbe.* **mobende**

engage to do *Verbe.* **vūmnugi**

engagement *Nom.* **beolengo**

engagement (time of)

Nom. **pvg–beolengo**

engender *Verbe.* **roge**

English *Nom.* **āngilindi**

enigmatic (be) *Verbe.* **solme**

enjoy *expression.* **noog sūuri**

enlarge, extend
 enlarge, extend *Verbe.* **yalge**
 enlighten *Verbe.* **vēnege**
Verbe. **wuuse**
 enlightened *Verbe.* **ne**
 enlightenment *Nom.* **yēesem**
 enmity *Nom.* **beem**
 enormous *Adjectif.* **baaga**
Adjectif. **gābre**
Adjectif. **kēenga**
Adjectif. **pataabre**
 enormous (be) *Verbe.* **labse**
 enormously *Adverbe.* **wuu**
 enough (be) *Verbe.* **seke**
 enquiries (make) *Verbe.* **pēрге**
 enslavement *Nom.* **wōrbo**
 entangle *Verbe.* **gīdi**
Nom. **kale**
Verbe. **wēne**
 entangled *Adverbe.* **yāga**
 enter *Verbe.* **kē**
 enter (cause to) *Verbe.* **kēese**
 enter by forcing (make)
Verbe. **wōde**
 entering *Nom.* **kēesgo**
Nom. **kōom**
 entertaining
Adjectif. **solemdem**
 entertainment *Nom.* **reem**
 entire *Déterminant.* **gilli**
Adverbe. **gula**
Adverbe. **muka**
Adjectif. **mumdi**
 entirely *Adverbe.* **soyy**
Adverbe. **tēma**
Adverbe. **wvma**
Adverbe. **yoaba**
postposition. **zānga**
Adverbe. **zāng–zānga**
 entrails *Nom.* **yāoodo**
Nom. **yāoogo**

entrance *Nom.* **kōom**
Nom. **noore**
Nom. **zag–noore**
 entreat *Verbe.* **fīini**
expression. **wē kāntuga**
 entrust *Verbe.* **gūnugi**
 entrust somebody with
 something
Verbe. **boble**
 entrust to *Verbe.* **tānge**
 entwine *Verbe.* **mobende**
 enumerate *Verbe.* **sōdge**
 enuresis *Nom.* **gā–pvkre**
Nom. **rvvd–ko–rvvdg**
o
 envelop *Verbe.* **mobende**
Verbe. **mobne**
 environment
Nom. **ween–vuvgo**
Nom. **wen–vuvgā**
 envoy *Nom.* **tvntvnda**
 envy *Nom.* **raabo**
 ephemerides *Nom.* **yaafō**
 epidemic *Nom.* **bā–piuugdum**
 epidemic disease
Nom. **bā–tolem–tole**
m
 epiglottis *Nom.* **vuvv–limdi**
 epilepsy *Nom.* **bā–lvtem**
Nom. **kīsinkīiri**
 epileptic fit *Nom.* **kīsinkīiri**
 epoch *Nom.* **wakate**
Nom. **zamaana**
Nom. **zāmaana**
 equal *Nom.* **mak–n–taaga**
numéral. **yembre**
Adjectif. **zem–taaba**
 equal (be) *Verbe.* **zeme**
 equal (the) *Nom.* **taare**
 equal to (to make oneself)

Verbe. **zenge**
 equality *Nom.* **zem–taare**
 equalize *Verbe.* **salme**
Verbe. **sarme**
Verbe. **zeme**
 equator *Nom.* **svg–rulga**
 equilateral triangle
expression. **zem–taas**
kog–tāabga
 equipment *n.pl.* **teedo**
 equivalent *Nom.* **taare**
 equivalent to *Verbe.* **zeme**
 equivalent to (be) *Verbe.* **ta**
Verbe. **zemse**
 era *Nom.* **sasa**
Nom. **wakate**
Nom. **zamaana**
 erect *Verbe.* **kibgi**
Verbe. **rooge**
Verbe. **ti**
Verbe. **tilgi**
 err *Verbe.* **kake**
Verbe. **pūke**
Verbe. **sa**
Verbe. **yeebe**
Verbe. **yeeme**
 err (to) *Verbe.* **tudgi**
 errand *Nom.* **toolle**
 error *Nom.* **tudgri**
 erupt *Verbe.* **puugi**
 escape *Verbe.* **fāage**
Verbe. **fvrge**
Verbe. **kaooge**
Verbe. **pōse**
Verbe. **pōsge**
Verbe. **zoe**
 eschew *Verbe.* **kuugi**
 escort *Verbe.* **peege**
 essence *Nom.* **halhaale**
 essential *expression.* **tulae**

establish

būmbu

establish *Verbe.* **tilgi**

estate *Nom.* **soogo**

esteem highly *Verbe.* **nane**

estimate *Verbe.* **kaole**

Verbe. **mage**

Verbe. **nane**

Verbe. **pēge**

Nom. **tvvmd**

ligd-gānegdga

estimation *Nom.* **magbo**

eternal *Adjectif.* **ka-saabo**

Eternal God

Nom. **Sēn-Ka-Saabo**

Nom. **Sēn-Ka-Sate**

eternally *expression.* **wakat sēn**

kōn sa

ethnic group *Nom.* **buudu**

ethnic scars *Nom.* **wi**

eucalyptus tree *Nom.* **ekaliptis**

Europe *Nom.* **Nasaar-tēnga**

Nom. **yerope**

European person

Nom. **nasaara**

evacuate *Verbe.* **kaage**

evaluate *Verbe.* **mage**

Verbe. **nandē**

evaporate *expression.* **walem n**

yi

evaporation *expression.* **koom**

fēbgre

Nom. **wal-yitim**

evasion *Nom.* **padenga**

Nom. **pōasga**

even *Adverbe.* **baa**

Adjectif. **laaga**

auxiliaire. **tol**

Adjectif. **zem-taaba**

even divisions *Nom.* **zem-taab**

pvuubo

even if *auxiliaire.* **ba**

Adverbe. **me**

even number

Nom. **sōd-yiib-n-ditg**

a

even so *auxiliaire.* **baase**

Adverbe. **baosgo**

auxiliaire. **kelle**

auxiliaire. **yaoole**

even up *Verbe.* **zeme**

Verbe. **zenge**

evening *Nom.* **zaabre**

evening (beginning of the)

Nom. **zaab-noore**

evening (good) *interj.* **ne y**

zaabre

ever (for) *expression.* **wakat sēn**

kōn sa

every *Adjectif.* **fāa**

Adverbe. **ham**

Déterminant. **kam**

Adverbe. **wamm**

every day *Nom.* **raasenkam**

every evening

Nom. **zaabr-zaabre**

every month

expression. **kiuug-kiuu**

g fāa

every morning

expression. **yibeog fāa**

Nom. **yibeog-yibeoo**

go

every night *Nom.* **yvng-yvngo**

every year

Nom. **yvumd-yvumde**

everybody *Nom.* **ānkam**

expression. **ned fāa**

Nom. **ned kam**

expression. **ned kam fāa**

everybody who *Pronom.* **sēn**

everyone *Nom.* **ānkam**

exchange

expression. **neba fāa**

expression. **ned fāa**

expression. **ned kam fāa**

everywhere *Adverbe.* **zīig fāa**

expression. **zīig zānga**

evidence *Nom.* **kaseto**

evident *Adjectif.* **vēenega**

evil *Adjectif.* **beoogo**

Adjectif. **toaaga**

Adjectif. **wēnde**

Adjectif. **wēnga**

Adjectif. **yoogo**

evil (an) *Nom.* **wēnga**

evil spell *Nom.* **rare**

evil spirit *Nom.* **zīna**

evolve *expression.* **kēng taoore**

Verbe. **vēnege**

ewe *Nom.* **pe-yāanga**

exact *démonstratif.* **woto**

exact division

Nom. **pvu-lvitenga**

exactly *Adverbe.* **kēp**

Adverbe. **kēpi**

Adverbe. **mupi**

Adverbe. **tā'**

Adverbe. **takı**

Adverbe. **tā-tā**

Adverbe. **tiki-takı**

exactly the level *Adverbe.* **tvp**

exaggerated *Adjectif.* **wēnde**

exalt *Verbe.* **pēge**

examination *Nom.* **makre**

examine *Verbe.* **feese**

Verbe. **gūus n gese**

example *Nom.* **makre**

example (for) **wēnd**

excavate *Verbe.* **buki**

exception *Adjectif.* **zēnga**

excess *expression.* **loog nugu**

(sēn)

excess (in)
 excess (in) *Verbe.* nare
 excessive *Adjectif.* wēnde
Adverbe. zigi–zagle
 exchange *Verbe.* tedge
v.itératif. tedme
v.itératif. tedse
Verbe. teede
Verbe. teke
 excise *expression.* kē bāong
expression. kēes
bāongo
 excision *Nom.* bāongo
Nom. pagb bāngo
 excite *Verbe.* pirsi
 exclamation mark *Nom.* baaf
ne tēka
 excrement *Nom.* bīndu
Nom. bīungu
 excuse *expression.* maan sugri
Nom. padenga
Nom. yaafa
 excuse me *Nom.* gaafara
interj. kabre
expression. maan–m
sugri
 excuse sb. *Verbe.* yaafe
 exercise
Nom. maan–n–bāngre
 exhausted *Adverbe.* faba
 exhausted by (be) *Verbe.* tadge
 exiguous *Adjectif.* sēka
 exist *Verbe.* be
 existence *Nom.* belem
 exit *Verbe.* wudi

Nom. yiibu
 exit hole of den *Nom.* puiiga
 expanse *Nom.* yalem
 expel *Verbe.* yiisi
 expenditure *Nom.* ligd–yiisdi
 expense *Nom.* ligd–yitga
 expensive *Verbe.* toogo
 expensive (be) *expression.* ka
zugu
 experience suffering
Verbe. wvme
 expert *Nom.* bāng–kāag
soaba
 explain *Verbe.* vēnege
 explication *expression.* bilg tı b
wvm a vōore
 explicit (make) *Verbe.* vēnege
 explicitly *Verbe.* pusgi
 explode *Verbe.* pusgi
Verbe. pusi
 exploit *Verbe.* yōsge
 explore *Verbe.* vεεge
 expresses a wish *auxiliaire.* na
 expressing acceptance
interj. ōhōo
 extemporize *Verbe.* tiigi
 extend *Verbe.* dōnege
Verbe. piuugi
Verbe. tǎo
 extent *Nom.* yalem
 external genital parts
Nom. saeega
 extinct *Verbe.* ki

factory price
 extinguish *Verbe.* kiisi
 extra added to goods sold
Nom. lēnga
 extract *Verbe.* baage
Verbe. balge
Verbe. furge
Verbe. vldge
Verbe. wōoge
 extraordinary *Adjectif.* baaga
 extraordinary thing
Nom. bōn–bānde
 extreme *expression.* būmb tēka
 extreme end *Nom.* zvuga
 extremity *Nom.* noore
Nom. zlēnga
 exude *Verbe.* yuuli
 eye *Nom.* nifu
 eye doctor *Nom.* nin logtore
 eye pain *Nom.* nin–zabre
 eye pupil *Nom.* nenem vōore
Nom. nin–beelle
 eyebrow
Nom. nin–kog–kōbdo
 eyelash *Nom.* nin–kōbdo
Nom. nin–sūuri
 eyelid *Nom.* nin–pako
Nom. nin–paoko
 eyes *n.pl.* nini
 eye–socket *Nom.* nin–boko
Nom. nin–koore
 eyewitness *Nom.* kaset–soaba

F – f

fabric *Nom.* peende
 fabricate *Verbe.* wē
 face *Nom.* nēnga
 16/02/2020

face of a clock
Nom. nen–wamde
 face to face (be) *Verbe.* turgi

face to face (put) *Verbe.* keelge
 faces, visages *Nom.* nemse
 factor of a product

factory *expression.* **yuleng wilga**

factory *Nom.* **lozīndi**

factory price *Nom.* **ligd yikdga**

fade *Verbe.* **zelge**

faeces *Nom.* **bīungu**

faggot *Nom.* **killi**

fail *Verbe.* **kesge**
Verbe. **konge**
Verbe. **lidgi**
Verbe. **yōsge**
Verbe. **yvgse**

fail to happen *Verbe.* **vaale**

fail to produce grains
Verbe. **wagme**

failing *Nom.* **kaalem**
Nom. **zvgo**

failure *Nom.* **kongre**

faint *Verbe.* **sobge**
Verbe. **vubgi**

fainting *Nom.* **sobgre**
Nom. **vubgri**

fair person *Nom.* **nin-turga**

fairy *Nom.* **kinkirga**

faith *Nom.* **pvtēere**
Nom. **tēebo**

faithless person *Nom.* **kufre**

fake *Verbe.* **liibi**

fall *Verbe.* **buri**
Verbe. **lvu**
expression. **sasa buud**
sēn be tvvlgā ne
waoodā svka

fall (let) *Verbe.* **bare**

fall (teeth) *Verbe.* **vi**

fall a drop (to let) *Verbe.* **torge**

fall and get lost *Verbe.* **zoke**

fall apart *Verbe.* **gēke**
Verbe. **kao**
Verbe. **kaooge**

fall asleep *Verbe.* **gūsi**

fall away *Verbe.* **nade**

fall down (e.g. part of wall)
Verbe. **besge**

fall flat *Verbe.* **besge**

fall in *Verbe.* **tusgi**

fall in great numbers
Verbe. **svvge**

fall in large numbers
Verbe. **varge**

fall in ruins *Verbe.* **siigi**

fall, detach bit by bit
Verbe. **bare**

fallen asleep (be) *Verbe.* **gōe**

falling star *Nom.* **ād-kaoodga**
Nom. **ād-loaadga**
Nom. **ād-zvvre**

falling, downfall *Nom.* **lvuse**

fallopian tube *Nom.* **gel-soay**
Nom. **gel-sore**

fallow *Adjectif.* **wēega**

fallow ground *Nom.* **pv-weere**

fallow land *Nom.* **pv-wēega**

false *Adjectif.* **kēgre**

false prophet *Nom.* **belgr**
no-rēesda
Nom. **zīrē no-rēesda**

falsehood *Nom.* **ko-wāadem**
Nom. **zīrē**

familiar (be) *Verbe.* **vēene**

familiarity *Nom.* **tēngemde**

family *Nom.* **buudu**
Nom. **yir rāmba**
Nom. **zak rāmba**
Nom. **zaka**

family name *Nom.* **sondre**

family ties with (have) *Verbe.* **kī**

famine *Nom.* **kom**
Nom. **kom**

farming confederation

fan *Verbe.* **fibi**
Nom. **fika**
Nom. **kafika**

fan a fire *Verbe.* **zēege**

fan the flames *Verbe.* **yādge**

fanciness *Nom.* **zaase**

fang *Nom.* **yēn-gōdse**

far *Adverbe.* **yuga**
Adjectif. **zārga**

far (be) *Verbe.* **zāre**

far away *Adverbe.* **balaabtoogo**
Verbe. **zāre**

far away (be) *Verbe.* **vēsge**

far away (do from) *Verbe.* **toole**

far away (very)
Adverbe. **yug-yuga**

far end *Nom.* **yaanga**
Nom. **yēdga**

far end of a house
Nom. **yaanga**

far side (on the) *Nom.* **rababse**

faraway *Adjectif.* **zāorgo**
Adjectif. **zārga**

fare *Nom.* **būmb ligdi**

farewell *interj.* **wēnd na kō-d**
nindaare

farm *Nom.* **gvvlg zaka**
Verbe. **ko**

farm around plants
Verbe. **rōose**

farm before sowing
Verbe. **ware**

farm in one's individual field
Verbe. **beoole**

farmed (can be)
Adjectif. **koodre**

farmed land turned upside
down *Nom.* **kaalem**

farmer *Nom.* **gvvnda**
Nom. **ka-koada**

farm-hut

Nom. **koaada**

farm-hut *Nom.* **sēoko**

farming *Nom.* **koob tvvma**

Nom. **koobo**

farming confederation

expression. **koaadb**

gurupma

farming with animal help

Nom. **rūm-koobo**

farmland away from home

Nom. **weoogo**

fart *Verbe.* **sē**

Nom. **sēedo**

farther *postposition.* **taoore**

zugē

farther away (get) *Verbe.* **vēsge**

fashion *Nom.* **gurma**

Verbe. **tvme**

Verbe. **wē**

fast *Adverbe.* **filem-filem**

Adverbe. **tao-tao**

Adjectif. **tvulga**

Adverbe. **yāgbre**

fast (be) *Verbe.* **tvvle**

fast (to) *expression.* **loe noore**

fast and good

Adverbe. **zar-zare**

fast, attach, tie up (several

things) *Verbe.* **sēbe**

fast, fasting *Nom.* **no-loeere**

fasten *Verbe.* **sēbge**

Verbe. **soge**

fasten solidly *Verbe.* **viglgi**

fastening *Nom.* **loetga**

fastness *Nom.* **tvvlem**

fat *Adjectif.* **bedre**

Nom. **kaam**

Adjectif. **kaoglgo**

Nom. **ka-taoko**

Adjectif. **wubri**

fat (get) *Verbe.* **nobe**

fat (make) *Verbe.* **nobse**

fat (melted) *Nom.* **ka-neem**

fatal forgetfulness *Nom.* **yubga**

fate *Nom.* **pvlemde**

Nom. **wēndpvlenngo**

father *Nom.* **ba**

Nom. **ba-namba**

Nom. **kēema**

Nom. **saamba**

father's older brother

Nom. **baaba-kasenga**

Nom. **ba-kāsenga**

father's younger brother

Nom. **baaba-bila**

fatherhood *Nom.* **baamdo**

father-in-law *Nom.* **paga**

baaba

Nom. **sld baaba**

father-on-law *Nom.* **rēemba**

fathers *n.pl.* **ba-rāmba**

fathom *Verbe.* **pērse**

fatigue *Nom.* **yaamse**

fatten *Verbe.* **nobe**

Verbe. **nobge**

Verbe. **nobse**

Verbe. **wvuge**

fatty *Adjectif.* **kātemde**

Adjectif. **mande**

fault *Nom.* **bānde**

expression. **būmb sēn**

pa zemse

Nom. **taale**

Nom. **zānde**

Nom. **zvgo**

fault, lack *Nom.* **zanga**

faultless *Adjectif.* **sōmde**

Adjectif. **yolemde**

Adjectif. **yolgemde**

fauna *Nom.* **zī-tik bōn-vulu**

feint

fear *Verbe.* **bv**

Nom. **pelen-yuka**

Nom. **rabeem**

Nom. **yēdre**

Nom. **yure**

Verbe. **zoe**

Nom. **zoeese**

Nom. **zoεεga**

fear (to) *expression.* **zoe rabeem**

fearful *Verbe.* **zv**

fearful (be) *Verbe.* **sulbe**

fearful person *Nom.* **rabeema**

fearfulness *Nom.* **zoeese**

fearless *Nom.* **gāndaalem**

fearless, dauntless,
unmanageable

Adjectif. **bεεga**

feast *Nom.* **kvmdaaga**

Nom. **pv-noom**

feather *Nom.* **kōbgo**

Nom. **no-kōbgo**

February *Nom.* **wao-fugd
kiuugu**

fee *Nom.* **būmb ligdi**

feeble *Adjectif.* **zulzunga**

feebleness *Nom.* **komsem**

feed *Verbe.* **dulge**

Verbe. **rulge**

Verbe. **wubi**

feed (the fire) *Verbe.* **yādge**

feed sb. *Verbe.* **le**

feeder (river) *Nom.* **kvl-nugu**

feeding *Nom.* **rulgre**

Nom. **yēsengo**

feeding dish *Nom.* **lengre**

feel *Verbe.* **wēbse**

feel about with hand
Verbe. **bable**

feel for *Verbe.* **kvme**

feel pain *Verbe.* **sā**

feel sorry for
 feel sorry for *Verbe.* **kūmi**
 feel the suffering *Verbe.* **wvme**
 feet *Nom.* **naoa**
 feint *Verbe.* **ligli**
Verbe. **liibi**
 felling *Nom.* **lubri**
 fellow *Adjectif.* **taaga**
 fellow- *Nom.* **to**
 fellow *Nom.* **taooga**
 fellow human *Nom.* **to**
 fellow man *Nom.* **bogre**
Nom. **to**
 fellow soldier *Nom.* **tāb-biiga**
 fellow traveller
Nom. **kēnd-n-taaga**
 fellow worker
Nom. **tūud-n-taaga**
Nom. **tūudunga**
Nom. **tvmd-n-taaga**
 fellow-creature
Nom. **mak-n-taaga**
Nom. **taare**
 fellowship *Nom.* **sulli**
 female *Nom.* **nin-paga**
Adjectif. **poaka**
Nom. **pogre**
Adjectif. **poko**
Adjectif. **poko**
 female (adult) *Adjectif.* **yāanga**
 female (small) *Nom.* **pugla**
 female (young) *Adjectif.* **sada**
 female chief *Nom.* **wεmba**
 female form *expression.* **kēese**
pogrē
 female sex *Nom.* **kinde**
Nom. **paare**
 female who hasn't given birth
 yet *Nom.* **sadga**
 female worker
Nom. **tvmtvmd-poak**

a

feminine *Nom.* **pogre**
 femininity *Nom.* **poglemdo**
 femur *Nom.* **ger-kōbre**
 fence *Nom.* **gūbga**
Nom. **kaorgo**
Verbe. **tiigi**
Nom. **yāgre**
 fence in *Verbe.* **gūbgi**
 fend off *v.itératif.* **kogse**
Verbe. **koke**
 ferment (beer) *Verbe.* **kūmi**
 ferocious animal
Nom. **rūm-toaaga**
 fertilizer *Nom.* **birga**
Nom. **pōodo**
Nom. **pōosgo**
 festival *Nom.* **kibsa**
Nom. **kvmdaaga**
Nom. **tigri**
 fetish *Nom.* **tum**
 fetus *Nom.* **vure**
 few (a) *Déterminant.* **yēebu**
 fiasco *Nom.* **baag yāado**
 fibrous *Adjectif.* **kvsga**
 fibrous bark *Nom.* **tāoongo**
 fiddle *Nom.* **ruudga**
 field *Nom.* **pvvgo**
 field (newly cleared)
Nom. **katenwerenga**
 field around the house
Nom. **karaaga**
 field for okra plants
Nom. **maanga**
 field in the bushland
Nom. **weoogo**
 field of chilli pepper
Nom. **kiparenga**
 field of cotton *Nom.* **goarga**
 field of Frafra potatoes

filling in

Nom. **pεεsga**
 fields *n.pl.* **pvto**
 fields in the surroundings
Nom. **kāta**
 fifteen *numéral.* **piig la a nu**
 fifth *numéral.* **nuunē**
 fifty *numéral.* **pis-nu**
 fifty francs CFA *Nom.* **piiga**
 fig *Nom.* **kankamde**
 fig tree *Nom.* **kakanga**
Nom. **kankanga**
 fig tree sp *Nom.* **wom-sεεga**
 fight *Verbe.* **wadbe**
Verbe. **zabe**
Nom. **zabre**
 fight (make people)
Verbe. **zable**
 fighter *Nom.* **maooda**
 figure *expression.* **būmb yalē**
naanego
Nom. **geel-bila**
Nom. **sōd-bila**
 figure out *expression.* **būmb**
vōor wegsgo
Verbe. **bvgs-n-geele**
expression. **yidg yelle**
 file *Nom.* **saasdga**
Nom. **sōodga**
 file (to) *Verbe.* **saase**
 filed *Nom.* **roogo**
 fill *Verbe.* **remse**
 fill to bursting *Verbe.* **sēde**
 fill to the rims *Verbe.* **wulse**
 fill up *Verbe.* **leke**
Verbe. **pidsi**
Verbe. **yēde**
 fill up the tank *expression.* **ning**
t'a pidi
 fill, supplement *Verbe.* **loke**

filled to the brim
 filled to the brim *Adverbe.* **pala**
 filled up *Verbe.* **palse**
 filled with noise *Adverbe.* **wula**
 filling in *Nom.* **pidsgu**
 filter *Verbe.* **go**
 Nom. **toaka**
 Verbe. **togle**
 Verbe. **yooge**
 filter (water) *Nom.* **ko-toaka**
 filtering *Nom.* **yoogre**
 filthy *Adjectif.* **pōosgo**
 fin *Nom.* **rugdga**
 fin out *Verbe.* **miki**
 final *Nom.* **yaoolem**
 finally *auxiliaire.* **ya**
 financial claim *Nom.* **samd**
 sokr tōogo
 Nom. **samde**
 financing *Nom.* **ligd kūuni**
 finch (fire) *Nom.* **zakliuula**
 find *Verbe.* **miki**
 Verbe. **yā**
 find one's feet *Verbe.* **sembe**
 fine *Adjectif.* **bāanega**
 Nom. **samde**
 fine (not) *Adjectif.* **yāasenga**
 fine sb. *Verbe.* **yaoolge**
 finery *Nom.* **faong teoogo**
 finger *Nom.* **nug-bila**
 finger-bell *Nom.* **keonfo**
 fingernail *Nom.* **nug-yēega**
 Nom. **nug-yēoogo**
 Nom. **yēega**
 fingerprint *expression.* **tik nugu**
 finger-ring *Nom.* **nug-bīnga**
 finish *Verbe.* **baase**
 Verbe. **lubi**
 v.inaccompli. **sete**
 Nom. **tēka**

finish off *Verbe.* **sa**
 Verbe. **saase**
 finishing *Nom.* **baosgo**
 Nom. **saabo**
 fire *Nom.* **bugum**
 fire (catch) *Verbe.* **piuugi**
 fire (tongue of)
 Nom. **bug-witim**
 fire place *Nom.* **yegre**
 fire to sth. *Verbe.* **yōoge**
 firearm *Nom.* **bug-raoogo**
 firebrand *Nom.* **vlenga**
 firefly *Nom.* **murkēm**
 fireplace *Nom.* **bug-toaalga**
 fire-place made of three
 stones *Nom.* **ylgre**
 firing *Nom.* **tāoobo**
 firm *Adjectif.* **kaolle**
 firmament *Nom.* **saaga**
 Nom. **sa-gāonga**
 Nom. **yīngri**
 firmly *Adverbe.* **gīmm**
 Adverbe. **kāenkāe**
 Adverbe. **rlg-rlge**
 Adverbe. **vemm**
 firmness *Nom.* **kēglem**
 first *Adjectif.* **kvdgo**
 démonstratif. **pipi**
 Nom. **pipi soaba**
 Nom. **rēenem**
 Adjectif. **rēenga**
 first (do) *auxiliaire.* **rengē**
 first child (still being a baby)
 Nom. **bi-peelem**
 first client (be the)
 Verbe. **tvvge**
 first floor *Nom.* **tēngr roogo**
 first name *Nom.* **yvvre**
 first ones (the) *n.pl.* **dēenem**
 dāmba

fix in the ground
 firstly *Adverbe.* **nanda**
 Adverbe. **pipi**
 fish *Nom.* **zīifu**
 Nom. **zīnfu**
 Nom. **zīunfu**
 fish (edible) *Nom.* **kvl-zēoogo**
 fish (lots of small) *Nom.* **yūudu**
 fish (plural) *n.pl.* **zīma**
 fish bone *Nom.* **kōbre**
 fish sp *Nom.* **kvl-sēnemde**
 Nom. **pē-raoogo**
 fisherman *Nom.* **zīm-yēeda**
 Nom. **zīm-yōagda**
 fishery *Nom.* **zīm-lobre**
 Nom. **zīm-yōgre**
 fishery resources
 Nom. **kvl-zēedo**
 fish-hook *Nom.* **lēooga**
 Nom. **zīm-lēooga**
 fishing *Nom.* **yēedo**
 Nom. **zīm-lobre**
 Nom. **zīm-yōgre**
 fishing net *Nom.* **zīm-gāmbre**
 fishing with hand *Verbe.* **yē**
 fissure *Nom.* **mugnum**
 fissured *Adjectif.* **pusumdi**
 fist *Nom.* **kud-gilli**
 Nom. **nug-gilgu**
 fit one into the other *Verbe.* **ge**
 Verbe. **sogle**
 fitfully *Adverbe.* **yā-yā**
 five *numéral.* **nu**
 five days ago
 Adverbe. **rab-nuunē**
 five francs *Nom.* **wakre**
 five hundred *numéral.* **kobs-nu**
 five hundred francs CFA
 numéral. **koabga**
 five thousand francs
 numéral. **tusri**

fiver
 fiver *Nom.* **yīn-wungre**
 fix *Verbe.* **sēene**
 fix in the ground *Verbe.* **ti**
 fix into *Verbe.* **sēene**
 fix securely *Verbe.* **viglgi**
 fix up *Verbe.* **manege**
 fixedly *Adverbe.* **tuu**
 flabby *Verbe.* **modse**
Adverbe. **vūna**
 flaccid *Adverbe.* **vāna**
Adverbe. **vūna**
 flaccid (become) *Verbe.* **zelge**
 flag *Nom.* **tab-kaore**
Nom. **tāb-kaore**
 flagging *Adjectif.* **zvsenga**
 flail *Nom.* **ra-bāande**
Nom. **soaka**
 flames (make big)
Adverbe. **ziuud-ziuudi**
 flaming torch *Nom.* **molle**
Nom. **vlenga**
 flank *Nom.* **lvgre**
 flap its wings *Verbe.* **page**
 flap wings *Verbe.* **pibi**
 flare up *Verbe.* **piuugi**
 flash (to) *Verbe.* **yāge**
 flash of lightning
Nom. **sa-yāgre**
 flashing of lightning
Verbe. **yāgemde**
 flash-light *Nom.* **toarsa**
Nom. **torse**
 flask *Nom.* **lunga**
Nom. **tvko**
 flat *Adjectif.* **lamde**
Adjectif. **lende**
Adjectif. **talle**
Adjectif. **vābga**
Nom. **zaka**

flat (completely) *Adverbe.* **vama**
 flat and lengthy *Adverbe.* **sasa**
 flat and not high *Adjectif.* **labga**
 flat and thick *Adjectif.* **paobrgo**
 flat and wide *Adjectif.* **labre**
 flat angle *Nom.* **yaas-sasre**
 flat bone *Nom.* **kōb-paklga**
 flat on one's chest
Verbe. **zāmbæla**
 flat on the belly
Adverbe. **vāvābdo**
 flat on the stomach
Verbe. **yāo-vabga**
 flat on the tummy (be)
Verbe. **vabe**
 flat share *Nom.* **yak-n-taare**
 flat soil *Nom.* **zī-lamde**
 flat-roofed room
Nom. **beoongo**
Nom. **tuku**
 flatten *Verbe.* **kudgi**
Verbe. **labende**
Verbe. **labge**
Verbe. **lablge**
Verbe. **mage**
Verbe. **medge**
Verbe. **sarme**
Verbe. **wēge**
Verbe. **zāase**
 flatten by beating *Verbe.* **zāase**
 flatten sth. *v.itératif.* **medse**
Verbe. **meede**
 flatten the lips *Verbe.* **vame**
 flattened *Adjectif.* **faklga**
Adjectif. **labende**
Adjectif. **ladfo**
Adjectif. **maka**
Adjectif. **paklga**
Adjectif. **vambre**
Verbe. **wēgme**
Adjectif. **wēgre**

Adjectif. **wēoko**
 flatter *Verbe.* **belge**
Verbe. **belse**
 flattering *Nom.* **belgre**
 flavour *Nom.* **noore**
Verbe. **salge**
 flavouring *Nom.* **yū-noogo**
 flaw *expression.* **būmb sēn**
pa zemse
 flay *Verbe.* **febge**
Verbe. **feble**
Verbe. **fvke**
Verbe. **medge**
Verbe. **rudgi**
Verbe. **ruudi**
Verbe. **sl**
Verbe. **vōke**
Verbe. **wurgi**
 flay (an animal) *Verbe.* **suge**
 flay, nick *Verbe.* **bōdge**
 flea *Nom.* **ābga**
Nom. **kibri**
 flee *Verbe.* **kaooge**
Verbe. **zoe**
 flesh *Nom.* **nema**
Nom. **nemdo**
Nom. **nem-zēoogo**
Nom. **yīn-nemse**
 flesh of a fruit *Nom.* **pvto**
 flexible *Adjectif.* **lem-leme**
Adjectif. **lēgb-lēgbe**
 flick *Verbe.* **koeke**
 flick through *Verbe.* **lake**
 flies *n.pl.* **zōose**
 fling *Verbe.* **mesge**
Verbe. **tāoose**
 flip *Verbe.* **koeke**
 float *Verbe.* **dugi**
Verbe. **rē**
Verbe. **rugi**

float in the wind
float in the wind *Verbe.* **lage**
float up to the surface
Verbe. **ræge**
flock *Nom.* **bāgre**
Nom. **rūm-doogo**
Nom. **rūm-fuuri**
flood *expression.* **koom sēn**
kē zīig sēn da wē n
ya koεnga
expression. **koomā sēn**
sudgd n dvvgdē
Nom. **ko-rivvngo**
Verbe. **limi**
flood (period of) *Nom.* **ruka**
flood (to) *Verbe.* **ruki**
flood prone areas
expression. **koom sēn**
yalsd zīis nins n
kaosdē
flood-like rain
expression. **sa-bēd sēn**
niid n kaosdē
flood-season *Nom.* **ruka**
flood-water subsiding
expression. **koomā**
zāndlem boogre
floor *Nom.* **ro-tomdem**
floor-beater *Nom.* **slpāmde**
floppy *Verbe.* **modse**
flora *n.pl.* **tuse**
Nom. **zī-tik bōn-yitsi**
flour *Nom.* **zom**
flour (of grass)
Nom. **mo-puuga**
flourish *Verbe.* **nobe**
flow *Nom.* **ko-wīiga**
Verbe. **zoe**
flow sluggishly *Verbe.* **yvlge**
flower *Nom.* **puugu**
Nom. **ti-puugu**

flower (to) *Verbe.* **pu**
flower bud *Nom.* **yodre**
flower of bean plant
Nom. **beng-guugu**
flower of kapok tree
n.pl. **vooaga**
flu *Nom.* **zako**
fluctuate *Verbe.* **vēgne**
fluid used for making porridge
Nom. **miisim**
flute *Nom.* **wuga**
flute sp *Nom.* **meenem**
Nom. **paobgo**
flutter in the wind *Verbe.* **lage**
fly *Nom.* **zōaaga**
fly (bird) *Verbe.* **yēke**
fly (blue) *Nom.* **kaare**
fly (honey) *Nom.* **zāmpalgre**
fly away *v.itératif.* **yige**
Verbe. **yike**
flying *Adjectif.* **yigde**
Nom. **yikre**
flying fox *Nom.* **zan-pondre**
foal *Nom.* **wed-bila**
foal (of donkey) *Nom.* **bōn-bila**
foam *Nom.* **ko-pvgdo**
Nom. **puudu**
Nom. **pvbdo**
focus on *Verbe.* **teese**
fodder *Nom.* **yambo**
Nom. **yamdo**
foetus *Nom.* **vure**
fog *Nom.* **gāngādo**
Nom. **gāngāobgo**
Nom. **gulgubri**
Nom. **wul-faaga**
Nom. **wulgu**
Nom. **wusulli**
fold *Verbe.* **gāooge**

food preservation
Nom. **garga**
Verbe. **gōde**
Verbe. **gōnme**
Verbe. **koole**
Verbe. **kv**
Verbe. **negemde**
Verbe. **pōde**
Nom. **reongo**
Nom. **rūm-rende**
Verbe. **yāoone**
Verbe. **yōde**
fold back *Verbe.* **soolge**
fold the end under *Verbe.* **musi**
fold to double *Verbe.* **pvgle**
fold without care *Verbe.* **wōde**
folding rule *Nom.* **met-pōatga**
folk-tale *Nom.* **solemde**
folk-tales *n.pl.* **soalma**
follow *Verbe.* **pvgle**
Verbe. **tū**
v.inaccompli. **tūudi**
follow (cause to) *Verbe.* **pvgle**
Verbe. **tūnugi**
follow each other *Verbe.* **tolme**
follow the track of sth.
Verbe. **yεge**
follower *Nom.* **tūuda**
following *Adjectif.* **pvgde**
Nom. **tūubu**
Nom. **tūudum**
following day *Verbe.* **vēge**
Nom. **vēkembeoogo**
follow-up *Nom.* **poorē pvgdse**
folly *Nom.* **gāeemdo**
Nom. **gāeemdo**
Nom. **nen-yilinga**
Nom. **yalemdo**
Nom. **zu-lēbga**
fondle *Verbe.* **bable**
fonio *Nom.* **kiu**

fontanelle

fontanelle *Nom.* **salenvũ**

Nom. **sānenvũ**

Nom. **zu–longo**

food *Nom.* **dubo**

Nom. **rubo**

food preservation

expression. **rubā bīngri**

expression. **rubā koglgo**

foods *Nom.* **rubdo**

Nom. **rutla**

fool *Verbe.* **fibi**

Nom. **gāeenga**

Nom. **yalma**

Adjectif. **zoarenga**

fool (to) *Verbe.* **tiisi**

foolery *Nom.* **yalemdo**

foolish *Nom.* **kōgre**

foolishness *Nom.* **gāeemdo**

foot *Nom.* **karga**

Nom. **nao–lvlle**

Nom. **na–tagda**

foot of a mountain *Nom.* **tāng
pende**

foot palm *Nom.* **nao–pvga**

footbridge *Nom.* **loalenga**

footprint *Nom.* **kēndre**

Nom. **naoore**

footstep *Nom.* **nao–yakemde**

footstool *Nom.* **kvka**

for *conjonction.* **sud me**

conjonction. **tu**

conjonction. **tu**

auxiliaire. **yēē**

postposition. **yīnga**

postposition. **yīnga**

for example *Adverbe.* **wala**

wēnd

for that matter, simply,
anyhow

auxiliaire. **pvde**

for the moment *auxiliaire.* **nan**

Adverbe. **nananda**

for you *expression.* **kō–fo**

forbearance *Nom.* **sugri**

forbid *Verbe.* **gldge**

Verbe. **kisi**

Verbe. **rigi**

Verbe. **zabe**

forbidden *Nom.* **kiibu**

forbidden (be) *Verbe.* **kisi**

forbidden thing *Nom.* **kisgu**

Nom. **kiusgu**

Nom. **yel–wēnde**

force *Nom.* **waoko**

force apart *Verbe.* **yābge**

Verbe. **yange**

force to *Verbe.* **modge**

force to act *Verbe.* **rāmbē**

force to do *Verbe.* **weooge**

Verbe. **wōdge**

Verbe. **yēde**

force to get into *Verbe.* **tēo**

force to obey *Verbe.* **wōre**

force to submit *Verbe.* **wōde**

forced *expression.* **tū ne pānga**

forced marriage *Nom.* **modr
kāadem**

ford *Nom.* **rvudre**

forearm *Nom.* **kan–tuga**

Nom. **kātuzoobre**

forecast *expression.* **pīnd wilg
būmb ninga sēn tōe
n wa**

forefinger

Nom. **nug–raog–roll**

e

forehead *Nom.* **dīiri**

Nom. **rīiri**

foreign *Adjectif.* **sāanga**

Adjectif. **zēnde**

fortnight

Adjectif. **zēnga**

foreign language

Nom. **gom–zēnde**

foreign peoples

Nom. **bu–zēmse**

foreigner *Nom.* **sāana**

foreigners *Nom.* **sāamba**

foresee *Verbe.* **beoole**

foreskin *Nom.* **mo–raoogo**

Nom. **yo–gāongo**

forest *Nom.* **kāgre**

Nom. **we–kāgre**

forest (dens) *Nom.* **koaaga**

forester *Nom.* **tus naaba**

forge *Nom.* **kudgu**

forge–hammer, *Nom.* **zāare**

forget *Verbe.* **vē**

Verbe. **yibgi**

v.itératif. **yibsi**

Verbe. **yīmi**

Verbe. **yubgi**

v.itératif. **yubsi**

forgetful person

Nom. **sōm–zita**

forgetting *Nom.* **yibgri**

Nom. **yīmbu**

forgive *expression.* **maan sugri**

forgiveness *Nom.* **sugri**

Nom. **yaafa**

fork *Nom.* **fvrseta**

forked *Adjectif.* **yaka**

forked wood *Nom.* **ra–nifu**

form *Nom.* **seb–pidsdim**

Nom. **yako**

form to fill out

Nom. **seb–pidisdga**

formally (to address)

Verbe. **yāmbse**

former *Adjectif.* **kvdgo**

Adjectif. **rēenga**

formerly
 formerly *Adverbe.* **pīnd-pīnda**
 forth *Nom.* **pυbdo**
 fortnight *Nom.* **kiuug**
pvɪ-svka
 fortune *Nom.* **arʒeka**
Nom. **naare**
 fortune telling *Nom.* **bvgre**
 forty, 40 *numéral.* **pis-naase**
 forward *Nom.* **taoore**
 foul up *Verbe.* **yōsge**
 fouls *Nom.* **ka-yam-dāmba**
 found *Verbe.* **tvuʒe**
 found (to) *Verbe.* **yēbge**
 foundation *Nom.* **yēbre**
Nom. **zaoodga**
 foundations *Nom.* **tiligri**
expression. **viuglg zīigā**
 foundations *Nom.* **yēbgre**
 fountain *Nom.* **kvlga**
 four *numéral.* **naase**
 four hundred
numéral. **kobs-naase**
 fourteen *numéral.* **piig la a**
naase
 fourth *Adjectif.* **naas soaba**
 fowl *Nom.* **noaaga**
Nom. **tar-pɪgsa**
 fowl-basket *Nom.* **fɪvvgο**
 fowls *Nom.* **rūm-pɪgsa**
 fox *Nom.* **waaga**
 foxy red *Nom.* **gaa-rvvre**
 foxy red (fur) *Adjectif.* **zēega**
 fracture *Verbe.* **kaooge**
Nom. **kaooore**
 fragment *Nom.* **giiga**
Adjectif. **gurga**
Adjectif. **pɛdga**
Nom. **wɛdga**
Verbe. **zerme**

fragment of *Adjectif.* **peoogo**
 fragrance *Nom.* **tdare**
 France *expression.* **Fārens**
tēngē
 francs (five) *Nom.* **wakɪre**
 frank person
Nom. **pv-peen-neda**
 frankness *Nom.* **pv-peelem**
 fraternity *Nom.* **ma-biilim**
 fraud *Nom.* **gilbu**
Nom. **tudgri**
 free *Nom.* **vlvvgο**
 free from *Verbe.* **zaage**
 free of charge *Adverbe.* **fasɪ**
zaalem
 free oneself *Verbe.* **vēgemde**
 free/spare time *Nom.* **vlvvgο**
 freedom *Nom.* **lohorem**
Nom. **maan-m-yam**
Nom. **soog-m-menga**
 French *Nom.* **fārende**
 French language
Nom. **nasaarende**
 frequent *Verbe.* **wɛ**
 frequenting *Nom.* **roore**
 frequently *Adverbe.* **naoor**
wvsgο
Adverbe. **pēem-pēem**
 frequently (do) *Verbe.* **zɛ**
 fresh *Adjectif.* **kāoogo**
Adjectif. **maasga**
Adjectif. **maasre**
Adjectif. **naare**
Adverbe. **yvddd**
 fresh (be) *Verbe.* **maasa**
 fresh air (get some) *Verbe.* **kok**
pemsem
 fresh milk *Nom.* **bīis-naare**
 Friday *Nom.* **arʒūma**

fruit bats

fried *Adjectif.* **kumdem**
 fried-cakes *Nom.* **maasa**
 friend *Nom.* **rut-n-taaga**
Nom. **zaato**
Nom. **zoa**
 friend of opposite sex
Nom. **roelle**
 friends *n.pl.* **zo-rāmba**
 friendship *Nom.* **rolemdo**
Nom. **zoodo**
 fright *Nom.* **yēdre**
Nom. **zoese**
 frighten *Verbe.* **bugsi**
Verbe. **yɛɛge**
Verbe. **yɛɛse**
 frightened (be) *Verbe.* **virsi**
 fringe *Nom.* **fu-risga**
 fringe of garment
Nom. **zeorgo**
 fringes *Nom.* **risga**
 fritter *Nom.* **ki yāo**
 fritters (bean) *Nom.* **samsa**
 frog *Nom.* **loanga**
 frogs *n.pl.* **lomse**
n.pl. **yoaala**
 from *postposition.* **ne**
 from now onwards *Nom.* **tɛka**
 from this time on *Nom.* **moasā**
 from time to time, habitually
auxiliaire. **ni**
 front (make go in) *Verbe.* **loose**
 front of (cause to go)
Verbe. **lvuʒe**
 front of (in) *Nom.* **nifē**
Nom. **taoore**
 frontier *Nom.* **satem**
Nom. **tɛka**
 front-yard *Nom.* **sumande**
 froth *Nom.* **ko-pvgdo**

fruit *Nom.* **puudu**

fruit *Nom.* **biiga**
Nom. **bila**

fruit bat *Nom.* **zan-pondre**

fruit bats *n.pl.* **zāmse**

fruit of «wedga» tree
Nom. **wedre**

fruits *n.pl.* **tug-biisi**

fruits (produce) *Verbe.* **wome**

fry *Verbe.* **kēooge**
Verbe. **kume**

fuck *Verbe.* **yēbe**

Fulani *Nom.* **silmiiga**

Fulani house *Nom.* **sēg-kūnga**

Fulbe *Nom.* **silmiiga**

fulfilment *Nom.* **pidsgu**

full *Adjectif.* **piudungu**

full (be completely)
Verbe. **palse**
Verbe. **sēbge**

full (be) *Verbe.* **pidi**
Verbe. **remse**
Verbe. **saale**

full (completely) *Adverbe.* **gε**
Adverbe. **wula**

full (very) *Adverbe.* **lib-libi**

full moon *Nom.* **ki-pēela**

full of (be) *Verbe.* **kē**

full of liquid *Adverbe.* **lɔv**

full over the rim (be)
Verbe. **ruki**

full speed *Adverbe.* **tēnn**

full to the rim *Adverbe.* **gāku**

full to the top *Adverbe.* **map**

full up (be) *Verbe.* **tige**

fully *Adverbe.* **yoaba**
Adverbe. **zāng-zānga**

fumes *Nom.* **vūundu**
Nom. **zōose**

fumigate *Verbe.* **wisi**

fun (making) *Nom.* **yaalgo**

fun (to have) *Verbe.* **reeme**

function *Nom.* **tvntvmdem**
Nom. **tvvnde**

funds *Nom.* **vēenega**

funeral ceremony
Nom. **kv-maande**
Nom. **kv-toogo**
Nom. **kvvre**
Nom. **kv-yiibu**

fungi *Nom.* **mugdu**

funny *Adjectif.* **solemdem**

garbage-pile

fur *Nom.* **kōabnenga**
Nom. **kōbgo**

fur (reddish) *Nom.* **zēenem**

furrow *Nom.* **bēes-boko**
Nom. **vūka**
Nom. **wāg-noore**

furrow (make a) *Verbe.* **vōdge**

furrow (to) *Verbe.* **vōdge**
vōode

further on *postposition.* **taoore**

furuncle
Nom. **nod-tāoodenga**
Nom. **tāoodenga**
Nom. **tāoodre**

fury *Nom.* **sū-yikri**

fut *Nom.* **kōbgo**

fut (white and black)
Adjectif. **zaanga**

future *auxiliaire.* **na**
Nom. **wēn-watga**

future (the) *Adverbe.* **beoogo**

future negative *auxiliaire.* **kōn**

fuzzy *Adjectif.* **libsgu**
Adjectif. **libs-libsgu**
Adjectif. **yiisinga**

G - g

gabby *Adverbe.* **yobl-yoble**

gadfly *Nom.* **keedre**

gadget *Nom.* **bōndo**

gaggle *Nom.* **bāgre**

gain *Nom.* **nafre**
Nom. **paoongo**
Nom. **rokre**
Nom. **yōodo**

gain weight *Verbe.* **nobe**

gaith *Nom.* **yardo**

galaxy *Nom.* **ād-lolle**

gall *Nom.* **yam-koom**

gall bladder *Nom.* **yam**

gallop *Nom.* **karbadga**

gallows *Nom.* **da-lugdga**

gallstone *Nom.* **kugri**

Gambian Sun squirrel
Nom. **loanda**

gamble *Verbe.* **pare**
Nom. **tētεεga**

game *Nom.* **reem**
Nom. **weoog nemdo**

game of chance *Nom.* **tētεεga**

ganglion *Nom.* **puugu**

gangrene *Nom.* **nod-kvdre**
Nom. **pāafo**
Adjectif. **solenkēega**

gap *Nom.* **vūsem**

gaping *Adjectif.* **vεεre**
Adverbe. **yεε**

garbage
garbage *Nom.* **saoko**
Nom. **yāma–yāma**
garbage–pile *Nom.* **tāmpvvre**
garden *Nom.* **zagdē**
garden (vegetable) *Nom.* **zēedo**
garden centre *Nom.* **bōeedga**
Nom. **bōeere**
garden for vegetables
Nom. **zē–pvvgo**
gardening (farming)
Nom. **bāo–koodo**
gardens *Nom.* **garga**
garlic *Nom.* **lay**
garment *Nom.* **fuugu**
garment (big traditional)
Nom. **banaaga**
garment (traditional long)
Nom. **kasaabo**
garment (wide and long)
Nom. **kobre**
garment made from black and
white cotton strips
Nom. **gānga**
garments *Nom.* **futu**
garrulously
Adverbe. **yobl–yoble**
gas *Nom.* **gaase**
gas emission *expression.* **gaaz**
yiisgu
gas station *Nom.* **yisāns koosg**
zīiga
gaseous *expression.* **gaas yalē**
gasoline *Nom.* **esāase**
gasp for breath *Verbe.* **sese**
gate *Nom.* **pagdga**
Nom. **zag–noore**
gather *v.itératif.* **fāse**
Verbe. **kāage**
Verbe. **kamse**
Verbe. **kao**

Verbe. **koole**
Verbe. **noge**
Verbe. **tabge**
Verbe. **tabse**
Verbe. **tigsi**
Verbe. **tōsge**
Verbe. **wobe**
Verbe. **wolge**
Verbe. **wvke**
gather into a pile *Verbe.* **koole**
gather several things
Verbe. **rigse**
gather together *Verbe.* **kvmbe**
Verbe. **tigmi**
Verbe. **tiki**
gather up *Verbe.* **koke**
Verbe. **rke**
gather wood *Verbe.* **wuise**
gathering *Nom.* **tiginga**
Nom. **tigsga**
gathering (big) *Nom.* **kvvngo**
gaunt *Verbe.* **mene**
Adjectif. **menega**
gazelle *Nom.* **yāka**
gecko *Nom.* **goolle**
Nom. **kōskōgo**
gendarme *Nom.* **sāndalma**
gender *Nom.* **pogrē**
Nom. **sig–roogo**
genealogy *Nom.* **yaab willa**
general education
Nom. **bāng–yalengo**
general triangle
Nom. **kog–tā–zaalga**
generation *Nom.* **wēnde**
Nom. **zamaana**
Nom. **zāmaana**
generous *Adjectif.* **kōtre**
genet *Nom.* **puuf–sablgā**
Genet *Nom.* **pulfo**

get a gloomy (face), trouble
genital area *Nom.* **taoore**
genital parts *Nom.* **yānde**
genitals *Nom.* **pogrē**
genocide *Nom.* **tēn–kūum**
genre *Nom.* **pogrē**
yvy tob–roogo
gentle *Adjectif.* **bvgsog**
Adjectif. **sōngo**
gentleness *Nom.* **sū–maasem**
gently
Adverbe. **bāanem–bāa**
nem
Adverbe. **bilf–bilfu**
Adverbe. **bvq–bvge**
Adverbe. **maasg–maas**
ga
Adverbe. **wvmm**
Adverbe. **zāb–zābe**
Adverbe. **zem–zeme**
genuine *Adverbe.* **hakka**
Adjectif. **halaale**
Nom. **meng–menga**
Adverbe. **sud–suda**
expression. **tar**
pv–peelem
genuinely *Adverbe.* **waa**
geography *Nom.* **tēn–baosgo**
geometrical construction
Nom. **naan–magds**
rēesgo
geometry *Nom.* **naand–magdg**
baosgo
Nom. **naand–magds**
baossem
germ *Nom.* **bāag biiga**
germinate *Verbe.* **buli**
germinated millet *Nom.* **kae**
Nom. **kaya**
Nom. **ke**
gesture *Nom.* **magbo**
get *Verbe.* **koke**

get / feel better

Verbe. **paame**

Verbe. **reege**

get / feel better *Verbe.* **são**

get a gloomy (face), trouble

Verbe. **booge**

get across water *Verbe.* **rvvge**

get ahead of *auxiliaire.* **renge**

get along *Verbe.* **sembe**

get around *Verbe.* **yērgē**

get bad in quality (beer)

Verbe. **ābge**

get down, descend *Verbe.* **sigi**

get hold of *Verbe.* **kolemde**

Verbe. **soge**

Verbe. **talle**

get lost *Verbe.* **bvdge**

Verbe. **menem**

Verbe. **menme**

get more intense *Verbe.* **yādge**

get near *Verbe.* **kolge**

Verbe. **pēnege**

get old *Verbe.* **wēke**

get oneself tired *Verbe.* **namse**

get onto and ride

Verbe. **zombe**

get out *v.inaccompli.* **yiti**

get out by pulling *Verbe.* **wō**

get out quickly

Verbe. **sādemde**

get over *Verbe.* **dvvge**

Verbe. **longe**

Verbe. **pasge**

Verbe. **zvvge**

get pregnant (get) *Verbe.* **tedge**

get ready *Verbe.* **segle**

Verbe. **tembe**

get taller (plants) *Verbe.* **tē**

get together *Verbe.* **sū**

Verbe. **tigmi**

get up *Verbe.* **tvke**

Verbe. **yiki**

Verbe. **yisgi**

v.itératif. **ylge**

Verbe. **ylke**

get up early *Verbe.* **sāde**

Verbe. **tode**

Verbe. **yage**

Verbe. **yake**

get very high up in the sky

Verbe. **nadme**

get well *Verbe.* **sāooge**

get-out *Nom.* **pōasga**

getting out *Nom.* **yiibu**

Nom. **yiisgu**

ghost *Nom.* **kinkirga**

Nom. **kuuma**

ghost going around **kuuma**

giant *Adjectif.* **kēenga**

giant Gambian rat

Nom. **rayvvga**

giant rat *Nom.* **rayvvga**

gibbet *Nom.* **da-lugdga**

giddiness *Nom.* **nen-soabga**

giddy (feel) *Verbe.* **yirgi**

gift *Nom.* **kūuni**

gill *Nom.* **gēgse**

ginger *Nom.* **kakaduru**

Nom. **yāmaku**

gingivitis *Nom.* **no-noda**

Nom. **yēn-yīidu**

giraffe *Nom.* **tilyā**

gird *Verbe.* **modge**

Verbe. **moke**

Verbe. **sēbe**

Verbe. **sēbge**

girdle *Nom.* **sēbdga**

girl *Nom.* **bi-pugla**

girl (young) *Nom.* **pvg-sada**

girlfriend *Nom.* **pvg-neere**

glorify

girls *Nom.* **kom-pugli**

give *Verbe.* **kuse**

Verbe. **kō**

give a shape *Verbe.* **naane**

give a spectacle *Verbe.* **reeme**

give a verdict *Verbe.* **kao**

give back *Verbe.* **kuse**

Verbe. **lebse**

give birth *Verbe.* **doge**

Verbe. **paam menga**

give free of charge *Verbe.* **tuusi**

give way *Verbe.* **targe**

given that *particule*

grammaticale. **sēn ...**

yīnga

giver *Nom.* **kōata**

giving *Nom.* **kūuni**

giving (be) *v.inaccompli.* **kōte**

giving birth *Nom.* **rogem**

gizzard *Nom.* **konde**

Nom. **kuika**

Nom. **pesenkidga**

glad (be) *Verbe.* **kudme**

glade *Nom.* **randagre**

Nom. **zī-peelle**

glamour *Nom.* **ziiri**

Nom. **zīiri**

glance *Verbe.* **kaage**

glans *Nom.* **weoore**

Nom. **yo-biiga**

glass *Nom.* **vēere**

glasses *Nom.* **nin-getse**

Nom. **ningetga**

gleam *Verbe.* **wle**

glean *Verbe.* **yiisi**

gleaning *Nom.* **yiisgu**

glide under *Verbe.* **sorge**

glitter *Verbe.* **wle**

globe (earth)

Nom. **tēn-naande**globule *Nom.* **zum bila**gloom *Nom.* **lika**glorify *Verbe.* **kilsi**glory *Nom.* **ziiri***Nom.* **zīiri***Nom.* **zu-zēkre**glossy starling *Nom.* **salsanga***Nom.* **subramalga**glottal *Nom.* **gvika**glove *Nom.* **nug-wvgo**glow *Verbe.* **yāge**glue *Verbe.* **kole***Nom.* **kolle***Verbe.* **table***Nom.* **tantabre**glutton *Nom.* **nong rub soaba**

glutton (who is fond of meat)

Nom. **velga**gluttony *Nom.* **katem***Nom.* **yā-beedo***Nom.* **yāo-beedo***Nom.* **yāoodo**gluttony (of meat) *Nom.* **velem**gnarled *Adjectif.* **kuglgu**gnaw *Verbe.* **yī**go *Verbe.* **kēnge***Verbe.* **klbe***Verbe.* **rigi***Verbe.* **tvge**go above *v.itératif.* **zv**go across *Verbe.* **dvvge***Verbe.* **plvvge**go again *Verbe.* **lebe**go ahead *expression.* **lvu taoore**go along *Verbe.* **yēge**go along with sb. *Verbe.* **yāage**go and come *v.itératif.* **yuusi**go and come back *Verbe.* **gilmi***Verbe.* **yuugi**

go and come continuously

Verbe. **gūndgi**go and join *Verbe.* **babse**go around *Verbe.* **gilgi***Verbe.* **lilgi***Verbe.* **yuugi**go aside *Verbe.* **læle**go astray *Verbe.* **menem**go away *Verbe.* **looge**go back *Verbe.* **lebge***Verbe.* **vlemde**go beside sth. *Verbe.* **yegle**go beyond *Verbe.* **looge***Verbe.* **sāage***Verbe.* **tvvge***Verbe.* **yude***v.itératif.* **zv***Verbe.* **zvvge**

go beyond the destination

Verbe. **babge**go down *Verbe.* **sigi**

go down (sore, swelling)

Verbe. **sigi**go everywhere *Verbe.* **ge**go farther *Verbe.* **nadme***Verbe.* **radge**go for a walk *Verbe.* **gō**go forward *Verbe.* **tvvge**go here and there *Verbe.* **tuumi**

go here and there, travel / go

around *Verbe.* **saage**go home *Verbe.* **kuiisi***Verbe.* **kuili***Verbe.* **kuli**go in order to *auxiliaire.* **tu**go off *Verbe.* **wulge**go off with *Verbe.* **kēng ne***Verbe.* **zl**go on with *Verbe.* **radge***Verbe.* **taamde***Verbe.* **taame**go out *Verbe.* **tudi***Verbe.* **wudi***Verbe.* **yi**go over *Verbe.* **gāndge**go past *Verbe.* **looge**go round *Verbe.* **gili***Verbe.* **karge***Verbe.* **yilgi**

go round, turn over, rotate

Verbe. **wēnemde**go somewhere *Verbe.* **yi**go through *Verbe.* **tū**go till reaching *Verbe.* **tāage**go to *auxiliaire.* **tu***auxiliaire.* **tv***auxiliaire.* **tvv**go to a market *Verbe.* **ro**go to bed *Verbe.* **gāande**go to school *Verbe.* **karme**go towards *Verbe.* **kōse***Verbe.* **teese***Verbe.* **togle***Verbe.* **tudi**go up *Verbe.* **rv**go with *Verbe.* **tall n kēnge***v.inaccompli.* **tūudi**goal *Nom.* **ratem***Nom.* **tvlsem**goat *Nom.* **bvvga**goat (she) *Nom.* **bv-yāanga**gob *Nom.* **kāgsendo**god *Nom.* **wēnde**God *Nom.* **wēnde***Nom.* **Wēnnaam**God (only) *Nom.* **Sēn-Ka-To**God's Word *Nom.* **Wēnnaam****goama**

going
 going *Verbe.* **dabde**
Nom. **kēnde**
 going to *Verbe.* **loode**
 going, walking *Verbe.* **rabde**
 goitre *Nom.* **fvremde**
Nom. **koko-lvuga**
Nom. **koko-lvugo**
 gold *Nom.* **sānem**
 gold panner *Nom.* **sānem**
baooda
 Gonolek *Nom.* **kāanzoeere**
 gonorrhoea *Nom.* **pvg-pōaaga**
rvvd-sēn-pēlga
 good *Nom.* **neere**
Adjectif. **noogo**
Adverbe. **sōama**
Adjectif. **sōmde**
Adjectif. **sōngo**
 good (be) *Verbe.* **sōmbe**
 good (to be) *Verbe.* **noome**
 good condition (remain in)
Adverbe. **kula**
 good deed *Nom.* **maan-sōngo**
Nom. **sōm**
Nom. **tvvm-sōma**
 good evening *interj.* **ne y**
zaabre
expression. **yaamse**
 good for nothing *expression.* **ka**
vōore
Nom. **ka vōor-soaba**
 good for nothing (person)
Nom. **zāngīndi**
 good fortune *Nom.* **zu-noogo**
 good morning *interj.* **ne y**
beoogo
 good news *Nom.* **koe-noogo**
 good night *interj.* **wēnd na**
kō-d yv-sōngo
 good reputation

Nom. **yv-noogo**
 good taste *Nom.* **noom**
 good thing *Nom.* **bōn-sōama**
 good, well *Nom.* **sōmbo**
 goodbye *interj.* **bilfu**
interj. **wēnd na kō-d**
bilfu
interj. **wēnd na kō-d**
nindaare
Nom. **wēnd-na-taase**
 good-looking *Adjectif.* **zelbre**
 goodness *Nom.* **neere**
neerlem
Nom. **sōmblem**
 goods *Nom.* **tvvm biisi**
 goose *Nom.* **bulyēoogo**
 gormandising *Nom.* **yāoogo**
 Gospel *Nom.* **koe-noogo**
 gourd *Nom.* **lunga**
 gourd (kind of) *Nom.* **nirfu**
 gout *Nom.* **nems-bāaga**
 govern *Verbe.* **du**
Verbe. **ru**
 government *Nom.* **gofneema**
 governor *Nom.* **gofneere**
Nom. **gvvērneere**
 gown *Nom.* **roaaba**
 GPS *Nom.* **gepeyese (GPS)**
 grab *Verbe.* **fā**
Verbe. **fāage**
Verbe. **gīmi**
Verbe. **soge**
 grab and lift *v.itératif.* **va**
 grace *Nom.* **barka**
Nom. **yaafa**
 grafting *Nom.* **tongre**
 grain *Nom.* **biiga**
Nom. **bila**
Nom. **bila**

grape tree
Nom. **bōn-beelle**
Nom. **kaafo**
Nom. **ki**
 grain of baobab fruit
Nom. **tuiifu**
 grain of cotton
Nom. **gor-biiga**
 grain of dawadawa *Nom.* **wigri**
Nom. **zoofu**
 grains from the dawadawa
 fruit *n.pl.* **zūuna**
 grain-store *Nom.* **baooore**
 gram *Nom.* **garaam**
 grammar *Nom.* **gom-wvgbo**
 gramme *Nom.* **garaam**
 granaries (made of clay)
n.pl. **baoa**
 granary *Nom.* **baooore**
Nom. **kēorgo**
Nom. **pilgu**
Nom. **piulgu**
 granary (big) *Nom.* **lvrgo**
 granary (made of straw)
Nom. **pilinga**
 granary (small) *Nom.* **btbla**
 granary (straw) *Nom.* **tiuudgu**
 granary made of straw
Nom. **palle**
 grandchild *Nom.* **yagenga**
 grandfather
Nom. **yaab-raoogo**
 grandmother
Nom. **yaab-poaka**
 grandparent *Nom.* **yaaba**
 grandson *Nom.* **yagenga**
 granite *Nom.* **pīiga**
Nom. **pīiga**
 granite plaque
Nom. **sāmpeongo**
 granular *Adjectif.* **kigilli**

grape *Adjectif.* **wanwarga**

grape *Nom.* **nasaar-sibi**
Nom. **reezē**

grape tree *Nom.* **sābga**
Nom. **sibdga**

grapes *Nom.* **sibi**

grasp *Verbe.* **gāde**
Verbe. **gīmi**
Verbe. **mobge**
Verbe. **soge**

grass *Nom.* **moogo**

grass (pl.) *n.pl.* **moodo**

grass cutter *Nom.* **seere**

grass snake
Nom. **wag-maasre**

grass sp *Nom.* **baag moogo**

grasshopper *Nom.* **svvre**

grasshopper (fat)
Nom. **kaam-pit-laaga**

grate sth. *Verbe.* **gvrge**

grateful person
Nom. **sōm-mita**
Nom. **yel-sōm-mita**

gratefulness *Nom.* **sōm-minim**

grater *Nom.* **sōaadga**

gratis **zaalem**

gratitude *Nom.* **sōm-minim**
Nom. **zaamēbeoogo**

gratuitous **zaalem**

grave *Nom.* **yaooogo**

grave accent *Nom.* **gem-poore**

gravedigger *Nom.* **laagda**

gravel *Nom.* **kug-wanwarga**
Nom. **kug-warwarga**

gray *Nom.* **tāmpvvre**

graze *Verbe.* **wābe**
Verbe. **wōrge**

graze (animals, to)
Verbe. **wābne**

grease *Nom.* **kaam**
Nom. **ka-neem**

great *Adjectif.* **baoo**

great (be) *Verbe.* **waooge**

great-grandchild
Nom. **yagen-tvb-ragē**
ega

great-granddaughter
Nom. **yagen-tvb-ragē**
-poaka

great-grandfather *Nom.* **yaab**
tvb-ragē-raoogo

great-grandmother *Nom.* **yaab**
tvb-ragē-poaka

great-grandparent *Nom.* **yaab**
tvb-ragēega

great-grandson
Nom. **yagen-tvb-ragē**
-raoogo

greatness *Nom.* **zāndlem**

greed *Nom.* **yāoodo**

greediness *Nom.* **yā-beedo**
Nom. **yāoodo**
Nom. **yāoogo**

green *Nom.* **bengdo**

green (not yet ripe)
Adjectif. **kāsre**

green monkey
Nom. **pugwāamba**

green or blue *Adjectif.* **kēega**

greenery *Nom.* **kēenem**
expression. **tusā la**
moodā buud fāa

greet *Verbe.* **beelee**
Verbe. **beelee**
Verbe. **pvvse**

greet each other *Verbe.* **pvvs**
taaba

greeting *Nom.* **pvvsem**
Nom. **pvvsgo**

gripe around
interj. **yēela**

greeting to signal one's
presence *Nom.* **sallem**

greetings *Nom.* **bēela**

grew in height *Verbe.* **rodemde**

grey *Adjectif.* **pugsgu**
Adjectif. **puka**
Nom. **tāmpvvre**

grey (become) *Verbe.* **puki**

Grey heron *Nom.* **rōaandga**

grey Hornbill *Nom.* **sulaankoe**

greyish *Adjectif.* **pulpuka**

grill *Nom.* **wāeega**

grill (to) *Verbe.* **sē**

grime *Nom.* **kaga**

grimy *Adverbe.* **mina**

grimy (become) *Verbe.* **kōde**

grind *Verbe.* **bogse**
Verbe. **bvke**
Verbe. **pāre**
Adjectif. **pārga**
v.itératif. **wā**
Verbe. **were**

grind (finely) *Adjectif.* **bvka**

grind (second tome) *Verbe.* **fu**

grind finely *Verbe.* **faame**

grind with hand *Verbe.* **wēeme**

grindstone *Nom.* **neere**

grindstone (upper)
Nom. **ne-biiga**

griot *Nom.* **yvuma**

grip *Verbe.* **gāde**
Verbe. **gīmi**
Verbe. **wēbge**
Verbe. **yēgdge**

groan *Verbe.* **kūmi**
Verbe. **kūsi**
Verbe. **ōose**
Verbe. **ūusi**
Verbe. **wōose**

groan, moan, whine
 groan, moan, whine *Verbe.* **zv**
 groaning *Nom.* **wōsogo**
 groin *Nom.* **kwware**
 groom *Nom.* **yikāada**
 grope around *Verbe.* **bable**
 grope one's way along
Verbe. **tuu-tuu**
 grope tenderly *Verbe.* **pīisi**
 gross weight *Nom.* **tōr zislem**
 ground *expression.* **tēngā**
vēenem
Nom. **tēn-gāongo**
Nom. **tēn-naobdgo**
Nom. **zīiga**
 ground (at the)
postposition. **tēnga**
 ground (be on the) *Verbe.* **ruge**
 ground floor *Nom.* **tēngr**
roogo
 ground flour *Nom.* **gēodgo**
 ground squirrel *Nom.* **kuğa**
 ground-nut *Nom.* **nanguri**
 groundnut cookies
Nom. **kura-kura**
 groundnut field
Nom. **nangurunga**
 groundnut leaves
Nom. **nangur-n-vāad**
o
 groundnut paste
Nom. **kal-kando**
Nom. **nangur-n-bēed**
o
Nom. **tēgdēge**
 groundnut sauce *Nom.* **tēgdēg**
zēedo
 groundnut seller
Nom. **nangur-n-koos**
a
 ground-nut shell

Nom. **sūm-kaam**
waka
 groundnuts *Nom.* **nanguri**
 ground-nuts *Nom.* **sūm-kaam**
 groundnuts (roasted)
Nom. **marmatigi**
 grounds *Nom.* **vēenem**
 groundwater
expression. **tēn-gāongā**
tēngr koom
 group *Nom.* **sulli**
 group of letters
Nom. **gvls-bi-gīndi**
 group of people
Nom. **nin-kvvngo**
 group of thick bushes
Nom. **tvgre**
 grouped *Adverbe.* **yoara**
 grouping *Nom.* **sulli**
 grouse *Verbe.* **gōgne**
 grove *Nom.* **kāg-bila**
 grow *Verbe.* **bi**
Verbe. **nobe**
Verbe. **tāo**
Verbe. **tē**
Verbe. **zēke**
 grow again *Verbe.* **tobe**
Verbe. **vvvge**
 grow heavy *Verbe.* **zisge**
 grow in scale *Verbe.* **piuugi**
 grow old *Verbe.* **kvdge**
 grow underground *Verbe.* **yē**
 growl *Nom.* **wurbu**
Verbe. **wūuni**
 grown-up *Nom.* **bi-kāsenga**
 growth *Nom.* **buuvngo**
 growth in height of a plant
Nom. **yikri**
 growth period for crops
expression. **bōn-koodr**

gun
buuvng wakato
 grub *Nom.* **zūnzūuri**
 gruel *Nom.* **bēere**
 gruesome *Adjectif.* **wesga**
 grumble *Verbe.* **gāgne**
 G-string *Nom.* **faadga**
 guarantee
Nom. **deng-n-lēmbga**
Nom. **kaseto**
expression. **kis kaseto**
 guard *Verbe.* **gū**
Nom. **gūudum**
Verbe. **kogle**
 guard (have someone to)
Verbe. **gūnugi**
 guardian *Nom.* **gūuda**
 guava tree *Nom.* **goyaaka**
 guess *Verbe.* **bvgsge**
 guest *Nom.* **gāag soaba**
Nom. **sāana**
 guidance *Nom.* **zulemde**
 guide *Verbe.* **lege**
Nom. **sor wilgda**
v.itératif. **tē**
 guides *expression.* **Neb sēn lvt**
taoor n wilgd sore
 guilt *Nom.* **taale**
 guilty (be) *expression.* **kong**
bvvm
 guinea fowl *Nom.* **kāoongo**
 guinea fowls *n.pl.* **kīini**
 Guinea worm *Nom.* **yīin-biiga**
Nom. **yīini**
 Guinea-worm *Nom.* **yīinfu**
 guitar (traditional) *Nom.* **kvnde**
 gulf *Nom.* **mog-buka**
 gullet *Nom.* **koko-masre**
 gulp down *Verbe.* **vele**
 gum *Nom.* **talkvmdo**

gums *Nom.* **yēn-nemse**
gums *Nom.* **nemse**
Nom. **yēn-namse**
gun *Nom.* **bug-raoogo**
Nom. **malfo**
Nom. **manfo**
gurgle *Verbe.* **koglem**

Gurma language *Nom.* **bunde**
guru *Nom.* **karen-saamba**
gush *Verbe.* **yvlme**
gush out *Verbe.* **tāoose**
gut *Nom.* **yāoogo**
guts *Nom.* **pōaaga**

hanging in large numbers
Nom. **yāoodo**
gutter *Nom.* **sāmbolgo**
gymnastics
expression. **yīn-wlsg**
tvvnde

H - h

habit *Nom.* **kvdemde**
Nom. **miningu**
Nom. **minungu**
Nom. **miunungu**
Nom. **rog-m-miki**
habitant *Nom.* **tēn-kēeda**
habitant of the Yatenga region
Nom. **yaadga**
habitation *Nom.* **yiri**
habitual *auxiliaire.* **ylb**
habitually *Nom.* **raasenkam**
habitually (do) *Verbe.* **minim**
habituate *Verbe.* **lange**
hack *v.itératif.* **kε**
Verbe. **kεεge**
haemorrhage *Nom.* **zllm**
yūnubu
haemorrhoid *Nom.* **koo-koo**
Nom. **se-moomde**
Nom. **zugtigi**
haemorrhoid (children)
Nom. **sεεga**
haggard *Verbe.* **mene**
Adjectif. **menega**
haggle *Verbe.* **barse**
hail *Verbe.* **kilsi**
Nom. **sapulemde**
hail (to) *expression.* **tool n boole**
hail (weather) *Nom.* **sapulem**

hair *Nom.* **kōbgo**
n.pl. **zoobdo**
Nom. **zoobgo**
hairlessness *Nom.* **pēoogo**
Hajji *Nom.* **lahagi**
half *Nom.* **boaka**
Nom. **bogre**
Nom. **pvsvka**
half closed *Adjectif.* **gēoogo**
half dry *Adjectif.* **zēgsga**
Adjectif. **zēgsgo**
half empty *Adjectif.* **loko**
half full *Adjectif.* **loko**
Adjectif. **sāoogo**
half perimeter *Nom.* **tiir**
pvsvka
half-year *Nom.* **ki-yoobre**
hall *Nom.* **ro-pvga**
halter *Nom.* **wed-gābga**
ham *Nom.* **kl-yaalga**
hamecon2 *Nom.* **zīm-gōaaga**
hamlet *Nom.* **pvgg roogo**
Nom. **tēn-bulli**
hamlet in the bush
Nom. **pu-raaga**
hammer *Nom.* **manto**
Verbe. **tooge**
Verbe. **wage**
hammer (traditional)

Nom. **zāare**
hammer sth. out *Verbe.* **zāase**
hammerhead *Nom.* **mayaalle**
hammerhead bird
Nom. **markīuusa**
hammer-headed-bat
Nom. **zan-pondre**
hand *Nom.* **nugu**
hand in *Verbe.* **kuse**
hand over to *Verbe.* **tānge**
handicapped person
Nom. **koamsa**
handkerchief *Nom.* **peende**
handle *Nom.* **gātga**
handle (with hand)
Verbe. **wēbge**
handle between fingers
Verbe. **wēbne**
handle gently *Verbe.* **bable**
handle of a tool *Nom.* **kukuri**
hands *n.pl.* **nusi**
hang (to) *Verbe.* **palge**
Verbe. **yagemde**
hang from *Verbe.* **gāme**
hang in a messy manner
Adverbe. **zaglem-zagl**
em
hang oneself *Verbe.* **luuli**
hang sth. up *Verbe.* **yagle**

hang up
hang up *Verbe.* **lulumdi**
hangar *Nom.* **pāaga**
Nom. **zānde**
hanged *Adjectif.* **zāande**
hanging in large numbers
Verbe. **zore**
happen *Verbe.* **maane**
Verbe. **ɣɩ**
Verbe. **ɣɩ**
Verbe. **zīndi**
happen frequently *Verbe.* **wɛ**
happen often *Verbe.* **wɛ**
happened *Verbe.* **ɣɩ**
happiness *Nom.* **sū-noogo**
Nom. **zu-noogo**
happy *Adjectif.* **noogo**
happy (be) *Verbe.* **kɪdme**
harass *Verbe.* **rɪdʒe**
Verbe. **tīngi**
harassment *Nom.* **pēdgre**
Nom. **wēgre**
hard *Adjectif.* **keorengo**
Adjectif. **kɛɛnga**
Adjectif. **kɛgenga**
Adjectif. **kidbri**
Adjectif. **kigilli**
Adjectif. **koedre**
Adjectif. **rilsindi**
Adjectif. **sīdimdi**
Adjectif. **tāonglgo**
Adjectif. **tēmde**
Verbe. **toogo**
Adjectif. **wɛgelle**
Adjectif. **wɛgla**
Adjectif. **wɛglgo**
hard (be) *Verbe.* **kɛgme**
hard (became) *Adjectif.* **kvsga**
hard (become) *Verbe.* **wage**
hard and sharply *Adverbe.* **kasɩ**
hard in touching *Adjectif.* **sīdfu**

hard plastic *Nom.* **sū-koɛnga**
hard working person
Nom. **yem-daoogo**
hard-boil sth. *Verbe.* **huri**
harden *Verbe.* **kenge**
Verbe. **kidbi**
Verbe. **kɩvɩle**
Verbe. **kuirbi**
Verbe. **rigli**
Verbe. **weooge**
Verbe. **wɛgle**
hardened *Adjectif.* **kɩvɩlle**
Adjectif. **raglemde**
Adjectif. **riglimdi**
harder (become) *Verbe.* **kenge**
hardness *Nom.* **kɛgɛm**
hardship *Nom.* **toogo**
hardy *Adjectif.* **kebre**
hare *Nom.* **soaamba**
hares *n.pl.* **soomse**
harm *Nom.* **faoare**
Verbe. **sāame**
Verbe. **wɩbge**
harmattan *expression.* **waood**
wakat sebgo sɛn
fugd n tūud ne
wubsgu
harmful *Nom.* **sāanga**
harmony *Nom.* **zems-n-taare**
Nom. **zems-taaba**
harness *Verbe.* **za**
harness (horse) *Nom.* **bobdo**
harness (to) *Verbe.* **soge**
harp (kind of) *Nom.* **pɛndga**
harrow *Nom.* **kāasdga**
Nom. **saremdga**
harry *Verbe.* **pēdʒe**
Verbe. **peooge**
harshness *Nom.* **toolem**
Hartebeest *Nom.* **sɩbga**

hatred
harvest *Nom.* **bōn-koaadla**
Verbe. **fāsge**
Nom. **kēebgo**
Nom. **kood rɩkre**
expression. **koodā biisi**
Nom. **koodo**
Nom. **tigsgu**
Verbe. **tigsi**
Nom. **tōasga**
Nom. **tōsre**
harvest (millet) *Nom.* **ka-kɛɛre**
Nom. **kēoobgo**
harvest (of millet)
Nom. **kāoobgo**
harvest (to) *Verbe.* **tigsi**
harvest of beans *Nom.* **nogbo**
Nom. **rɩsggo**
harvest of peanuts
Nom. **nangur tuubu**
has done *particule*
grammaticale. **yā**
has to *Verbe.* **kalle**
has to, be necessary, must
Verbe. **rēnde**
hasn't *auxiliaire.* **ka ... ye**
auxiliaire. **pa**
hasn't, haven't *auxiliaire.* **ka**
hasten *Verbe.* **fōdʒe**
Verbe. **wɩnge**
Verbe. **yāge**
hastily *Adverbe.* **gar-gare**
Adverbe. **valem-valem**
hasty *Adverbe.* **yāg-yāge**
hat *Nom.* **fagla**
Nom. **fāgla**
Nom. **pugla**
Nom. **zug peoogo**
hat (chief's) *Nom.* **maanfo**
hat (man's) *Nom.* **toodre**
hat (straw) *Nom.* **piurgu**
hatch out *Verbe.* **weke**

hatchet (carving)
 hatchet (carving) *Nom.* **litla**
 hate *Verbe.* **kisgi**
 hateful *Verbe.* **kisgi**
 hatred *Nom.* **kisgu**
 Nom. **kiusgu**
 haul *Verbe.* **pilgi**
 haunch *Nom.* **kluvlgo**
 haunt *Verbe.* **pvge**
 Hausa homeland
 Nom. **zāngoeere**
 Hausa language
 Nom. **zāngoeere**
 Hausa person
 Nom. **zāngoeoogo**
 have *Verbe.* **paame**
 Verbe. **tare**
 have a rest *Verbe.* **pemse**
 Verbe. **vuvse**
 have as a family name
 Verbe. **sondē**
 have been *Verbe.* **zīndi**
 have lived *Verbe.* **vunde**
 have to *Verbe.* **toge**
 haven't *auxiliaire.* **ka ... ye**
 hawk *Nom.* **slga**
 Nom. **wibga**
 hay *Nom.* **yambo**
 Nom. **yamdo**
 haze *Nom.* **wulgu**
 hbituated (become)
 Verbe. **minim**
 he *Pronom.* **a**
 Pronom. **yēnda**
 he (for politeness)
 Pronom. **bāmba**
 he goat *Nom.* **boεga**
 he himself *Nom.* **a toore**
 he, she, him, her *Pronom.* **yē**
 head *Nom.* **zugu**

head for *Verbe.* **teese**
 head of the family *Nom.* **zak soaba**
 head of the household
 Nom. **yir soaba**
 headache *Nom.* **zu-zabre**
 heading *Nom.* **gom-zugu**
 Nom. **zāmsgā gom-zugu**
 Nom. **zugē gvsem**
 headlight, head lamp
 Nom. **faare**
 head-pad *Nom.* **tvvsgo**
 head-rest *Nom.* **kvka**
 headscarf *Nom.* **boabga**
 Nom. **peende**
 Nom. **peende**
 heal *Verbe.* **maage**
 Verbe. **sāooge**
 Verbe. **sigi**
 healed (be) *Verbe.* **sāooge**
 healer *Nom.* **tubda**
 Nom. **tīpa**
 Nom. **tīpda**
 healing *Nom.* **maagre**
 Nom. **sāoogre**
 Nom. **yolsgo**
 health *Nom.* **gāaga**
 Nom. **keelem**
 Nom. **laaft**
 expression. **laaft la būmbu**
 Nom. **yīn-maasem**
 health (be in good)
 Verbe. **kεeme**
 health (in good) *Verbe.* **keeme**
 heap *Nom.* **rvre**
 Nom. **saongo**
 Nom. **vūka**
 heap up *Verbe.* **bāge**
 Verbe. **rvvse**

 he-goat (wild)
 hear *Verbe.* **wvme**
 hearing (sense of) *Nom.* **wvmb yalg wilgda**
 heart *Nom.* **sūuri**
 heart (ache / hurt)
 expression. **tuk sūuri**
 heartburn *Nom.* **sū-mikri**
 hearth *Nom.* **ragende**
 Nom. **yegre**
 hearth (fire place)
 Nom. **bug-toaalga**
 hearts *n.pl.* **sūya**
 heat *Nom.* **tvvlem**
 Nom. **walem**
 Nom. **waolgo**
 Verbe. **wulmi**
 expression. **zīig sēn wunge**
 heat of the sun
 Nom. **wīntoogo**
 heat up *Verbe.* **wlsg yesa**
 heat weather *Nom.* **tvvlgo**
 heaven *Nom.* **saasē**
 Nom. **yīngri**
 heavily *Adverbe.* **bōaga**
 Adverbe. **tōo**
 Adverbe. **tōss**
 Adverbe. **zāa**
 heaviness *Nom.* **zlslem**
 heavy *Adjectif.* **zlsgo**
 Adjectif. **zlvsgo**
 heavy (be) *Verbe.* **zlse**
 heckle *Verbe.* **peooge**
 hectare *Nom.* **hεgtaare**
 hectic *Adverbe.* **kab-kabe**
 hectogram *Nom.* **hεgtogaraam**
 hectolitre *Nom.* **hεgtoltr**
 hectometre *Nom.* **hεgtometr**
 hedge *Nom.* **gūbga**
 Nom. **yāgre**

hedgehog
 hedgehog *Nom.* **yvgempende**
 heel *Nom.* **na-kāsen-kāare**
Nom. **nao-kāsenkāare**
 he-goat (wild)
Nom. **zāmboεεga**
 heifer *Nom.* **nag-sɛdga**
 height *Nom.* **woglem**
Nom. **zāndlem**
 heir *Nom.* **faad-ruta**
 held (be) *Verbe.* **zīndi**
 hell *Nom.* **bug-tēnga**
Nom. **bugum yiri**
 hello (noon time) *interj.* **ne y**
wīndga
 Helmet-shrike
Nom. **nakomsugri**
Nom. **weoog**
no-raoogo
 help *Verbe.* **sōnge**
Nom. **sōngre**
Verbe. **yaooge**
Verbe. **zuvse**
 help (call for)
Nom. **no-beongo**
 help sb. (to) *Verbe.* **luse**
 help to climb *Verbe.* **teele**
 help to sit upon
Verbe. **zombge**
 helper *Nom.* **sōangda**
Nom. **sōngda**
 helpful *expression.* **yōodo (sen**
tar)
 helping one another
Nom. **sōng-taaba**
 helpless *Adverbe.* **yoaa**
 hem *Verbe.* **kogle**
Verbe. **kōoge**
Verbe. **pale**
Verbe. **wage**
 hemisphere *expression.* **dūni wā**

boak a ye
Nom. **tēn-bogre**
 hemp-plant *Nom.* **bɛrenga**
 hen *Nom.* **noaaga**
Nom. **no-yāanga**
 hen-house *Nom.* **noos roogo**
Nom. **no-sēoko**
 hepatitis *Nom.* **nag-rvvdre**
Nom. **wed-rvvdre**
 her *Pronom.* **a**
v. **-a**
Pronom. **yēnda**
 herald *Nom.* **tvntvnda**
 herbaceous *n.pl.* **moodo**
 herbivore *Nom.* **yam-wābda**
 herd *Nom.* **bāndvrba**
Nom. **neodgo**
Nom. **rūm-doogo**
Nom. **wubri**
Nom. **zāma**
 herd (animals)
Nom. **rūm-fuuri**
 herd (of animals) *Nom.* **bāgre**
 herd animals *Verbe.* **kume**
 here *Adverbe.* **ka**
Adverbe. **kaanē**
 here and there *Nom.* **zīig-zīiga**
 here and there (go)
Verbe. **yenge**
 here is / are *Verbe.* **ad**
Verbe. **ade**
 here take it *interj.* **hōo**
 here you are! *interj.* **hōo**
 hereafter *Nom.* **rababse**
 heritage *Nom.* **faado**
 hernia *Nom.* **pōaaga**
Nom. **pōoga**
 hero *Nom.* **gāndaogoo**
 heron *Nom.* **raongo**

herpes zoster
Nom. **moagb-ma**
 hesitancy *Nom.* **yam-yoogo**
 hesitate *expression.* **yo yam**
 hesitation *Nom.* **yam-yoogo**
 hesitation (do with)
Verbe. **zoose**
 hiccough *Nom.* **gvika**
Verbe. **gvike**
Nom. **gvlsengvuga**
Nom. **gvsengvuga**
 hiccup *Verbe.* **gvike**
 hidden (be) *Verbe.* **wūgi**
 hidden manner
Adverbe. **soala-soala**
 hidden thing
Nom. **yel-solemde**
 hide *Nom.* **gāongo**
Verbe. **libi**
Verbe. **libli**
Verbe. **liidi**
Verbe. **lilli**
Verbe. **ludi**
Verbe. **mobne**
Verbe. **solge**
Verbe. **wūundi**
 hide oneself *Verbe.* **soonde**
 hide under *Verbe.* **sore**
 hide-and-peek
Nom. **sool-soole**
 hideous *Adjectif.* **wesga**
 hiding-place *Nom.* **pōaka**
 high *Adverbe.* **zib-zibi**
 high (be or become) *Verbe.* **lugi**
 high (be) *Verbe.* **zānde**
 high (voice) *Adjectif.* **raaga**
 high in heaven (very)
Nom. **saasē-saasē**
 high tone *Nom.* **koe-pal-zēka**
 high up *Nom.* **yīngri**

higher *Adjectif.* **zāondgo**

higher **zugē**

higher(get) *Verbe.* **tāo**

highway *Nom.* **so-kōodre**
Nom. **so-raoogo**

hill *Nom.* **tān-bila**
Nom. **tānga**
Nom. **tān-puuga**

hill (small) *Nom.* **kubri**
Nom. **kunkubri**
Nom. **pimpibri**
Nom. **tīndla**

hills *Nom.* **tām-puusi**
n.pl. **tāmse**

hillside *Nom.* **sedgo**
Nom. **sigdga**

him *v.* **-a**
Pronom. **yēnda**

hind leg *expression.* **poorē wilga**

hinder *Verbe.* **gōoge**
Verbe. **rigi**

hindrance *Nom.* **gudgre**
Nom. **loεga**

hinge *Nom.* **kvlen-toore**

hint to *Verbe.* **sule**

hip *Nom.* **kulga**
Nom. **kuvlgo**

hipbone *Nom.* **yēd-kvgdre**

hippopotamus *Nom.* **yemde**

hire *expression.* **kēes tvvma**

his *Pronom.* **a**

his, her *Pronom.* **yē**
Pronom. **yēnda**

historian *Nom.* **kvdem-kūta**

historic *Nom.* **kvdemd būmbu**

history *Nom.* **kibare**
Nom. **kvdemde**
Nom. **wēn-loaak**
baosgo

hit *Verbe.* **fāo**
Verbe. **fūbge**
Verbe. **fooge**
Verbe. **kudgi**
Verbe. **lake**
Verbe. **muki**
Verbe. **pābe**
Verbe. **pābge**
Verbe. **tāage**
Verbe. **tīngi**
Verbe. **tōke**
Verbe. **tooge**
Verbe. **tugi**
Verbe. **turi**
Verbe. **va**
Verbe. **wē**

hit hard *Verbe.* **nidi**
Verbe. **wōde**

hit lightly *Verbe.* **kūke**
Verbe. **kuki**

hit promptly *Verbe.* **kasge**

hit to make fall *v.itératif.* **pīmsi**
Verbe. **pīngi**

hit to make hard *Verbe.* **wage**

hit with the tip of *Verbe.* **tōge**

hitch up *Verbe.* **gāme**

hive *Nom.* **kapidgu**

hoard *Verbe.* **koole**

hoe *Verbe.* **ko**
Nom. **kutoaaga**
Nom. **kūuri**
Nom. **wāka**

hoe a second time *Verbe.* **bāge**

hoe before planting
Verbe. **ware**

hoe for sowing *Nom.* **bvtla**

hoe up *Verbe.* **vōke**

hoeing *Nom.* **koobo**
Nom. **warbo**

hoeing (first) *Nom.* **warga**
Nom. **wubs-warga**

hole (very deep)
Verbe. **bīng yamē**
Verbe. **gāde**
Verbe. **mobge**
Verbe. **pōke**
Verbe. **soge**
Verbe. **sooge**
Verbe. **talle**
Verbe. **zā**

hold (on the flat of the hand)
Verbe. **tebe**

hold back *Verbe.* **gōoge**

hold back sb. *Verbe.* **leke**

hold firmly *Verbe.* **wēbge**

hold hanging *Verbe.* **zālle**

hold hung up *Verbe.* **zānde**

hold in front of oneself
Verbe. **mobne**

hold in the hand *Verbe.* **gāde**

hold of (get) *Verbe.* **tabge**

hold on to *Verbe.* **talle**

hold over fire *Verbe.* **waage**

hold over fire / flame
Verbe. **vulge**

hold things up *v.itératif.* **tebse**

hold up *Verbe.* **tebende**

hold with pincers *Verbe.* **yuge**

holding *Nom.* **zāabo**

hole *Nom.* **boko**
Nom. **kudre**
Nom. **vāaga**
Nom. **wurungu**

hole (having a)
Adjectif. **wurungu**

hole (make / have a)
Verbe. **pooge**

hole (make a) *Verbe.* **furgi**
Verbe. **vvde**
Verbe. **wurgi**

hole (to have a) *Verbe.* **yūni**

hole (to make a) *expression.* **tuk**

hole (very deep)

boko

Verbe. **vvdge**

hole (very deep) *Nom.* **zolg**

yaoogo

hole across *Nom.* **võore**

hole for sowing *Nom.* **sëobgo**

hole in the ground

Nom. **tãnaoko**

hole in the ground (big)

Nom. **loanga**

hole in the ground serving as
rubbish place

Nom. **tãn-boko**

hole keeping the water

Nom. **bulli**

holes *n.pl.* **bogdo**

n.pl. **võya**

n.pl. **yogdo**

holes (make) *Verbe.* **po**

holiday *Nom.* **vuvsem**

Nom. **vuvsg wakato**

holiness *Nom.* **pv-peelem**

Nom. **sõmblem**

hollow *Nom.* **gorgongo**

Nom. **kongo**

Adjectif. **longo**

Adjectif. **tõgemde**

Nom. **vãaga**

Adjectif. **vaodgo**

Adjectif. **vaoko**

Adjectif. **võogo**

hollow of the knee

Nom. **kl-yaalga**

hollow, hole in a tree-trunk

Nom. **yoko**

hollows *n.pl.* **yogdo**

holy *Adjectif.* **sõngo**

Adjectif. **sõngo**

holy person *Nom.* **pv-peelem**

soaba

Holy Spirit *Nom.* **Sug-sõngo**

Nom. **vuvsem-sõngo**

homage *Nom.* **waoogre**

home *Nom.* **zaka**

homeland *Nom.* **ba-yiri**

homicide *Nom.* **nin-kuvda**

homonym (your) *Nom.* **f yvvre**

honest *expression.* **tar**

pv-peelem

honest (be) *expression.* **pelg**

pvga

honest person *Nom.* **nin-turga**

Nom. **pv-peen-neda**

honesty *Nom.* **burkĩndi**

Nom. **pv-peelem**

honey *Nom.* **sudo**

honey badger *Nom.* **kẽgna**

honey without wax

Nom. **sl-kaam**

honk *Verbe.* **peebe**

honour *Verbe.* **waooge**

Nom. **waoogre**

Nom. **waoore**

Nom. **ziiri**

Nom. **zĩiri**

Nom. **zu-zẽkre**

hoof *Nom.* **nao-beongo**

hook *Nom.* **soaka**

hook of spear

Nom. **kãn-kõasga**

hook on *Verbe.* **gãme**

Verbe. **lulumdi**

Verbe. **yagle**

hook up *Verbe.* **gaage**

hooked *Adjectif.* **bũnumdi**

Adjectif. **gõdgo**

hooked up *Adjectif.* **zãande**

hookworm *Nom.* **pv-beedo**

hoop *Nom.* **gvlle**

Nom. **sãngre**

hospital

hoop net *Nom.* **zulunga**

hoopoe *Nom.* **we-no-raoogo**

Nom. **weoog-no-raoogo**

hoot *Verbe.* **peebe**

hop *Verbe.* **tirsi**

hope *Verbe.* **gẽege**

Nom. **pvtẽere**

Verbe. **saage**

Nom. **saag-sõngo**

Verbe. **tẽ**

Nom. **tẽebo**

hopscotch game *Nom.* **rũda**

horizon *Nom.* **nenem toaaga**

Nom. **sa-gãn-noore**

Nom. **yaangintĩimdi**

horizon line

Nom. **sa-gãn-no-vũk**

a

horizontal *Adjectif.* **sasemsare**

Adjectif. **sasre**

horn *Nom.* **yulle**

horn (for music) *Nom.* **baorgo**

Hornbill *Nom.* **rulgu**

Horn-bill (grey) *Nom.* **kiloonki**

Nom. **tiloonti**

Hornbill (red peaked)

Nom. **kulgu-kõdgo**

hornless cow *Nom.* **libga**

horrible *expression.* **wẽeng tu**

looge

Adjectif. **wẽsga**

horse *Nom.* **wed-kõbdo**

Nom. **wed-moaaga**

Nom. **weefo**

horse (black) *Nom.* **kãeega**

horse antelope

Nom. **walpeoolgo**

horse stable *Nom.* **wed-doogo**

horsefly *Nom.* **keedre**

horsehair
horsehair *Nom.* **susga**
horseman *Nom.* **wed-dvuda**
horses *n.pl.* **wiidi**
hospital *Nom.* **logtor yiri**
hospitality *Nom.* **deegre**
Nom. **gāag sobendo**
Nom. **sāan-deegre**
Nom. **sāando**
host *Nom.* **bāndvrba**
Nom. **gāag soaba**
expression. **sōasgā**
taoor soaba
Nom. **zāma**
hostel *Nom.* **gāag zīiga**
Nom. **sik-zīiga**
hot *Adjectif.* **kipar-kipare**
Adjectif. **tvvlga**
Adverbe. **wulli**
hot (a bit) *Adjectif.* **balsende**
hot (be) *Verbe.* **tvvle**
hot (become) *Verbe.* **zirimdi**
hot (get very) *Verbe.* **piuugi**
hot (very) *Adverbe.* **vīma**
hot and cooped up
Adverbe. **wula**
hot season *Nom.* **tvvlgo**
hot weather *Nom.* **wīntoogo**
hotel *Nom.* **gāag zīiga**
Nom. **sik-zīiga**
hound *Verbe.* **pvge**
hour *Nom.* **wakate**
hour (countable) *Nom.* **lēere**
hourglass drum *Nom.* **lvnga**
hourly speed *expression.* **lēr**
pvgē kēn tvvlem
house *Nom.* **doogo**
Nom. **roogo**
Nom. **yiri**
Nom. **zaka**

Nom. **kv-yiri**
house with flat roof
Nom. **beoongo**
household *Nom.* **zak tvvma**
household things *Nom.* **roog**
teedo
houses *Nom.* **doto**
n.pl. **roto**
n.pl. **yiya**
housework *Nom.* **zak tvvma**
housing *Nom.* **ro-gāaga**
hover *Verbe.* **laale**
how *Adverbe.* **seem**
interrogatif. **wāna**
Adverbe. **wān-wāna**
how many, how much
interrogatif. **wāna**
how much costs one unit
interrogatif. **wān-wāna**
however *Adverbe.* **baosgo**
conjunction. **La baosgo**
Verbe. **miki**
auxiliaire. **yaale**
auxiliaire. **yaole**
howl *Verbe.* **hable**
hug *Verbe.* **mobge**
Verbe. **yuge**
huge *Adjectif.* **baaga**
Adjectif. **kāsemde**
Adjectif. **kēenga**
Adjectif. **parwēnde**
Adjectif. **pataabre**
Adjectif. **yalenga**
huge (be) *Verbe.* **labse**
hull *Nom.* **paoko**
Nom. **waka**
Nom. **wēka**
hum *Verbe.* **wō**
Verbe. **wu**
human *Nom.* **nedlem**

hurry up
human being *Nom.* **ninsaala**
humanity *Nom.* **zamaana**
humble oneself *Verbe.* **sulgi**
humid *Adjectif.* **maasre**
Verbe. **madge**
Adjectif. **midga**
humid and unpleasant
Adverbe. **fēda**
humidify *Verbe.* **pvke**
humidity *Nom.* **maasre**
humiliate *Verbe.* **ning yānde**
humility *Nom.* **sulg-m-menga**
humour *Nom.* **kvvsem**
hump of zebu *Nom.* **zēgre**
hump one's back *Verbe.* **rodse**
humus *Nom.* **pōosgo**
hunchbacked *Nom.* **yēoogo**
hundred *numéral.* **koabga**
Nom. **kob-gīndi**
hundred thousand
numéral. **tus-koabga**
hundredth *Nom.* **koabgenga**
Nom. **ye koabgē**
hunger *Nom.* **kom**
hunt *Verbe.* **tāoose**
Nom. **tāosre**
Nom. **waoongo**
hunt, fire, dismiss *Verbe.* **rigi**
hunter *Nom.* **tāoosa**
hunting *Nom.* **gvga**
Nom. **soom-saare**
Nom. **tāosgo**
Nom. **tāosre**
hunting (drive hunt)
Nom. **gōodem**
hunting dog *Nom.* **digdinyidga**
Nom. **gigem-baaga**
hurl *Verbe.* **lobge**
hurl abuse *Verbe.* **habse**

hurry
 hurry *Verbe.* **fōdge**
Verbe. **wudgi**
Verbe. **yāge**
 hurry up *Verbe.* **luk karga**
Verbe. **wunge**
Verbe. **yāgne**
 hurt *Verbe.* **komse**
Nom. **toogo**
Verbe. **wurgi**
Verbe. **zabe**
 hurt (get) *Verbe.* **pogle**
 hurt (start to) *Verbe.* **yiki**
 hurting *Nom.* **zabre**
 hurting that changes places
Nom. **bā-gōodga**
 husband *Nom.* **pvg-sida**
Nom. **sida**
 hush *Verbe.* **sīndi**
 husk *Nom.* **paoko**

Verbe. **pidge**
Nom. **waka**
Verbe. **weke**
Nom. **wēka**
Nom. **wudgu**
 husk of cereals *Nom.* **fubre**
 hustle *Verbe.* **keke**
Nom. **tusga**
Nom. **wurd-wurdi**
 hut *Nom.* **doogo**
Nom. **roogo**
Nom. **sēoko**
Nom. **sug-roogo**
Nom. **sūkunga**
 hut made for goats
Nom. **bv-reongo**
 hyena *Nom.* **katre**
Nom. **nayīiri**
Nom. **soaasa**
Nom. **soasa**

imitate
 hygiene *Nom.* **yulemd baoobo**
Adjectif. **yulemde**
 hygienic *Adjectif.* **yolemde**
 hygrometer *expression.* **tvvmd**
teog sēn tar n
magd bvgsmā sēn
be pemsmā pvgē
 hypertension *Nom.* **tāsiyō**
 hyphen *Nom.* **rēeka**
 hypocrisy *Nom.* **pv-lika**
Nom. **sudum**
 hypocrite *Nom.* **munaafika**
Nom. **ninsaan-kazukū**
mdi
Nom. **wīnaafika**
Nom. **zāmb soaba**
 hypo-tension *Nom.* **tāsiyō**

I - i

I *Pronom.* **mam**
 I see *interj.* **ōhō**
 I, me *Pronom.* **m**
Pronom. **maam**
 ice *Nom.* **ko-gīsdim**
Nom. **ko-kugri**
 idea *Nom.* **taogsgo**
Nom. **yam**
 identity card *Nom.* **kadāntiki**
Nom. **neng sebre**
 idiocy *Nom.* **yalemdo**
Nom. **zolemdo**
 idiot *Nom.* **beoko**
Nom. **pezongo**
Nom. **yalma**
Nom. **zalle**
Adjectif. **zoarenga**
Nom. **zolgo**

idiot, fool, silly person
Nom. **yalem**
 idol *Nom.* **bōn-naandga**
 if *auxiliaire.* **sā**
auxiliaire. **wā**
 if ever *conjunction.* **lake**
 if not *expression.* **a sān ka**
woto
 ignite *Verbe.* **kosge**
 ignorance *Nom.* **zulem**
 ill (be) *Verbe.* **bē**
 ill (to be) *Verbe.* **bēedame**
expression. **yīnsa**
zabdame
 ill person *Nom.* **bāada**
 illegitimate child *Nom.* **tāmpīiri**
 illiteracy *Nom.* **sebr zulem**

illiterate *Nom.* **ka-mi-sebre**
Nom. **sebr zōanga**
 illness *Nom.* **bāaga**
 illnesses *n.pl.* **bāase**
 ills *Nom.* **tēn-kutum**
 ill-treat *Verbe.* **maane**
 illuminate *Verbe.* **widgi**
Verbe. **wiidi**
Verbe. **wuuse**
 illumination *Nom.* **vēenem**
 illustrate *expression.* **mak n**
wilgi
 illustration *Nom.* **makre**
 illy trotter *Nom.* **zulga**
 image *Nom.* **mamsga**
Nom. **wēonego**
 imam *Nom.* **limaam**

imbalance (be in)
 imbalance (be in) *Verbe.* **kulle**
 imbecile *Adjectif.* **zoarenga**
 imitate *Verbe.* **mamse**
 Verbe. **togse**
 Verbe. **togs-n-maane**
 imitation *Nom.* **mamsga**
 Nom. **togs-n-taare**
 immediately
 Adverbe. **mars-marsā**
 Adverbe. **mas-masā**
 Adverbe. **to-to**
 Verbe. **wēnege**
 immense *Adjectif.* **kāsemde**
 Adjectif. **kēenga**
 Adjectif. **parwēnde**
 immense (be) *Verbe.* **labse**
 immensely *Adverbe.* **wuu**
 immensity *Nom.* **labsem**
 immerse *Verbe.* **limsi**
 impeccable *Adverbe.* **fōss**
 Adjectif. **sōmde**
 Adjectif. **yolemde**
 Adjectif. **yolgemde**
 impede *Verbe.* **gudge**
 impediment *Nom.* **loεga**
 imperative *auxiliaire.* **bu**
 Nom. **modrē gomde**
 impermeable (soil)
 Adjectif. **keorengo**
 implant *Verbe.* **ti**
 Verbe. **tilgi**
 implore *Verbe.* **fīini**
 expression. **wē kāntuga**
 importance *Nom.* **labsem**
 important *Adjectif.* **kēenga**
 important person
 Nom. **nin-kāsenga**
 imported beer *Nom.* **bεere**
 impose *Verbe.* **modge**
 Verbe. **pigi**

Verbe. **redse**
Verbe. **weooge**
Verbe. **wēooge**
Verbe. **wōde**
Verbe. **yēde**
Verbe. **yēege**
 impose oneself *Verbe.* **waooge**
 impossible *expression.* **walebre**
 imposter *Nom.* **tudgda**
 impotent *Nom.* **kunga**
 Nom. **yo-kunga**
 impoverish *Verbe.* **kvus nugu**
 impregnate with poison
 Verbe. **zēne**
 improve *Verbe.* **maage**
 Verbe. **palemde**
 expression. **rogl samde**
 Verbe. **sāo**
 improvement
 Nom. **bān-loeere**
 Nom. **sānsāodo**
 Adverbe. **wog-woge**
 improvement (show an)
 Verbe. **sānsāo**
 improvise *Verbe.* **tiigi**
 impudence *Nom.* **kaskasga**
 Nom. **pēdgre**
 in *n.* **-ē**
 postposition. **pvgē**
 postposition. **pvšē**
 in order that *auxiliaire.* **ylē**
 in spite of *Nom.* **baosgo**
 Adverbe. **baosgo**
 in thousand pieces
 Adverbe. **bōg-bōge**
 in three days *Adverbe.* **ra-tāta**
 in what manner
 Adverbe. **wān-wāna**
 inadequate *Verbe.* **paooode**
 inborn *Nom.* **rog-ne**

Nom. **rog-neongo**
 incense *Nom.* **tudare**
 Nom. **wisdu**
 incest *Nom.* **kīir vubdo**
 incise *Verbe.* **wedge**
 incise deeply *Verbe.* **bēdge**
 incise several times *v.itératif.* **bē**
 incision (make an) *Verbe.* **boke**
 incisions (make) *Verbe.* **kuse**
 incisor *Nom.* **yēn-kvrsdga**
 incisor (tooth)
 Nom. **yēn-barga**
 incite *Verbe.* **tōke**
 incite a quarrel *Verbe.* **zable**
 incite sb. to *Verbe.* **pirsi**
 inclined *Adjectif.* **rēlenga**
 Adjectif. **zulumdi**
 include *Nom.* **ning svka**
 incoherent manner
 Adverbe. **yōsd-yōsdo**
 incoming money
 Nom. **kēegdga**
 incorrect *Verbe.* **keoose**
 Adjectif. **kεgre**
 increase *expression.* **būmb**
 paasgo
 Verbe. **fuge**
 Nom. **flure**
 Verbe. **paase**
 increase the load *Verbe.* **zābge**
 indeed *Adverbe.* **sē**
 Adverbe. **sīda**
 Adverbe. **sīda**
 indefinite article
 expression. **zī-tiir yvvr**
 bila
 indemnity *Nom.* **ligd-zēngdga**
 indented *Adjectif.* **yāasenga**
 independence
 Nom. **soog-m-menga**

index finger
 index finger
Nom. **nug-bi-tæsdga**
Nom. **nug-raoog-roll**
e
Nom. **nug-yaka**
 Indian file
Adverbe. **yoara-yoara**
 indicate *Verbe.* **bilgi**
Verbe. **wilgi**
 indicate and describe
v.itératif. **bilsi**
 indicate with the finger
Verbe. **teese**
 indicqte *Verbe.* **tabende**
 indigenous
Nom. **těng-n-biiga**
 indigestion *Nom.* **pv-kāado**
 indigo dyeing *Nom.* **gare**
 indisciplined child
Nom. **bi-bæga**
 indistinctly, in whispering
Adverbe. **bvr-bvre**
 individual *Nom.* **ninsaala**
 individual reading
Nom. **yeyn-yeyn**
kaorengo
 individual's field / farmland
Nom. **bæoolga**
 induce *Verbe.* **tvme**
 indulgence *Nom.* **lohorem**
 industrial agriculture
Nom. **ko-tondem**
 industry *Nom.* **lozind tvvma**
 inescapable thing *Nom.* **ware**
 infancy *Nom.* **yāadem**
 infect *Verbe.* **bēnege**
 infected *Verbe.* **wūnusi**
Verbe. **wūusi**
 infected with leprosy
Verbe. **wāoone**

Nom. **wāoore**
 inferiority *Nom.* **ka-ta-taare**
 infertile *Adjectif.* **kiri**
 infiltrate *Verbe.* **fōoge**
 infiltration *Nom.* **fēbgre**
Nom. **fōogre**
 infinitive *Nom.* **kāre**
 infinitive form *Nom.* **yētɡ**
yv-peelle
 infinitive form (verb in its)
Nom. **yēt-kāre**
 infirmity of leg *Nom.* **wobendo**
 inflammable
Nom. **bug-koakdga**
 inflammation of a gland or
 lymph node
Nom. **kware**
 inflate *Verbe.* **pīinigi**
Verbe. **wuki**
 inflict suffering *Verbe.* **namse**
 influenza *Nom.* **zako**
 inform *expression.* **togs koeese**
Verbe. **wilgi**
 inform secretly *Verbe.* **kuke**
 information *Nom.* **kibare**
 informing *Nom.* **wilgri**
 infringement *Nom.* **wubdo**
 infuse *Verbe.* **tī**
 ingnoring (be) *Verbe.* **zɪ**
 ingratitude *Nom.* **sōm-zitem**
Nom. **yel-sōm-zitem**
 ingredient *Nom.* **salga**
 ingredients *Nom.* **noosdo**
 inguinal hernia *Nom.* **kvuuga**
 inhabitant *Nom.* **těng-n-neda**
Nom. **těn-kēeda**
 inhale *Verbe.* **fēoose**
Verbe. **fōoge**
Verbe. **yōbse**

insect that attacks the wood, grain etc.
 inhale the vapour *Verbe.* **wisi**
 inheritance *Nom.* **dogem**
pvuure
 inhibition (without)
Adjectif. **yaare**
 iniquities *Nom.* **tvvm-wěne**
 initial *Nom.* **sungre**
 initiate *Verbe.* **lugli**
Verbe. **sunge**
Verbe. **taamde**
 injection *Nom.* **vvdbo**
Nom. **vvdgre**
 injection (give an)
Verbe. **vvdge**
 injure *Verbe.* **pogle**
 injury *Nom.* **poglgo**
Nom. **sāmpogre**
 ink *Nom.* **ānkre**
Nom. **gvls-koom**
Nom. **rvba**
 in-law *Nom.* **ræemba**
 in-law relation *Nom.* **rakure**
 inn *Nom.* **gāag zīiga**
Nom. **sik-zīiga**
 innate *expression.* **dog ne**
 inner *postposition.* **pvgē**
 innermost *Adverbe.* **wōg-wōge**
 innocent *Adjectif.* **ka-yelle**
 innocent person *Nom.* **bvvm**
soaba
 innovate *Verbe.* **toeeme**
 innovation *Nom.* **toeoongo**
 innumerable *Nom.* **tōt-sōadga**
Adverbe. **zembala**
 inquiry *Nom.* **væesgo**
 inquiry (hold an) *Verbe.* **feese**
 insane *Verbe.* **zvbse**
 insect
Nom. **bōn-vul-yaleng**

insect that attacks the wood, grain etc.

a

Nom. **bōn-yıgda**

Nom. **bōn-yıgdla**

insect that attacks the wood,
grain etc.

Nom. **bugdu**

insects *Nom.* **bōn-yıgdse**

insensitive (become)

Verbe. **kidbi**

insert *Nom.* **ning svka**

Verbe. **sēene**

Verbe. **sēgdge**

Verbe. **sēgemde**

Verbe. **sēgme**

Verbe. **tvme**

Verbe. **yēele**

Verbe. **yēene**

inside *postposition.* **pvga**

postposition. **pvgē**

inside (pl.) *postposition.* **pvsē**

inside of a recipient

Nom. **pvga**

inside-out *Verbe.* **tulgi**

Adjectif. **tulgumdi**

insides *Nom.* **yāoodo**

insist *Verbe.* **sēke**

insist to get something

Verbe. **pigi**

Verbe. **rıdge**

insistence *Nom.* **kengre**

Nom. **ylengo**

insolence *Nom.* **kaskasga**

Nom. **waoog-m-men**

ga

inspect *Verbe.* **gūus n gese**

expression. **pvg n gese**

expression. **vēes n gese**

inspection *Nom.* **vēesgo**

inspector *Nom.* **vēesda**

install *Verbe.* **lugli**

Verbe. **rıgle**

Verbe. **zīlgi**

Verbe. **zīndgi**

Verbe. **zīnigi**

installation *Nom.* **zīnigri**

instantly *Adverbe.* **to-to**

Verbe. **wēnege**

instigate *Verbe.* **pirsi**

institution for savings

Nom. **ligd-bēgendem**

doogo

instruction *Nom.* **noore**

instrument *Nom.* **tvvm teedo**

instruments *n.pl.* **teedo**

insubordinate *Adjectif.* **tōtre**

insufficiency *Nom.* **paoogre**

Nom. **paoore**

insufficient *expression.* **sēn**

paooge bilfu

insufficient (be) *Verbe.* **paoode**

insult *Verbe.* **tv**

Nom. **tvvre**

Verbe. **tvvse**

Nom. **yv-beedre**

integer *Adjectif.* **mumdi**

integrity *Nom.* **burkīndi**

Nom. **burkīndlim**

intellectual *Nom.* **seb-mita**

Nom. **yam tvntvmda**

intellectuals

Nom. **yēesem-dāmba**

intelligence *Nom.* **sāoore**

Nom. **yam**

intelligent *Adjectif.* **yamdga**

intelligent people

Nom. **yēesem-dāmba**

intelligent person

Nom. **yēesem-soaba**

intend *Verbe.* **mage**

intensely *Adverbe.* **fēmm**

intensely hot, strongly

interval

Adverbe. **baga**

intensify *Verbe.* **piuugi**

Verbe. **yādge**

intensive *Adverbe.* **yulll**

Adverbe. **zēē**

intention *Nom.* **yam daabo**

inter *Verbe.* **solge**

intercept *Verbe.* **koke**

Verbe. **vōke**

Verbe. **yeke**

intercept with a projectile

Verbe. **beke**

interchange *Verbe.* **ledme**

interest *Nom.* **ligd-roaglga**

interest rate *Nom.* **ligd-rogdse**

interests *Nom.* **ligd-rogdse**

interior *postposition.* **pvgē**

interior of a room *Nom.* **pvga**

interlace *Verbe.* **bōtme**

Verbe. **gatme**

interlocutor

Nom. **yēsd-n-taaga**

intermediary *Nom.* **sababo**

intermix *Verbe.* **yāgme**

international news

Nom. **zamaan-zēns**

kibay

inter-penetrate *Verbe.* **sēgme**

interpreter *Nom.* **no-rēesa**

interrogative sentence

Nom. **gom-soakdga**

interrupt *Verbe.* **kaogge**

Verbe. **yalse**

interruption *Nom.* **kaore**

intersection *Nom.* **so-baka**

Nom. **so-palempaaga**

Adjectif. **welga**

Nom. **yēka**

inter-space *Nom.* **vūsem**

intersperse

intersperse *Verbe.* **laoose**

Verbe. **ledme**

interval *Nom.* **koandga**

Nom. **svg-vlvvgo**

Nom. **wlvvgo**

intervene *Verbe.* **kē svka**

interview *Nom.* **sōasga**

interweave *Verbe.* **bōtme**

Verbe. **gatme**

intestine *Nom.* **yāoogo**

intestine (large)

Nom. **yā-raoogo**

intestines *n.pl.* **yāado**

Nom. **yāoodo**

intesting (large)

Nom. **yā-gvlenga**

in-thankful people

Nom. **zī-beoog**

rāmba

intone *Verbe.* **pvde**

intrepid *Adjectif.* **kebre**

introduce *Verbe.* **tuvvse**

Verbe. **tvvise**

introduction *Nom.* **tuvvsgo**

Nom. **tvvsgo**

inundate *Verbe.* **waale**

Verbe. **walge**

Verbe. **warse**

inundation *Nom.* **ruka**

invade *Verbe.* **reege**

invent *Verbe.* **naane**

invention *Nom.* **naanego**

inventory *Nom.* **sōadga**

inverse *Verbe.* **tulgi**

inverse direction (in the)

Adverbe. **tulum-tulum**

invert *Verbe.* **tuuli**

invert sth. *Verbe.* **fōgne**

Verbe. **lebge**

investigate *Verbe.* **feese**

Verbe. **pēрге**

investigating officer

Nom. **vēesda**

investigation *Nom.* **vēesgo**

investigations (lead)

Verbe. **pēрге**

investment *Nom.* **tō-kēesdga**

invisibility *expression.* **nin sēn**

pa tōe n yānde

invisibility charm *Nom.* **liulgu**

invisible *expression.* **ka-nenem**

invite to share a meal

Verbe. **kāabe**

invoice *Nom.* **faktuvvre**

involve *Verbe.* **pake**

involved (to get)

expression. **kēes toogo**

involvement *Nom.* **sard rıkre**

iris *Nom.* **nenem vōor**

yaaba

Nom. **nin-beelle**

iron *Nom.* **kud-nare**

Nom. **kutu**

iron (rod or wire) *Nom.* **bānga**

iron clothes *Verbe.* **paase**

iron sheet *Nom.* **tolle**

ironing *Nom.* **paasgo**

irreducible *Nom.* **tōt-fagre**

irregular *Adjectif.* **wēgenga**

irregular manner (in an)

Adverbe. **loanda**

irregular verb

Nom. **yet-wēgenga**

irresistible need *Verbe.* **yīimi**

irrigate *Verbe.* **waale**

Verbe. **walge**

Verbe. **warse**

Verbe. **zāgse**

irrigation *expression.* **kēes**

itching

koom zīig pvge

irrigation channel

Nom. **ko-so-kēesdg-**

kasenga

irritate (teeth) *Verbe.* **zāabe**

irritated *Verbe.* **kābge**

is (attribute) *Verbe.* **ya**

is (copula) *Verbe.* **ya**

is (set in time or space)

Verbe. **ya**

is it *interrogatif.* **sānde**

is not *auxiliaire.* **ka ... ye**

Islam *Nom.* **alsulaamdo**

Nom. **lismaamdo**

Nom. **moeemdo**

Islam (follower of)

Nom. **lismaama**

island *Nom.* **ko-gūb-tēnga**

Nom. **ko-svg-tēnga**

Nom. **kūndga**

isle *Nom.* **kūndga**

isn't *auxiliaire.* **ka ... ye**

auxiliaire. **pa**

isn't it? *interrogatif.* **bii**

isolate *Verbe.* **bake**

Verbe. **welge**

isolated *Adjectif.* **wilinga**

Adverbe. **zalle**

isosceles trapezoid

expression. **yub-taas-y**

ārem-pesre

isosceles triangle

expression. **yub-taas**

kog-tāabga

issue (to) *Verbe.* **kō**

it *v.* **-a**

it is *Verbe.* **la**

Verbe. **yaa**

it is ... who/that *particule*

grammaticale. **n**

it was
it was *Verbe.* **yu**
it's not *Verbe.* **ka**

itching *Nom.* **sāb-bindu**
Nom. **zagengo**

jump over
itching (cause) *Verbe.* **puri**
Ivory Coast *Nom.* **Kodenvaare**

J - j

jackal *Nom.* **we-baaga**
jam *Verbe.* **yēgdge**
jangle (make a noise of)
Verbe. **sōgne**
January *Nom.* **yvum-vēkr**
kiuugu
jar *Nom.* **sīnga**
Nom. **tvko**
Nom. **zaore**
jar (big) *Nom.* **tik-bāoko**
jar (small) *Nom.* **yubla**
jar for water *Nom.* **yvre**
jaundice *Nom.* **nag-rvvdre**
Nom. **wed-rvvdre**
jaw *Nom.* **yeere**
jawbone *Nom.* **yeere**
jealous person
Nom. **sū-ki-neda**
jealousy *Nom.* **sū-kiiri**
jeer *Nom.* **laado**
Verbe. **sale**
Verbe. **wuuli**
jeer at sb. *Verbe.* **yaale**
jerk *v.itératif.* **vēse**
jerkily *Adverbe.* **gāg-gāge**
Adverbe. **yā-yā**
jerky *Adjectif.* **yārsenga**
jest *Verbe.* **gabse**
Nom. **reem**
Nom. **wlsga**
Verbe. **yoge**
Nom. **yogse**
jet-black *Adverbe.* **sablg liga**
jeweller *Nom.* **yōaka**

jewellery *Nom.* **nag-teoogo**
jiffy (in a) *Nom.* **nif kamsgo**
jiggle *Verbe.* **gebe**
Verbe. **kiḡle**
Verbe. **miimi**
Verbe. **pagle**
Verbe. **vigende**
Verbe. **zogle**
jiggle the head *Verbe.* **gele**
jinx *Nom.* **tēn-kuta**
job *Nom.* **leta toolg zīiga**
Nom. **tvvnde**
job location *Nom.* **tvvm zīiga**
join *Verbe.* **kē**
Verbe. **paame**
Verbe. **tōke**
Verbe. **tonge**
join end-to-end *Verbe.* **tome**
Verbe. **tomse**
join things together
Verbe. **tōge**
join things up *Verbe.* **sūgi**
join together *Verbe.* **lagme**
Verbe. **sūgi**
joint *Nom.* **soaka**
Nom. **sūka**
Nom. **tōakdga**
joist *Nom.* **sug-raoogo**
joke *Nom.* **babga**
Nom. **belgre**
Verbe. **gabse**
Nom. **ko-kēere**
Nom. **reem**
Nom. **reem**
Verbe. **reeme**

Verbe. **wlse**
Nom. **wlsga**
Nom. **yogse**
joke with *Verbe.* **yoge**
joke, jest *Verbe.* **reeme**
joking relationship
Nom. **rakure**
jokingly *Adverbe.* **yog-yoge**
joking-partner *Nom.* **rakya**
jostle *Verbe.* **keke**
Nom. **tusga**
Nom. **wurd-wurdi**
journal *Nom.* **kibaya**
Nom. **zvgnalle**
journalist *Nom.* **kibay kta**
journey *Nom.* **gōaaga**
Nom. **gōodem**
Nom. **kēnda**
Nom. **sore**
Nom. **so-toaka**
joy *Nom.* **sū-noogo**
judge *Verbe.* **bv**
Nom. **bv-kaooda**
Verbe. **kao bvvd**
Nom. **zvvse**
judgement *Nom.* **bvvd**
Nom. **kaoobo**
jug sp *Nom.* **kvmsga**
jujube *Nom.* **mugna**
July *Nom.* **sēoog kiuugu**
jump *Verbe.* **laoose**
Nom. **longre**
Verbe. **loose**
Verbe. **tiisi**
v.itératif. **ylge**

jump around

Verbe. **ylke**

Verbe. **zāndge**

jump around *Verbe.* **tirsi**

jump for joy *Verbe.* **suge**

jump over *Verbe.* **gāndge**

Verbe. **gānge**

Verbe. **longe**

Verbe. **zānge**

jump several times

Verbe. **gāense**

jump slightly *Verbe.* **zεεmde**

jump up and down *Verbe.* **tirsi**

v.itératif. **zεεse**

jumping *Nom.* **ylkre**

jumping (go around)

Verbe. **loose**

junction *Nom.* **so-baka**

June *Nom.* **sigr kiuugu**

jungle *Nom.* **weo-raoogo**

junior *Adjectif.* **pēbre**

junior person *Nom.* **biiga**

junior sibling *Nom.* **yaoa**

junior uncle *Nom.* **baaba-bila**

jurisdiction *Nom.* **bvvd kaoob**

soogo

jurist *Nom.* **bvuda**

juror *Nom.* **sōangda**

kingship

jury *Nom.* **bvvdba**

just *Adverbe.* **kεp**

auxiliaire. **kōn**

auxiliaire. **nan**

Adverbe. **wupi**

just person *Nom.* **nin-turga**

Nom. **pv-peelem**

soaba

just right *Verbe.* **zemse**

justice *Nom.* **bv-kaore**

jute sac *Nom.* **boto**

juxtapose *Verbe.* **gε**

K – k

kaolin *Nom.* **goore**

kapok *Nom.* **vaaga**

kapok tree *Nom.* **gvnga**

Nom. **vaooka**

kebab *Nom.* **sεsεnga**

Nom. **tui-raoogo**

keep *Verbe.* **bīngi**

keep an eye on *Verbe.* **gū**

Verbe. **gūusi**

Verbe. **kibli**

keep back *Verbe.* **gidge**

Verbe. **gōoge**

Verbe. **paalge**

keep for oneself *Verbe.* **talle**

keep in mind *Verbe.* **bīng yamē**

keep somebody company

Verbe. **pake**

keep watch over *expression.* **sōs**

tu beoog vēege

kepi *Nom.* **pugla**

kernel *Nom.* **tug biig pvge**

biiga

kerosene *Nom.* **bug-koom**

Nom. **karenzī**

Nom. **petrolle**

key *Nom.* **kule**

Nom. **kvulem-bila**

Nom. **kvulen-bila**

Nom. **kvlem-bila**

key sentence *Nom.* **gom-tika**

kick *Nom.* **nao-peelle**

Verbe. **tāo**

kickers *Nom.* **kur-koεεga**

kid *Nom.* **bulla**

Nom. **yāaga**

kidney *Nom.* **yaam-bila**

Nom. **yiimdi**

kill *Verbe.* **kv**

killer *Nom.* **kvvda**

Nom. **nin-kvvda**

killing of people

Nom. **nin-kvvre**

kilo *Nom.* **kulo**

kilogram *Nom.* **kulogaraam**

kilometre *Nom.* **kulometre**

kilometre per hour

expression. **kilometr**

sōor læε a ye pvge

kin relationship *Nom.* **kīiri**

Nom. **kīninkīiga**

kind *Nom.* **bulli**

Nom. **buudu**

expression. **mi ned**

waoogre

kind deed *expression.* **maan**

neere

kind of climbing plants

Nom. **kāoongo**

kindle *Verbe.* **kosge**

Verbe. **widgi**

v.itératif. **widsi**

v.itératif. **yō**

Verbe. **yōgne**

Verbe. **zēege**

kindle a fire *Verbe.* **sogle**

Verbe. **tuglgi**

Verbe. **tugli**

kindness **neerlem**

Nom. **sōmblem**

king
king *Nom.* **naaba**
Nom. **rīma**
kingdom *Nom.* **rīngu**
kingship *Nom.* **naam**
kink *Verbe.* **wēne**
kinship *Nom.* **buudu**
Nom. **kīiri**
Nom. **rogem**
kiss *Verbe.* **moke**
kitchen *Nom.* **ragen–doogo**
kitchen utensils *Nom.* **ragend**
teoogo
kite *Nom.* **slga**
kite (river–) *Nom.* **kvl–slga**
knead *Verbe.* **bui**
Verbe. **gaame**
Verbe. **gudgi**
Verbe. **nage**
Verbe. **nome**
Verbe. **wōde**
Verbe. **wōde**
Verbe. **wōre**
knee *Nom.* **rūmdi**
kneecap *Nom.* **rūm–sa–pæga**
Nom. **rūnd–piku**

kneel *Verbe.* **yīgi**
kneel down *Verbe.* **yīgimdi**
knees (be on the) *Verbe.* **yīgi**
knife *Nom.* **svvga**
knife (big curved) *Nom.* **googo**
knife (kind of) *Nom.* **pōngo**
knife of shoemaker
Nom. **zap–svvga**
knit *Verbe.* **wvge**
knock *Verbe.* **fāo**
Verbe. **koose**
Verbe. **sirgi**
Verbe. **turi**
knock / hit several times with a
horn *Verbe.* **tā**
knock at the door *Verbe.* **kabse**
Verbe. **salle**
knock down *Verbe.* **sarme**
Verbe. **siigi**
Verbe. **viigi**
knock in *Verbe.* **ba**
Verbe. **ku**
knock into *Nom.* **kale**
Verbe. **lake**
Verbe. **tāage**

lamp
knock over *Verbe.* **lebge**
knock upon *Verbe.* **tīngi**
knot *Nom.* **rvdre**
Nom. **tōaka**
Verbe. **yode**
Nom. **yodre**
knot (to) *Verbe.* **yodemde**
know *Verbe.* **bānge**
Verbe. **mi**
Verbe. **vēene**
know that *Verbe.* **ade**
Verbe. **miki**
knowledge *Nom.* **bāngre**
Nom. **minim**
knowledgeable person
Nom. **mita**
knuckle *Nom.* **rvdre**
Nom. **sūgdga**
Nom. **sūka**
kola–nut *Nom.* **gvvre**
Koran *Nom.* **alkvrāana**
kraal for animals *Nom.* **bāgre**
kwashiorkor *Nom.* **wāamba**
bāaga

L – I

labium *Nom.* **paare**
labourer *Nom.* **tvmtvmda**
lace up *Verbe.* **vili**
lachrymal duct
Nom. **nintām–sore**
lack *Nom.* **kaalem**
Nom. **kaoolgo**
Verbe. **konge**
Nom. **kongre**
Verbe. **paooge**
Nom. **paoore**
Nom. **zānde**

lacking (be) *Verbe.* **paooge**
Verbe. **poode**
lacking respect *Verbe.* **poode**
ladder *Nom.* **radgo**
Nom. **raodgo**
Nom. **rvvdga**
ladle *Nom.* **sutgu**
lady *Nom.* **paga**
lady (young) *Nom.* **pvg–sada**
Nom. **pvg–seda**
lag (time) *Nom.* **kaosgo**

lake *Nom.* **bāg–ma**
Nom. **ko–kāsenga**
Nom. **mogre**
lamb *Nom.* **pe–ball–bila**
Nom. **pe–bila**
Nom. **pe–ribla**
lame *Nom.* **pōore**
lame (be) *Verbe.* **keoose**
lame person *Nom.* **kar–keoko**
Nom. **koamsa**
Nom. **woabga**
lame sb. *Verbe.* **woble**

lament

lament *Nom.* **kvmkvma**

Verbe. **sidgi**

lamentation *Nom.* **kvmkvma**

lamentations *Nom.* **kūm-kūmi**

lamp *Nom.* **lampā**

lamp (petroleum) *Nom.* **fttla**

lance once *Verbe.* **vvdge**

land *Nom.* **tēnga**

Nom. **vēenem**

land (allotted piece of)

Nom. **kaare**

land (to) *Verbe.* **sigi**

land property *Nom.* **soogo**

land that is not farmed

Nom. **gānda**

land-form *expression.* **tēn-gān**

nenga

Nom. **tēn-gān-yalga**

landing *expression.* **tēng zug**

sigbu

landlocked country

Nom. **tēn-svk-tēnga**

landscape *Nom.* **ween-vlvvgo**

language *Nom.* **buud gomde**

Nom. **goama**

language (foreign)

Nom. **gom-zēnde**

languid *Adjectif.* **zvsenga**

lap up *Verbe.* **lēge**

laps of memory *Nom.* **yīmsgu**

large *Verbe.* **yalme**

large (be too) *Verbe.* **yūni**

large (too) *Verbe.* **yvlemde**

large (very) *Adverbe.* **pīi**

large number (a)

Nom. **sōd-kēemde**

largely open *Adverbe.* **yεε**

larva *Nom.* **bōn-yıgdr zūuri**

larva of ant

Nom. **salenkolooto**

larva that sucks human blood

Nom. **busla**

larynx *Nom.* **kodbre**

Nom. **ragsendaka**

lasso sth *Verbe.* **yvvgē**

last *Nom.* **kāoogo**

Verbe. **pa**

Nom. **poore**

Nom. **satem-satem**

last (the) *Nom.* **zvvga**

last ones (the) *n.pl.* **poorē**

dāmba

last year **duḡē**

Nom. **riē**

last-born *Nom.* **zvvga**

late *Adjectif.* **yaooga**

late (be) *Verbe.* **kaoose**

Verbe. **tadge**

late (to be) *Verbe.* **kaoose**

late at night

expression. **yvn-svg-na**

biiga

late end (to the season)

expression. **sēoogā**

kaos n saame

late in the night

Nom. **yvn-svka**

late planting

Nom. **bvd-yaooga**

latecomer *Nom.* **yaool n waga**

Nom. **yaool-n-waang**

a

lately *Adverbe.* **pēm**

Adverbe. **pē-pē**

laterite *Nom.* **zēka**

laterite (red) *Nom.* **zēgdga**

latex *Nom.* **sū-koom**

lather *Verbe.* **fugi**

Nom. **puudu**

laziness

Verbe. **puugi**

latitude *Nom.* **bīin-paadse**

Nom. **rul-paadse**

laugh *Verbe.* **la**

laugh at *Verbe.* **sale**

laugh at sb. *Verbe.* **yaale**

laughing *Nom.* **laado**

laundress *Nom.* **fu-paasda**

laundry worker

Nom. **fu-paasda**

law *Nom.* **dvrwa**

Nom. **laloa**

Nom. **noore**

Nom. **no-tūudga**

Nom. **segdenga**

Nom. **tōogo**

lawful *Nom.* **tū-noore**

laws *n.pl.* **noya**

Nom. **tōodo**

lawsuit *Nom.* **bvvdō**

lawyer *Nom.* **bvvdā**

Nom. **sōangda**

lax *Adverbe.* **yom-yome**

lay an egg *Verbe.* **lobge**

lay down *Verbe.* **digle**

Verbe. **gāande**

Verbe. **gānege**

Verbe. **ningi**

lay foundation *Verbe.* **yēbge**

lay foundations *Verbe.* **tvuuse**

lay out *Verbe.* **tvu**

lay sth. out *Verbe.* **tāo**

lay sth./sb. down

Verbe. **gānege**

lay, produce (several eggs)

Verbe. **lobe**

layers of groundwater

expression. **tēn-gāongā**

tēngr kvulse

laying down (be) *Verbe.* **gāe**

layout
 layout *expression.* **yela sēn**
gāneg to-to
 laze *Verbe.* **fē**
 laziness *Nom.* **kvuum**
Nom. **kvuungo**
Nom. **kvuvvngong**
 lazy *Adjectif.* **fēdga**
 lazy person *Nom.* **kvuuma**
Nom. **kvuum-zaalga**
 lead *Nom.* **buka**
Verbe. **koke**
Nom. **namdo**
Verbe. **taase**
 lead a herd *Verbe.* **lēgle**
 leader *Nom.* **taoor soaba**
 leading *Adjectif.* **raoogo**
 leaf *Nom.* **vāoogo**
 leaf stalk *Nom.* **wilga**
Nom. **yvlgā**
 leaflet *Nom.* **sebre**
 leak *Verbe.* **yūni**
 leak information out
Verbe. **wvke**
 lean back *Verbe.* **delle**
 lean back against *Verbe.* **relle**
 lean on *Verbe.* **ka**
Verbe. **pī**
Verbe. **relle**
Verbe. **teege**
Verbe. **tiki**
 lean upon *Verbe.* **rī**
 leaning *Nom.* **pīibu**
 leap *Verbe.* **loose**
Verbe. **yūke**
 leap year *Nom.* **yvumd-woko**
 learn *Verbe.* **zāmse**
 learn to read *expression.* **zāms**
kaorengo
 learner *Nom.* **karen-biiga**

learning *Nom.* **kaorengo**
Nom. **zāmsgo**
Nom. **zāomsgo**
 learning person
Nom. **karen-biiga**
 leather *Nom.* **gāngo**
Nom. **gān-noanga**
Nom. **gān-nomdem**
Nom. **gāongo**
 leather (working with)
Verbe. **zape**
 leather basket *Nom.* **waka**
 leather-worker *Nom.* **zapa**
 leave *Verbe.* **base**
Verbe. **wudi**
Verbe. **yi**
expression. **yi n base**
 leave (to) *Verbe.* **looge**
 leave a leftover *Verbe.* **keese**
 leave again *Verbe.* **le looge**
 leave alone *Verbe.* **keese**
Verbe. **yaage**
 leave not used *Verbe.* **kelle**
 leave out *Verbe.* **yīmi**
 leave to *Verbe.* **tānge**
 leaves (without)
Adjectif. **yaorengo**
 leech *Nom.* **rendeooogo**
 left (to the) *Nom.* **goabga**
 left hand *Nom.* **goabga**
Nom. **goabga**
Nom. **ritgo**
 left over *Nom.* **kellga**
Verbe. **wēle**
 left over (be) *Verbe.* **lugi**
Verbe. **wili**
 left over (to be) *Verbe.* **kelle**
 left-hander *Nom.* **gobre**
 leftover *Nom.* **kelle**
Adjectif. **pēdga**

let off steam
 leg *Nom.* **karga**
Nom. **naolvulle**
Nom. **nao-lulle**
Nom. **naoore**
 leg of animal) *Nom.* **gere**
 legal *Nom.* **tū-noore**
 legend *Nom.* **kibare**
 lemon *Nom.* **lembergi**
Nom. **lemburi**
Nom. **sitorgo**
Nom. **sitoro**
 lemon tree *Nom.* **lembu-tuga**
Nom. **sitoro tuga**
 lend *Verbe.* **kō samde**
v.itératif. **pemse**
Verbe. **penge**
 lending *Nom.* **pengre**
 length *Nom.* **woglem**
 length (in) *Adverbe.* **wogelle**
 lengthen *Verbe.* **dōnege**
Verbe. **rōnege**
Verbe. **toble**
Verbe. **woge**
Verbe. **wogle**
 lengthen the life *Verbe.* **vē**
 leopard *Nom.* **ābga**
 leper (be or become a)
Verbe. **wāoone**
 leprosy *Nom.* **toom**
Nom. **wāoodo**
Nom. **yīnga**
 leprous *Nom.* **wāoore**
 leprous (become)
Verbe. **wāoone**
 leprous (cause to become)
Verbe. **wāsge**
 lessen *Verbe.* **lomse**
Verbe. **yolse**
 lessen something
Verbe. **wooge**

lesson
 lesson *Nom.* **kaorengo**
Nom. **zāmsgo**
 let *Verbe.* **kelle**
 let off steam *Verbe.* **rok sūuri**
 let them go by *Verbe.* **yaafe**
 let's hope *auxiliaire.* **we**
 letter *Nom.* **lɛtre**
Nom. **sebre**
 letter of attorney
Nom. **led-m-zīgē**
sebre
 letter of the alphabet
Nom. **gvls-bila**
 letter scale *Nom.* **lɛt-pɛɛsdga**
 level *Verbe.* **mage**
Verbe. **sarme**
Verbe. **zāase**
Adjectif. **zem-taaba**
 level zero *Nom.* **zī-lam-tika**
 liaison *Nom.* **karem-n-tōke**
 liana *Nom.* **zībri**
 liar *Nom.* **ko-wāada**
Nom. **poarma**
Nom. **pvg-yagda**
Nom. **pv-yagda**
Nom. **yagda**
Nom. **zirē-be-neda**
Nom. **zīri-be-neda**
 libel *Verbe.* **rōde**
 liberate *Verbe.* **fisge**
Verbe. **roke**
 liberate the place *Verbe.* **wulge**
 liberation *Nom.* **yolsgo**
 liberty *Nom.* **maan-m-yam**
Nom. **soog-m-menga**
 library *Nom.* **seb roogo**
 lichen *Nom.* **namde**
 lick *Verbe.* **fvbge**
Verbe. **lɛlme**
 lick one's mouth

Verbe. **manemde**
 lick-block
Nom. **kug-lɛlɛmdga**
Nom. **yams-neere**
 lid *Nom.* **limdi**
Nom. **linga**
Nom. **pibindga**
 lie *Nom.* **ko-wāadem**
Nom. **porem**
Verbe. **porme**
Nom. **pv-yagbo**
Nom. **sādem**
Nom. **yagbo**
Verbe. **yage**
Nom. **zirē**
Nom. **zīrē**
Nom. **zirē-beedo**
 lie (to) *expression.* **yag zīri**
 lie flat on the face
Verbe. **vābne**
 lie, untruth, falsehood
Nom. **ziri**
 life *Nom.* **vuum**
Nom. **vvuum**
Nom. **yōore**
 life (bring to) *Verbe.* **vulge**
 lift sb. from a crouch
Verbe. **rōbge**
 lift up *Verbe.* **lake**
Verbe. **nuki**
Verbe. **rōbge**
Verbe. **rvvse**
Verbe. **tebge**
Verbe. **teebe**
Verbe. **zāke**
Verbe. **zēke**
 lift up the head *Verbe.* **nake**
 light *Nom.* **bugum**
Adjectif. **faaga**
Adjectif. **faasenga**
Adjectif. **faasga**
Adverbe. **fal-fale**

likely to fall
Verbe. **kosge**
Nom. **vēenem**
Adjectif. **yobelle**
 light (be) *Verbe.* **faase**
 light (in weight)
Adjectif. **lalenga**
 light (very) *Adjectif.* **langlga**
 light a fire *Verbe.* **sogle**
Verbe. **tuglgi**
Verbe. **tugli**
v.itératif. **tuuli**
Verbe. **yōgne**
 light ones way *Verbe.* **torse**
 light up *Verbe.* **vēnege**
Verbe. **widgi**
Verbe. **wiidi**
 light-coloured African
Adjectif. **zaato**
 lighter *Nom.* **birke**
Nom. **bug-bānga**
 lighting *Nom.* **vēenem**
Nom. **vēnegre**
 lightly *Adjectif.* **lalenga**
 lightly (blow) *Adverbe.* **val-vale**
 lightning *Nom.* **sa-tāse**
Nom. **sa-yāgdem**
Nom. **sa-yāgemdgo**
Nom. **sa-yāgre**
Nom. **tāsga**
 lightning bolt *Nom.* **sa-tāsga**
 lightweight *Adjectif.* **lalenga**
 like *Verbe.* **nonge**
Verbe. **tvlge**
conjunction. **wa**
Adverbe. **wala**
Adverbe. **wēnd**
 like (be) **wēnde**
Verbe. **wēnege**
 like that *Adverbe.* **a woto**
 like this / that *Adverbe.* **to**

like this, like that, that way, so
like this, like that, that way, so

Adverbe. **boto**

likely (very) *auxiliaire.* **na**

likely to fall *Adverbe.* **fibga**

likeness *Nom.* **wēnego**

Nom. **wēonego**

likewise *expression.* **woto me**

liking *Nom.* **raabo**

limbo *Nom.* **yubga**

limit *Nom.* **satem**

Nom. **toaaga**

limp *Verbe.* **keoose**

Adjectif. **mogemde**

limping *Nom.* **keosgo**

Adverbe. **wobelle**

Adverbe. **wobsre**

line *Nom.* **rulga**

Nom. **tēgsa**

line (in) *Adverbe.* **rulg-rulga**

line (make a) *Verbe.* **rēege**

line up *Verbe.* **rūnugi**

Verbe. **tedge**

Verbe. **tomse**

Verbe. **tonge**

Verbe. **zere**

lined up

Adverbe. **pvgdg-pvgd
ga**

lined up in a queue

tom-tome

lined-up *Adjectif.* **tānbre**

line-up *Nom.* **rulga**

link *Nom.* **tōaka**

link together *Verbe.* **tōke**

lion *Nom.* **bōn-yēega**

Nom. **gūgemde**

lion-ant *Nom.* **nigi**

lip *Nom.* **no-budgo**

Nom. **no-gāongo**

lips of vulva *Nom.* **paare**

liquid *Nom.* **bōn-koom**

Adjectif. **koaaga**

Adverbe. **yolll**

liquid (too) *Adjectif.* **maasa**

Adjectif. **yulsenga**

list *Verbe.* **sōdge**

Nom. **sōdgr sebre**

Nom. **yārga**

listen *Verbe.* **kelge**

listen enough *Verbe.* **tige**

listener *Nom.* **kēlgda**

lit up *Adjectif.* **witga**

literacy *Nom.* **kaorengo**

literacy (to do) *expression.* **zāms
kaorengo**

literacy teacher *Nom.* **siginda**

literate person *Nom.* **seb-mita**

litre *Nom.* **lutre**

litter *Nom.* **yāma-yāma**

little *Adjectif.* **bila**

Adjectif. **bilfu**

Adjectif. **kūdga**

Adjectif. **koεga**

Adjectif. **zeremde**

Adjectif. **zoerga**

little bit *Adverbe.* **bilfri**

little bit (a) *Adverbe.* **yaal-yaale
Adverbe.** **yēnɿ**

little finger

Nom. **nug-bi-kεbleng
a**

Nom. **nug-bi-kεmblg
a**

little in size *Verbe.* **paoode**

little ones *Adjectif.* **bāoonego**

littleness *Nom.* **paoodlem**

live *Verbe.* **vl**

Verbe. **vumde**

live (cause to) *Verbe.* **vulge**

live (to) *Verbe.* **gāande**

local weather conditions

live on *Verbe.* **vunde**

liveliness *Nom.* **tīga**

liver *Nom.* **sāoore**

lives (that) *Adjectif.* **vulla**

livestock *Nom.* **rūmsi**

livestock farmer

Nom. **gvvn-gvunda**

living *Adjectif.* **vuga**

Adjectif. **vulla**

Adjectif. **vvuga**

lizard *Nom.* **bānga**

Nom. **bōan-daoogo**

Nom. **wvuga**

Nom. **zu-miuugu**

lizard (Agama male)

Nom. **kvnkvdre**

lizard (female)

Nom. **bōn-poaka**

Nom. **bulum-poaka**

lizard (kind of) *Nom.* **rūm-tulli**

lizard sp *Nom.* **bōan-poaka**

load *Verbe.* **pilgi**

Nom. **zubo**

Nom. **zudo**

v.itératif. **zule**

load, pack, burden *Verbe.* **zulge**

loan *Verbe.* **kē samde**

Verbe. **kō samde**

Nom. **ligd-pemde**

Nom. **ligd-pengdga**

Nom. **pemde**

Verbe. **penge**

Nom. **pengre**

Nom. **samde**

Nom. **sam-yiisdga**

lobe *Nom.* **tvb-loomde**

local *Nom.* **tēngendo**

local language *Nom.* **buud
gomde**

local radio *expression.* **tēng
pvgē radiyo**

local weather conditions
 local weather conditions
expression. **sasa wā sēn**
na yi a soaba
 locate *expression.* **wilg zīga**
 location *Nom.* **wēenga**
Nom. **zīga**
 lock *Verbe.* **soge**
 lock in *Verbe.* **page**
 lock of hair *Nom.* **meese**
 locksmith *Nom.* **pagds**
manegda
 locomotive *Nom.* **tēre**
 locust *Nom.* **svvre**
 locust (kind of)
Nom. **titintīndga**
 locust sp *Nom.* **kalwaare**
Nom. **kitrkīinga**
 locusts *n.pl.* **svya**
 lodge *Nom.* **sēoko**
 log *Nom.* **sug-raoogo**
 loincloth *Nom.* **fu-poko**
 loin-cloth *Nom.* **bend-koeelle**
 loincloth (man's) *Nom.* **benda**
 loins *Nom.* **saega**
Nom. **sēega**
 long *Adverbe.* **soyy**
 long ago *Adverbe.* **pīnd-pīnda**
 long bone *Nom.* **kōb-woko**
 long legs (with)
Adjectif. **zāongo**
 long time *Nom.* **kaosgo**
 long time and intensely
Adverbe. **bag-bage**
 long time since *auxiliaire.* **sunge**
 long vowel
Nom. **wāgd-takdem**
 long, big, tall *Adjectif.* **woko**
 longer (make) *Verbe.* **woge**
Verbe. **wogle**

longitude *Nom.* **bīin-lugsi**
 long-tailed glossy starling
Nom. **saalenga**
zuwoko
 look *Nom.* **gesgo**
Verbe. **naade**
 look after *Verbe.* **gūusi**
Verbe. **kelg būm yelle**
Verbe. **kogle**
Verbe. **kolle**
Verbe. **talle**
Verbe. **zā**
 look after animals
Verbe. **kuume**
 look after sb. *Verbe.* **tūbse**
Verbe. **tūpe**
 look around *Verbe.* **kaage**
 look at *Verbe.* **gese**
v.inaccompli. **gete**
 look for *Verbe.* **bao**
Verbe. **galse**
Verbe. **gese**
 look for (in the immediate
 environment)
Verbe. **gēese**
 look for by asking people
Verbe. **bolge**
 look like *Verbe.* **lebe**
Verbe. **wēnde**
Verbe. **wēnege**
 look nice (make) *Verbe.* **nagse**
 look through an opening
Verbe. **luke**
 look-alike *Nom.* **wōnego**
 looking for *Nom.* **baobo**
auxiliaire. **yeē**
 loop *Nom.* **yvuga**
 loose *Verbe.* **menem**
Adverbe. **vūna**
Adverbe. **yom-yome**
Adverbe. **yvg-yvge**

loud voice (in a)
 loose (be too) *Verbe.* **yvlemde**
 loose (be) *Verbe.* **ribsi**
 loose (become) *Verbe.* **modse**
 loose eyesight *Verbe.* **tamse**
 loose face *Verbe.* **faoolme**
 loose one's head *Verbe.* **yiri**
 loose the freshness
Verbe. **wāgme**
 loose the water *Verbe.* **wēke**
 loosely *Verbe.* **pole**
 loosen *Verbe.* **yogse**
Verbe. **yolse**
 loot *Verbe.* **fā**
Verbe. **zē**
 looting *Nom.* **fāabo**
Nom. **zaeebo**
 lord *Nom.* **zu-soaba**
 Lord Almighty
expression. **Zu-soaba**
Sēn-tōe-a fāa
 lorry *Nom.* **kamiyō**
 lorry (old)
démonstratif. **wangwang**
e
 lose *Verbe.* **menese**
 lose (fall and) *Verbe.* **zoke**
 lose (to) *Verbe.* **menme**
 lose a lot of weight *Verbe.* **sa**
 lose the value *Verbe.* **yaale**
 lose weight *Verbe.* **faage**
Verbe. **kvu**
Verbe. **yorge**
 loss *Nom.* **bōne**
Nom. **lvulse**
 loss (total) *Nom.* **zāngr bōne**
 loss of consciousness
Nom. **sobgre**
Nom. **vubgri**
 lot *Nom.* **parselle**

lot (a)
 lot (a) *Adverbe.* **wvsgo**
 lot of (a) *Adverbe.* **zem–bala**
 loud blow *Adverbe.* **liga**
 loud voice (in a) *Adverbe.* **zaga**
 loud voice (say in a)
Verbe. **wāge**
 loud voice (with a)
Adverbe. **lam–lame**
Adverbe. **pār–pāre**
 loud voice (with)
Adverbe. **wag–wage**
 lour (weather) *Verbe.* **limsi**
 louse *Nom.* **karenga**
 lousy job (to do a)
Verbe. **gadbe**
 lout *Nom.* **nin–yoogo**
 love *Verbe.* **nonge**
Nom. **nonglem**
 love one another
Nom. **nong–taaba**
 lover *Nom.* **noanga**
Nom. **pvg–neere**
Nom. **roelle**
Nom. **sāana**
 low *Nom.* **komslem**
Adjectif. **langa**
Verbe. **muuni**
Adjectif. **pāare**
Verbe. **wūusi**
 low above ground
Adverbe. **lab–labe**
 low tone *Nom.* **koe–pal–sika**
 low voice volume (with a)
Adverbe. **hūl–hūli**
 lower *Verbe.* **gānege**

Verbe. **siki**
Verbe. **zulgi**
 lower (the head) *Verbe.* **sulgi**
 lower arm *Nom.* **kan–tuga**
Nom. **kātuzoobre**
 lower back *Nom.* **sεega**
 lower case letter
Nom. **gvls–bi–kidga**
 lower jaw *Nom.* **tēngr yeere**
 lower limb *expression.* **tēngr**
wilga
 lower part of the body
Nom. **pv–roogo**
 lower the level *Verbe.* **vūnugi**
 lowerig *Nom.* **boogre**
 lowering one's voice
Adverbe. **wal–wale**
 loyal person
Nom. **pv–peen–neda**
 loyalty *Nom.* **pv–peelem**
 lozenge *Nom.* **kog–taas**
yaremde
 luck *Nom.* **naare**
Nom. **sū–noogo**
Adverbe. **yaare**
Nom. **zu–noogo**
 lucky charm
Nom. **zu–sōn–tuga**
 lucky person *Nom.* **zu–noog**
soaba
 lucrative farming
Nom. **ko–koosdem**
 luggage *Nom.* **teogo**
 lukewarm *Adjectif.* **zal–zale**
Adverbe. **za–za**

mad (become, make)
 lull *expression.* **zīgā**
maagre
 lumber *Nom.* **yāma–yāma**
 lumberjack *Nom.* **ra–boagda**
 lump *Nom.* **kūndi**
 lump of clay *Nom.* **bolle**
 lump of earth *Nom.* **tān–dagre**
Nom. **tān–kidre**
 lump of earth / adobe
Nom. **tān–pigri**
 lunch *Nom.* **wīndg rubo**
 lung *Nom.* **fulfuugu**
 lungfish *Nom.* **reoolgo**
 lungs *n.pl.* **fulfudu**
 lurch *Verbe.* **latme**
 lust *Nom.* **tvlga**
Nom. **yamleoogo**
 lust after *Verbe.* **tvlge**
 lute *Nom.* **kunde**
 lute (one string) *Nom.* **ruudga**
 lye *Nom.* **zēem**
 lying *Nom.* **yagbo**
 lying on the back
Nom. **zāmbeelle**
 lymph *Nom.* **zl–koom**
 lymph node *Nom.* **kagfo**
 lymph node of foot
Nom. **puugu**
 lymph–adenitis *Nom.* **kvware**
 lynx *Nom.* **rindisga**

M – m

machete *Nom.* **karentε**
Nom. **tarenkε**

machine *Nom.* **masīni**
 machine gun

Nom. **bug–ra–vargdg**
a

mad (be) *Nom.* **mitrayeere**

mad (be) *Verbe.* **zvbse**

mad (become, make) *Verbe.* **gāeeme**

mad person *Nom.* **gāeenga**

maelstrom *Nom.* **sulmande**

magazine *Nom.* **kibay sebre**
Nom. **teed bīngr roogo**

maggot *Nom.* **zānzūuri**
Nom. **zūnzūuri**
Nom. **zūuri**

magic *Nom.* **rare**
Nom. **tum**
Nom. **ti-sogse**

magic object *Nom.* **sēoongo**

magic to harm (use) *Verbe.* **rabse**

magician *Nom.* **ti-sogs soaba**

magistrate *Nom.* **bv-kaooda**

magnify sb. *Verbe.* **waooge**

magnify sth. *Verbe.* **zēke**

magnifying glass *Nom.* **nenem paasg getga**
Nom. **nin-get-fudga**

mahogany tree *Nom.* **kvka**

maid servant *Nom.* **tvmtvmd-poak a**

maiden name *Nom.* **sademdē sondre**

mail (to) *Verbe.* **toole**

mail lizard *Nom.* **bōan-kvkvudre**

mailing *Nom.* **toolle**
Nom. **tvntvmdo**

main *Adjectif.* **raoogo**

main drain *Nom.* **ko-so-yiisdg-k asenga**

main road *Nom.* **so-kōore**
Nom. **so-raoogo**

maintain *Verbe.* **talle**
Verbe. **zā**

maintenance *Nom.* **zāabo**

maize *Nom.* **kamaana**

maize field *Nom.* **kamaanga**

maize, sweet corn *Nom.* **kamaande**

majestic *Adjectif.* **baoo**

make *Verbe.* **yu**

make a fool of *Verbe.* **tiisi**

make an effort, strive *Verbe.* **mao**

make fun of *Verbe.* **yaale**

make fun of somebody *Verbe.* **sale**

make in away that *Verbe.* **kute**

make use of *Verbe.* **tare**

malaria *Nom.* **meoogo**
Nom. **pali**
Nom. **rig-rigi**
Nom. **weoogo**
Nom. **yīn-wungre**

male *Adjectif.* **raoogo**

male (person) *Nom.* **nin-daoa**

male (small) *Nom.* **ribla**

male barrenness *Nom.* **rao-kīiri**

male flower *Nom.* **pu-raaga**

male genitals *Nom.* **raoolem**

male sterility *Nom.* **rao-kīiri**

malediction *Nom.* **tēn-kutum**
Nom. **zulemde**

malice *Nom.* **pv-toogo**
Nom. **sulem**
Nom. **svitāanem**

malicious *Adjectif.* **beoogo**
Adjectif. **toaaga**

manure a field *v.itératif.* **kāne**
Verbe. **kānege**

mallet *Nom.* **kudga**

malnutrition *Nom.* **ri-paooore**

malodorous *Nom.* **yūuguo**

malt *Nom.* **kae**
Nom. **ke**

mammal *Nom.* **rūm-bīisa**

man *Nom.* **daoa**
Nom. **nin-daoa**
Nom. **ninsaala**
Nom. **raoa**

manage *Verbe.* **zā**

management *Nom.* **laog zāabo**

manager *Nom.* **zu-soaba**

mandible *Nom.* **tēngr yeere**

mane *Nom.* **gede**

mange *Nom.* **burgumdi**

mango *Nom.* **mangre**

mango tree *Nom.* **mang-tuga**

manifestation *Nom.* **maanl**

manioc *Nom.* **bānda-ku**

manly *Adjectif.* **raoogo**

manly behaviour *Nom.* **raoore**

manner *Nom.* **maanl**
Nom. **manesem**

manner of (in the) *Adverbe.* **wēnd**

manner that (in a) *Adverbe.* **to-to**

mantis *Nom.* **kōn-tvk-waoog a**

manufacture *Verbe.* **wē**

manufacture Shea butter *Verbe.* **wōde**

manure *Nom.* **birga**
Nom. **bir-pōnegdem**
Nom. **kulkutu**

manure (to apply)

Nom. **pōodo**

Nom. **pōosgo**

manure (to apply)

Verbe. **pōnege**

manure a field *Verbe.* **pōnege**

many *Adverbe.* **wvsgo**

Adjectif. **yagre**

Adjectif. **yaka**

Adverbe. **zem–bala**

Adverbe. **zembala**

many (be) *Verbe.* **waooge**

Verbe. **wvsgo**

many (by) *Verbe.* **mame**

map *Nom.* **būmb mams**

rēesdem

Nom. **kagte**

Nom. **mamsga**

Nom. **mams–rēesdem**

Nom. **zīig**

mams–rēesdem

map of a house *Nom.* **roog**

mams–rēesdem

marabou stork

Nom. **kvl–yaadga**

March *Nom.* **tvulg kiuugu**

marching *Nom.* **kēnde**

mare *Nom.* **wed–yāanga**

margin *Nom.* **noore**

marginal (become)

Verbe. **ferme**

marital property regime

Nom. **kāadem buka**

mark *Verbe.* **bāage**

Nom. **bānde**

Verbe. **bāne**

Verbe. **bogle**

Verbe. **boke**

Verbe. **rēege**

Nom. **rēenem**

Nom. **sulli**

Nom. **tēka**

Nom. **wilgda**

mark a line *Verbe.* **bēege**

mark out *Verbe.* **koke**

mark out by drawing a line

Verbe. **rōose**

mark, set a landmark

Verbe. **bēde**

market *Nom.* **raaga**

market (a small) *Nom.* **yaare**

market gardener

Nom. **zē–koaada**

market tax–collector

Nom. **ra–saasa**

market trader *Nom.* **raag biiga**

markings *Nom.* **wilgri**

marks *n.pl.* **zāna**

marriage *Nom.* **furi**

Nom. **kāadem**

Nom. **yikāadem**

marriage (forced) *Nom.* **modr**

kāadem

marriage certificate

Nom. **kāadem kaset**

sebre

married *Nom.* **yikāada**

married man *Nom.* **kāada**

Nom. **pvg–sīda**

married people *Nom.* **kāadba**

married woman

Nom. **ro–kāada**

marrow *Nom.* **gān–yogre**

Nom. **sulem**

marrow, pumpkin *Nom.* **yogre**

marry *Nom.* **kāadem**

Verbe. **kēese**

Verbe. **kuili**

Verbe. **mare**

marry off a girl *Verbe.* **kuilsi**

marsh mongoose

Nom. **zāmboεga**

match

marshy place

Nom. **bāg–faanga**

Nom. **bāoogo**

martin bird *Nom.* **sīlaalle**

marvelling *Nom.* **yēesgo**

masculinity *Nom.* **raodo**

Nom. **raoore**

mash *Verbe.* **bui**

Verbe. **medge**

Verbe. **saame**

Verbe. **were**

mashed *Adjectif.* **maka**

mask *Verbe.* **lilli**

mask (kind of)

Nom. **sul–moogo**

mask used for ritual purpose

Nom. **waongo**

mason *Nom.* **meta**

Nom. **tān–meta**

mason–wasp

Nom. **vūlunvūugu**

mass *Nom.* **meesa**

massacre *Nom.* **nin–kvvre**

massage *Verbe.* **piisi**

Verbe. **ridgi**

Verbe. **wobge**

master *Nom.* **soaba**

Nom. **zu–soaba**

masticate *Verbe.* **wābe**

mat *Nom.* **pīiri**

mat (small) *Nom.* **pilga**

mat (straw) *Nom.* **sōngo**

Nom. **zarga**

mat for granary *Nom.* **pībga**

mat for roofing

Nom. **komsurgu**

mat for sleeping

Nom. **pī–gāaga**

mat made of straw (small)

Nom. **pilinga**

mat sp

mat sp *Nom.* **na-gūbga**

Nom. **rebre**

Nom. **rigno-pīiri**

match *Nom.* **almete**

Nom. **mankēs-bila**

Nom. **mankēsga**

match up to *Verbe.* **zeme**

Verbe. **zenge**

matchbox *Nom.* **mankēsga**

matches box *Nom.* **mankēsga**

mate *Adjectif.* **taaga**

Nom. **to**

Nom. **tūud-n-taaga**

Nom. **tūudunga**

mate (speaking of animals)

Nom. **rv**

mate with *Verbe.* **lagme**

maternal uncle *Nom.* **āsba**

Nom. **yesba**

maternal-side relative

Nom. **ma**

maternity

Nom. **pvg-rogs-roog**

o

mathematical proof

Nom. **geel-kaseto**

mathematics

Nom. **geel-baoosem**

Nom. **geel-baoosgo**

matter *Nom.* **meto**

Nom. **yelle**

Nom. **yelle**

mattress *Nom.* **matela**

mature *Verbe.* **bl**

Adjectif. **kādemde**

Adjectif. **lvko**

mature age *Adjectif.* **zēgzēka**

maturity *Nom.* **blvungo**

maturity (arrive at full)

Verbe. **kādge**

maximum *expression.* **wvsg n**

16/02/2020

yuda

May *Nom.* **Sig-noy kiuugu**

maybe *auxiliaire.* **daare**

Nom. **raare**

mayfly *Nom.* **yaafu**

Nom. **yaoofo**

Nom. **yuufu**

mayor *Nom.* **meeri**

Nom. **meeri zu-raood**

soaba

me *Pronom.* **ma**

meagre *Adjectif.* **wagre**

Adjectif. **waklga**

mean person *expression.* **zoe**

bōn neda

meanness *Nom.* **bō-zoeende**

means *Nom.* **paongo**

Nom. **tōogo**

means of (by) *Verbe.* **tūnugi**

means of air transport **saasē**

bōn-zitga

expression. **sa-gāne**

bōn-zitga

means of sea transport

expression. **koom zug**

bōn-zitse

means of transport

Nom. **bōn-zitga**

Nom. **bōn-zombdga**

mearsh *Nom.* **bāka**

measles *Nom.* **bi**

Nom. **bī**

Nom. **bikalga**

measure *Nom.* **magbo**

Verbe. **mage**

Nom. **makdga**

Verbe. **make**

Nom. **makre**

Nom. **poεem**

measure against *Verbe.* **zenge**

Verbe. **zerme**

melon

measure oneself with

Verbe. **make**

measure several times

Verbe. **magse**

measure up to *Verbe.* **zenge**

measure with *Verbe.* **labse**

measurement *Nom.* **magbo**

measures (to be taken)

expression. **noor rukre**

measuring tape

expression. **peen-tōaan**

eg metre

meat *Nom.* **nema**

Nom. **nemdo**

meat (peace of) *Nom.* **neongo**

meat that is flabby *Nom.* **yaadu**

meaty *Adjectif.* **bugri**

mechanic *Nom.* **mekanisē**

median *Nom.* **svg-pvitga**

Nom. **svg-pvl-tīidga**

mediator *Nom.* **paasda**

Nom. **sugsdga**

medical care *Nom.* **tubsgo**

Nom. **tupgo**

medical doctor *Nom.* **logtore**

medical prescription *Nom.* **tum**

daab sebre

medicine *Nom.* **tum**

medicine science

Nom. **logtoemdo**

meditate *Verbe.* **tagse**

meet *Verbe.* **sege**

Verbe. **sēge**

Verbe. **tigsi**

Verbe. **tiki**

Verbe. **yeke**

meet together *Verbe.* **tigmi**

meeting *Nom.* **sēka**

Nom. **tigingga**

Nom. **tigsga**

meeting (have a)
 meeting (have a) *expression.* **sɛg taaba**
 melon *Nom.* **melo**
 melt *Verbe.* **wagle**
Verbe. **yēlge**
 melt, smelt *Verbe.* **yēnege**
 melt, smelt, dissolve
Verbe. **booge**
 melting *Nom.* **kud-kɛgenga**
 melting (steel)
Nom. **kud-koɛngga**
 member *Nom.* **kēeda**
Nom. **wilga**
 membership *Nom.* **kōom**
 memory *Nom.* **pvtēere**
 memory (loss of)
Nom. **yam-yīmsim**
 men *n.pl.* **dapa**
n.pl. **raopa**
Nom. **rapa**
 mend *Verbe.* **libli**
Verbe. **ligli**
Verbe. **lisgi**
Verbe. **za**
 mending *Nom.* **manegre**
 meningitis *Nom.* **menuzutu**
Nom. **miniziti**
 menstruation *Nom.* **pekre**
 mental arithmetic *Nom.* **gɛɛl ne zugu**
 mental disturbances
Nom. **nen-yilinga**
 mental trouble *Nom.* **zu-lɛbga**
 merchandise *Nom.* **raasem**
 merchandise, goods
Nom. **koosem**
 merchant *Nom.* **lɛɛba**
Nom. **lɛɛbda**
Nom. **toalma**
Nom. **toanda**

merchant (to be a) *Verbe.* **leebe**
 merciful person
Nom. **nimbāan-zoeta**
 merciful towards (be)
expression. **zoe nimbāanega**
 mercy
Nom. **nimbāan-zoeer e**
 mere *Adjectif.* **zaalle**
 merge *Verbe.* **naag taaba**
 meridian *Nom.* **rul-lugsi**
 mess *Nom.* **yaare**
Nom. **zūndri**
 mess (make a) *Verbe.* **zūinsi**
 mess up *Verbe.* **zūndgi**
 message *Nom.* **kibare**
Nom. **koɛga**
Nom. **koɛga**
Nom. **moore**
 message sb. *Verbe.* **toole**
 messages *n.pl.* **koese**
 messenger *Nom.* **koe-toagsda**
Nom. **tēn-tvmda**
Nom. **tvntvnda**
 messy *Adverbe.* **vara**
Adverbe. **yāga**
Adverbe. **zūna**
 metal *Nom.* **kud-buudu**
Nom. **kutu**
Nom. **wanzurfu**
 metal bracelet *Nom.* **zūuri**
 metal sheet *Nom.* **kēmse**
Nom. **kēm-vāoogo**
Nom. **tolle**
 metamorphose oneself
Verbe. **nanme**
 meter *Nom.* **metre**
 meter of wood *Nom.* **raog metre**

millennium

microbe *Nom.* **bāag biiga**
 midday *Nom.* **wīnto-svka**
 middle *Nom.* **pvsvka**
Nom. **svka**
 middle finger
Nom. **nug-bi-woko**
Nom. **tēn-svk-nug-bi la**
Nom. **tēsvk-nug-bila**
 middle of *Nom.* **tēn-svka**
 middle size *Adjectif.* **sɪnsɪlga**
 middle tone
Nom. **koe-pal-svgre**
 midge *Nom.* **nag-zōaaga**
 midnight *Nom.* **yvn-svgre**
Nom. **yvn-svka**
Nom. **yvvn-svka**
 midwife *Nom.* **pvg-roagsa**
 midwife (to act as)
Verbe. **rogse**
 might *Nom.* **lare**
 might be that (it) *auxiliaire.* **tōe**
 migraine *Nom.* **zu-yāka**
 mild *Adjectif.* **bvgsɔgo**
 mildew *Nom.* **ka-gūudu**
Nom. **ka-wāoodo**
Nom. **kēkre**
Nom. **mugdu**
Nom. **pōogre**
 mildly
Adverbe. **bāanem-bāa nem**
 mildness *Nom.* **sū-maasem**
 military service *Nom.* **sodaare**
 militia of self-defence
Nom. **kogl-weoogo**
 milk *Nom.* **bīisim**
Verbe. **pē**
 milk (to) *expression.* **pē bīisim**
 milk powder *Nom.* **bīis-zom**

Milky Way

Milky Way *Nom.* **susi**

mill *Nom.* **masīn-wærgdga**

millennium *Nom.* **yvvm**
tusrindi

millet *Nom.* **kaafo**
Nom. **kazvre**
Nom. **kazvy**
Nom. **ki**
Nom. **kiifu**

millet beer *Nom.* **rāam**

millet cake *Nom.* **gāo-saala**

millet couscous *Nom.* **kīu basu**

millet ear *Nom.* **ka-sānde**

millet farm *Nom.* **karaaga**

millet field *Nom.* **kēoogo**

millet grain *Nom.* **ka-biiga**

millet harvest *Nom.* **ka-kæere**

millet rust *Nom.* **ka-sudo**

millet seed *Nom.* **ka-bulli**

millet sp *Nom.* **naado**

millet stalk *Nom.* **kānkāre**
Nom. **ka-raoogo**

million *numéral.* **milyō**
numéral. **tus-kēemde**

millipedes *Nom.* **gōlengōonde**
Nom. **gūun-daoogo**

millstone *Nom.* **neere**
Nom. **palle**

millstone (upper)
Nom. **ne-biiga**

mimic *Verbe.* **togse**

mince *Verbe.* **seele**

mind *Nom.* **yam**

mingle *Verbe.* **gēdge**
Verbe. **yāgme**

mingle with *Verbe.* **kē**

minister *Nom.* **minisri**

ministry *Nom.* **soogo**

mint *Adjectif.* **yolemde**

Nom. **yulunyuuga**

minus *Verbe.* **yāke**

minute *Nom.* **miniti**

minutes *Nom.* **togsg sebre**

miracle *Nom.* **bōn-bānde**
Nom. **bōn-yæsdga**
Nom. **tvvm-bānde**

mirror *Nom.* **getga**
Nom. **nen-getga**
Nom. **ningetga**
Nom. **nin-getga**

miscarriage *Nom.* **pv-yiri**

miscarriage (have a)
Verbe. **vibgi**

miscarry *expression.* **yiis pvga**

miscellaneous
Nom. **bōn-zēmse**
Nom. **yāma-yāma**

miser *expression.* **zoe bōn**
neda

miserable (become)
Verbe. **zarbe**

misery *Nom.* **bare**
Nom. **fare**
Nom. **namsgo**
Nom. **naongo**
Nom. **nimbāanega**
Nom. **peta**

misfortune *Nom.* **bvglæææ**
Nom. **sabaabo**

mislead *Verbe.* **tudgi**

miss *Verbe.* **kesge**
Verbe. **yōsge**

miss ones mark *Verbe.* **lidgi**

misshapen *Adjectif.* **balorgo**

missing (be) *Verbe.* **paooge**

mission *Nom.* **tvntvmdo**

mist *Nom.* **gāngādo**
Nom. **gāngāobgo**
Nom. **gulgubri**

Nom. **wul-faaga**

Nom. **wulgu**

Nom. **wuswulli**

mistake *Nom.* **tudgri**
Nom. **yelle**

mistake (make a) *Verbe.* **bvdge**
Verbe. **tudgi**

mistake (to make a)
Verbe. **yōsge**

mistaken (be) *Verbe.* **tudgi**

mistreat *Verbe.* **maane**
Verbe. **namse**
Verbe. **tīngi**

mistreat, ill-use, maltreat
Verbe. **yalme**

mistress *Nom.* **pvgn-eere**

mix *Verbe.* **fāooge**
Verbe. **gudgi**
Verbe. **kalme**
Verbe. **kē**
Verbe. **naage**
Verbe. **yāgme**

mix solid into water
Verbe. **saame**

mix thick substance
Verbe. **wōde**

mix things together
v.itératif. **gēede**

mix up *Verbe.* **bondge**
Verbe. **bōtme**
Verbe. **gaame**
Verbe. **gatme**
Verbe. **gēde**
Verbe. **gēdge**
Verbe. **gēdme**
Verbe. **monme**

mix up things *Verbe.* **gīdi**

mix with *Verbe.* **longe**

mix with water *Verbe.* **bui**

mixed up *Verbe.* **gīmi**

mixing *Verbe.* **naag taaba**

moan

moan
 moan *Verbe.* **gōgne**
Verbe. **kūsi**
Verbe. **ōose**
Verbe. **ūusi**
Verbe. **wōose**
 moaning *Nom.* **wōosgo**
 mob *Verbe.* **wēde**
 mobilize *Verbe.* **sū**
 mock *Verbe.* **yaale**
 mock sb. *Verbe.* **sale**
 mocking person *Nom.* **laoosda**
 model *Nom.* **buugu**
Verbe. **yage**
 moderation *Nom.* **sū-maasga**
 modern times *Nom.* **dūni**
yaooga
Nom. **dūn-yaooga**
Nom. **zamaan-paalga**
 modest (be) *Verbe.* **sulgi**
 modification *Nom.* **toengo**
 moisten *Verbe.* **madge**
Verbe. **wvlge**
 moistness *Nom.* **mid-midi**
 molar *Nom.* **kirga**
Nom. **kireng yēnde**
Nom. **yēn-daoogo**
Nom. **yēn-wābdga**
 mold *Verbe.* **wubgi**
 mole *Nom.* **wēnd bobelle**
 mollify *Verbe.* **belme**
 moment *Nom.* **sasa**
Nom. **wakate**
 moment / time (at that)
conjunction. **rē tɪ**
 moment of time (in a) *Nom.* **nif**
kamsgo
 Monday *Nom.* **tēne**
 money *Nom.* **lagfo**
Nom. **lagfo**
Nom. **ligdi**

Nom. **wādgre**
 money by cheque (getting)
expression. **ligd reegr**
ne sēka
 money coin of one franc CFA
Nom. **tāma**
 money coins
Nom. **ligd-bāoonego**
 money on an account
Verbe. **ruḡ kōnte**
 monitor lizard *Nom.* **wiuugu**
Nom. **wvuga**
 monkey *Nom.* **wāamba**
 monkey (female)
Nom. **wāam-yāaga**
 monogamy
Nom. **pvg-yendlem**
kāadem
 monopolize *Verbe.* **ge**
 monsoon *Nom.* **sa-niir**
seobgo
 monster *Nom.* **būndila**
Nom. **kōb-wēnga**
 monster, unidentified horrible
 thing
Nom. **būn-ninda**
 month *Nom.* **kiuugu**
 monthly
expression. **kiuug-kiuu**
g fāa
Adverbe. **kiuug-kiuugu**
 months *Nom.* **kiisi**
 mooch around *Verbe.* **rēeme**
Verbe. **sa**
 mood *Nom.* **nugu**
 moon *Nom.* **kiuugu**
 moon around *Verbe.* **yeebe**
 moon light *Nom.* **ki-peere**
 moonlight *Nom.* **ki-likri**
Nom. **ki-peoolgo**

Mossi person, Moore people
Nom. **ki-pere**
Nom. **ki-pēela**
 moons *Nom.* **kiisi**
 Moore language *Nom.* **moore**
 mop *Verbe.* **taale**
 moped *Nom.* **bug-bugi**
Nom. **montēere**
Nom. **wed-bug-bugi**
 moral support *Nom.* **tarem**
 more than (be) *Verbe.* **yude**
 more than (become)
Verbe. **yuge**
 more than enough (be)
Verbe. **mabge**
 moreover *Adverbe.* **me**
 morgue *Nom.* **kūum doogo**
 Moringa tree
Nom. **arzān-tuga**
 morning *Nom.* **sōore**
Nom. **yibeoogo**
 morning (good) *interj.* **ne y**
beoogo
 morning till noon
expression. **wīndg pukr**
n tāag wīnto-svka
 morrow *Adverbe.* **beoogo**
 morrow (get to) *Verbe.* **vēege**
 mortar *Nom.* **teoogo**
Nom. **toore**
 mortars *n.pl.* **toaya**
 mortuary *Nom.* **kūum doogo**
 mosque *Nom.* **miisri**
Nom. **misri**
 mosquito *Nom.* **rūnga**
 mosquito larvae
Nom. **ko-biiga**
 mosquito net *Nom.* **fu-roogo**
 Mossi country *Nom.* **Moogo**
 Mossi dance *Nom.* **warba**

Mossi King
 Mossi King *Nom.* **moognaaba**
 Mossi manner (in the)
Adverbe. **moore**
 Mossi person, Moore people
Nom. **moaaga**
 most of all *expression.* **būmb**
zānga
 mother milk *Nom.* **bīis-sūm**
 mother, mum *Nom.* **ma**
 mother's brother *Nom.* **āsba**
 mother's senior sister
Nom. **ma-kēema**
 motherhood *Nom.* **maamdo**
 mother-in-law *Nom.* **paga ma**
Nom. **reem-poaka**
Nom. **rēemba**
Nom. **sid ma**
Nom. **sid-ma**
 motorbike *Nom.* **bug-bugi**
Nom. **montšere**
Nom. **wed-bug-bugi**
 motor-car *Nom.* **lore**
Nom. **zirga**
 mottled *Adjectif.* **pērem-pērem**
 motto (of chief)
Nom. **zab-yvvre**
 mould *Nom.* **kēkre**
Nom. **mugdu**
Verbe. **naane**
Nom. **pōogre**
Nom. **rōaasdga**
Nom. **tān-koeem-wa**
mde
Verbe. **wubgi**
 mould (e.g. pot) *Verbe.* **me**
 mould clay pots *Verbe.* **yage**
 mouldboard of a plough
Nom. **kaal-lēbgdga**
 moulder *Verbe.* **wōsge**
 mouldy (get) *Verbe.* **wubgi**

mouldy (go) *Verbe.* **muki**
Verbe. **puki**
 mound *Nom.* **gaoore**
Nom. **gudri**
Nom. **kubri**
Nom. **pibri**
Nom. **vuka**
 mount *Verbe.* **dv**
Verbe. **zombe**
 mount (animals breeding)
Nom. **rv**
 mount, climb, ascend *Verbe.* **rv**
 mountain *Nom.* **tān-bedre**
Nom. **tānga**
 mountain chain *Nom.* **tāms**
toalenga
 mountainside *Nom.* **tān-lvgre**
 mouse *Nom.* **yōngre**
 moustache *Nom.* **no-kōbdo**
 mouth *Nom.* **noore**
 mouth cavity *Nom.* **no-boko**
 mouth of an animal *Nom.* **rūng**
noore
 mouth waters *Verbe.* **yvge**
 mouve *v.itératif.* **serse**
 move *Verbe.* **gudgi**
Verbe. **kedbe**
Verbe. **keke**
Verbe. **lege**
Verbe. **serge**
Verbe. **tēre**
Verbe. **toem zīiga**
Verbe. **vi**
Verbe. **virsi**
Verbe. **yērgre**
Verbe. **zugsi**
Verbe. **zvge**
 move (self) *Verbe.* **kedme**
 move apart *Verbe.* **badge**
 move away *Verbe.* **targe**

muddy and slippery
Verbe. **zāage**
 move away quickly
Verbe. **meke**
 move back *Verbe.* **tare**
 move by waving the body
Verbe. **yīgi**
 move earth in farming
Verbe. **vōke**
 move forward *expression.* **kēng**
taoore
 move forward by wiggling
Verbe. **nigsi**
 move near *Verbe.* **pēnege**
 move quickly *Verbe.* **fōde**
 move sth. *Verbe.* **kedemde**
 move sth. away *Verbe.* **visgi**
v.itératif. **visi**
 move the ears *Verbe.* **vage**
 move the earth *Verbe.* **guri**
 move up *Verbe.* **yiki**
Verbe. **zēke**
 moving a bit *Verbe.* **virgi**
 moving away *Nom.* **zāagre**
 much *Adverbe.* **wvsgo**
Adverbe. **zem-bala**
 mucus *Nom.* **pek-peelle**
 mud *Nom.* **bēgdo**
 mud clumps *Nom.* **tāndo**
 mud wasp *Nom.* **vūnunvūugu**
 muddle *Verbe.* **bondge**
Verbe. **kē**
 muddle sth. *Verbe.* **gudgi**
 muddle up *Verbe.* **gaame**
Verbe. **monme**
 muddy *Adjectif.* **bende**
Verbe. **bendge**
Adverbe. **fē'**
Adverbe. **mada**
 muddy (become)

muddy (is not)

Verbe. **feremde**

muddy (is not) *Adjectif.* **wɪsbre**

muddy (not be any more)

Verbe. **wɪsge**

muddy and slippery

Adjectif. **fɪrga**

mud–fish *Nom.* **gi–yoko**

Nom. **saalle**

Nom. **sēega**

Nom. **zīm–saalle**

mud–fish (whitish)

Nom. **zīm–pēelga**

mud–wasp *Nom.* **vūlunvūugu**

mule *Nom.* **bōan–wēega**

Nom. **yurba**

multiple *Nom.* **ylenga**

multiplicand

Nom. **sōd–yulemdem**

multiplication *Nom.* **ylenga**

Nom. **ylengo**

multiplication exercise

expression. **yleng ware**

multiplication with

withholding

expression. **yleng sēn**

tūud ne bēgnega

multiplier *Nom.* **yulemdga**

multiply *Verbe.* **ylme**

n.pl. **zīisi**

multiply by *expression.* **yleng**

ne ...

multitude *Nom.* **wubri**

Mum *Nom.* **m ma**

mumble *Verbe.* **bvre**

Verbe. **yēgme**

mumps *Nom.* **koenkoende**

Nom. **kondkonde**

Nom. **kulkuluudu**

Nom. **wuu–waa**

munch *Verbe.* **bvglmē**

Verbe. **takemde**

Verbe. **takme**

Verbe. **wvgle**

municipality *Nom.* **komindi**

murder *Nom.* **kv neda**

murderer *Nom.* **nin–kvvda**

muscle *Nom.* **gīindi**

Nom. **nem–tvmdga**

Nom. **nem–zēoogo**

mush *Nom.* **bēere**

mushroom *Nom.* **gūudu**

Nom. **pidbliungu**

mushroom sp *Nom.* **soaamb**

bendre

music *Nom.* **reem**

musician *Nom.* **yūn–yūnda**

Nom. **yvuma**

Muslim *Nom.* **alslaama**

Nom. **more**

narrate

Muslim prayers (one of the
five) *Nom.* **zafare**

Muslim religion

Nom. **moeemdo**

mussel *Nom.* **zēm–biiga**

Nom. **zēmde**

Nom. **zēenga**

must *Verbe.* **toge**

mute person *Nom.* **muka**

mutter *Verbe.* **bōgne**

Verbe. **bvre**

Verbe. **gāgne**

Verbe. **yēgme**

mutter (to) *Verbe.* **yēgme**

muttering *Nom.* **gōgen–gōgne**

mutual *Pronom.* **taaba**

mutual aid *Nom.* **sōng–taaba**

expression. **taab sōngre**

mutual love *Nom.* **nong–taaba**

my *Pronom.* **m**

Pronom. **maam**

Pronom. **mam**

mysterious *Adjectif.* **solemdem**

mysterious ting

Nom. **yel–solemde**

mystery *Nom.* **yel–bānde**

Nom. **yel–solemde**

N – n

nag *Verbe.* **yo yam**

nail *Nom.* **kure**

Nom. **kuilli**

Nom. **kulli**

Nom. **yēega**

nail (to) *Verbe.* **ku**

nail, hammer in *Verbe.* **ka**

naked *Adjectif.* **beelle**

Adjectif. **bulemde**

Adjectif. **koebelle**

Adjectif. **pulemde**

Verbe. **pulme**

Adjectif. **pīsemde**

Adjectif. **sāeenga**

naked (completely)

Adverbe. **yvba**

Nom. **zaala**

name *Nom.* **yvvre**

name (give the) *Verbe.* **pvde**

name (proper) *Nom.* **yv–pvtre**

name (to) *Verbe.* **pvd yvvre**

named (be) *Verbe.* **sonde**

names
names *n.pl.* **yvyā**
naming *Nom.* **zu-lukri**
nape *Nom.* **kāare**
narrate *Verbe.* **togse**
narrative *Nom.* **togsgo**
narrow *Adjectif.* **pēdga**
Adjectif. **sēka**
Adjectif. **sēoko**
nasal vowel *Nom.* **yōorē**
wāgdga
nasty *Adjectif.* **beoogo**
expression. **ka sānde**
Adjectif. **wēnde**
Nom. **wēnga**
Adjectif. **wēnga**
nasty person *Nom.* **ra-wēnga**
nation *Nom.* **zamaan-tēnga**
national *Nom.* **tēng-n-biiga**
national anthem
Nom. **tāp-kaor yulle**
Nom. **tēng-sondg**
yulle
national language *Nom.* **buud**
gomde
nationality
Nom. **tēng-n-biilim**
native *Nom.* **tēng-n-biiga**
natural *Adjectif.* **halaale**
naturally *expression.* **rē yē**
nature *Nom.* **būmbā yalē**
Nom. **halhaale**
Nom. **yalē**
naught *numéral.* **zero**
naughty *Adjectif.* **tōtre**
nausea *Nom.* **sū-yaalle**
Nom. **sū-yalenga**
nauseate *Verbe.* **yaale**
navel *Nom.* **yūuga**
near *postposition.* **saeega**
Adverbe. **yama**

near (be) *Verbe.* **pē**
near by *Adverbe.* **yambē**
nearness *Nom.* **pēm**
Verbe. **wēnege**
Adverbe. **yama**
neat *Adverbe.* **kası**
Adverbe. **kep**
neat-rush *Nom.* **tvvl-biisi**
necessary *Nom.* **tlae**
expression. **tlae būmbu**
necessary (be) *Verbe.* **kalle**
necessity *Nom.* **tlass**
Nom. **waanhiba**
neck *Nom.* **kāare**
Nom. **loore**
Nom. **yubla**
Nom. **yūbla**
neck yoke
Nom. **yub-paad-sēbd**
ga
necklace *Nom.* **yānde**
necks *n.pl.* **kāya**
need *Nom.* **raabo**
Nom. **tvlga**
Verbe. **tvlge**
needle *Nom.* **fu-gōaaga**
Nom. **fu-gōoga**
Nom. **fu-pīim**
Nom. **supīim**
needle of a watch *Nom.* **pīim**
negation *auxiliaire.* **ka ... ye**
Nom. **kusgo**
auxiliaire. **pa**
negation (future) *auxiliaire.* **kōn**
negation particle *auxiliaire.* **ye**
negligible *Adjectif.* **zeremde**
negotiate *Verbe.* **yēse**
neighbour *Nom.* **to**
Nom. **yaka**
neighbour (fellow)

new (completely)
Nom. **yak-n-taaga**
neighbourhood *Nom.* **yaglem**
Nom. **yakemdo**
Nom. **yak-n-taare**
neighbours *n.pl.* **yagse**
nephew *Nom.* **pvıgdenga**
Nom. **yagenga**
nerve *Verbe.* **yaale**
nerve (plant) *Nom.* **vā-gīindi**
nervous breakdown
Nom. **yibirsa**
Nom. **zu-leb-neda**
nervous person
Nom. **sū-toolem-soa**
ba
nest *Nom.* **pōaka**
Nom. **tooko**
Nom. **tvko**
nest (on the ground)
Nom. **vaka**
Nom. **voaka**
Nom. **vōaka**
nest of wasp *Nom.* **lulli**
nestle *Verbe.* **lame**
Verbe. **wūundi**
nests *n.pl.* **tvgdō**
net *Nom.* **yvka**
net cost price *Nom.* **ligd**
yikdga
net weight *Nom.* **zısl-mengre**
never *Adverbe.* **abada**
Adverbe. **bada**
Adverbe. **lae-lae**
Adverbe. **le-le**
never again *Adverbe.* **le**
never seen before
Nom. **zı-n-yā**
never-do-well *Nom.* **zāngīindi**
nevertheless *conjonction.* **La**
baosgo

new				none
new	<i>Adjectif.</i> paalga	nibble	<i>Verbe.</i> wābe	no
	<i>Adjectif.</i> paalle		<i>Verbe.</i> yī	<i>interj.</i> ayae
	<i>Adjectif.</i> paoolgo	nibble at	<i>Verbe.</i> goole	<i>interj.</i> ayo
	<i>Adjectif.</i> sāanga	nice	<i>Adjectif.</i> neega	<i>interj.</i> pō'o
new (completely)			<i>Adjectif.</i> neere	no doubt
	<i>Adverbe.</i> kāma		<i>Verbe.</i> noome	<i>Adverbe.</i> sē
	<i>Adverbe.</i> yoama		<i>Adjectif.</i> sānga	<i>Adverbe.</i> wē
	<i>Adverbe.</i> yom-yome		<i>Adjectif.</i> sōngo	no go
new born	<i>Nom.</i> bi-pēelga		<i>expression.</i> tar nonglem	<i>expression.</i> walebre
new field (clear ground for a)			<i>Adjectif.</i> zelbre	no matter how
	<i>Verbe.</i> tuki		<i>Adjectif.</i> zelle	<i>Adverbe.</i> zond-yaare
New Year	<i>Nom.</i> yvum-vēkre		<i>Verbe.</i> zobre	no more than
newborn	<i>Nom.</i> pēelga	nice man	<i>Nom.</i> ra-sānga	<i>Nom.</i> tēka
	<i>Nom.</i> sāan-pēelga	nick	<i>Verbe.</i> pale	no problem (there is)
newly	<i>Adverbe.</i> mas-masā	nickname (to)	<i>expression.</i> pvd	<i>interj.</i> yel
	<i>Adverbe.</i> pēm		zab-yvvre	ka be
newly-wedded wife		niece	<i>Nom.</i> pvgdenga	nobility
	<i>Nom.</i> pvg-paala		<i>Nom.</i> yagenga	<i>Nom.</i> burkīndi
newness	<i>Nom.</i> paalem	nigging	<i>Adjectif.</i> zeremde	<i>Nom.</i> na-biilim
news	<i>Nom.</i> bore	night	<i>Nom.</i> yvngo	nobleman
	<i>Nom.</i> kibare	night (yesterday)	<i>Nom.</i> yvngē	<i>Nom.</i> ziir soaba
	<i>Nom.</i> koēga	Night Adder	<i>Nom.</i> zaadegōfo	<i>Nom.</i> zīr soaba
newspaper	<i>Nom.</i> kibay sebre	night blindness		noblewoman
next	<i>conjunction.</i> la		<i>Nom.</i> yvvn-zondo	<i>Nom.</i> ziir soaba
	<i>Adjectif.</i> pvgde	night without moon		nobody
	<i>Nom.</i> zugē		<i>Nom.</i> ki-lika	<i>expression.</i> ned ba a ye
next (do)	<i>auxiliaire.</i> yaoole	nightfall	<i>Nom.</i> zī-sobdo	<i>expression.</i> ned ka zug
next brother or sister		Night-jar	<i>Nom.</i> laabo	node
	<i>Nom.</i> yēere	nil	zaalem	<i>Nom.</i> rvdre
next day	<i>Verbe.</i> vēege		<i>numéral.</i> zero	<i>Nom.</i> tōaka
	<i>Nom.</i> vēkembeoogo	nil (units)	<i>Adjectif.</i> feoogo	<i>Nom.</i> yodre
	<i>Nom.</i> vētembeoogo	Nile monitor lizard		no-good
next time	<i>Nom.</i> nindaare		<i>Nom.</i> wvuga	<i>Adjectif.</i> yaalga
next to	<i>postposition.</i> sēega	nine hundred		<i>Adjectif.</i> yalenga
	<i>Adverbe.</i> yama		<i>numéral.</i> kobs-wē	no-good person
next to (be)	<i>Verbe.</i> kēga	nine, 9	<i>numéral.</i> wae	<i>Nom.</i> zalle
next to each other			<i>numéral.</i> wē	noise
	<i>Verbe.</i> keelme	ninety, 90	<i>numéral.</i> pis-wae	<i>Nom.</i> bvrga
next world (the)	<i>Nom.</i> laasre	nip	<i>Verbe.</i> gēmse	<i>Nom.</i> bvvre
next year	<i>Nom.</i> vēere	nipple	<i>Nom.</i> bīis-noore	noise (make)
				<i>Verbe.</i> sāgse
				<i>Verbe.</i> wāge
				<i>Verbe.</i> wōge
				noise (sudden loud)
				<i>Adverbe.</i> kīma
				noise from firm steps
				<i>Adverbe.</i> kiu-kiu
				noise indicating the presence of somebody closely
				<i>Nom.</i> rāamde
				noise of heavy fall
				<i>Adverbe.</i> kī'
				noiseless
				<i>Adverbe.</i> su
				noiselessly
				<i>Adverbe.</i> pakaa

noisily
noisily *Adverbe.* **teba**
nominate *Verbe.* **pvde**
nonchalantly
Adverbe. **nod-node**
none *expression.* **baa a ye**
non-existence *Nom.* **kaalem**
non-native *Nom.* **noakenga**
nonsense *Nom.* **nif-sāagre**
Nom. **yel-yoodo**
noon *Nom.* **wīnto-svka**
north *expression.* **rutg baobgo**
Nom. **rutgo**
Nom. **wīn-ditgo**
North *Nom.* **ditgo**
Nom. **wīn-ditgo**
north latitude
expression. **wīn-ditvg**
rul-paadse
North Pole
expression. **wīnd-ditvg**
zī-kvvdgē
north-west
expression. **wīn-ditvg**
taoore
expression. **wīn-ditvg**
yaanga
nose *Nom.* **yōore**
nose around *Verbe.* **pēese**
nose partition-wall
Nom. **yō-rāande**
nosebleed *Nom.* **yō-yūlga**
Nom. **yō-yūnbu**
noses *n.pl.* **yōya**
nostril *Nom.* **yō-boko**
Nom. **yō-roogo**
not *auxiliaire.* **ka ... ye**
auxiliaire. **pa ...ye**
auxiliaire. **ye**
not (negative particle)
auxiliaire. **ka**

not acknowledge *Verbe.* **tudgi**
not any *expression.* **baa a ye**
not any more *expression.* **ka ...**
yēs ye
not any more (with negation)
auxiliaire. **le**
not at all *auxiliaire.* **bvl**
Adverbe. **lɛ-lɛ**
auxiliaire. **pvs n pa ...**
ye
Adverbe. **wee**
not at all (with negation)
auxiliaire. **pvs**
not be in a place *Verbe.* **ka**
not be there *auxiliaire.* **ka ... ye**
Verbe. **kae**
not being well
Nom. **yīn-pa-noom**
not closed (wound)
Adjectif. **tuugu**
not even *auxiliaire.* **ba**
Adverbe. **menga**
not exist *Verbe.* **ka**
auxiliaire. **ka ... ye**
not get *Verbe.* **konge**
not give *Verbe.* **monge**
not go *Verbe.* **vaale**
not know *Verbe.* **zɪ**
not receive *Verbe.* **konge**
not sold *Verbe.* **nare**
not stop doing *Verbe.* **talle**
not straight *Verbe.* **keoose**
not take place *Verbe.* **vaale**
not thick enough
Adjectif. **maasa**
not too much, a bit, gently
Adverbe. **zem-zem**
not very intelligent
Adverbe. **lib-libi**
not well done *Adverbe.* **wabla**

numerous

not yet *auxiliaire.* **nan ka**
notable *Nom.* **na-koambga**
note *Verbe.* **rukē**
notebook *Nom.* **kaye**
Nom. **seb-bila**
nothing *expression.* **baa fu**
Adverbe. **fu**
Adverbe. **fuɪ**
Nom. **zaalem**
nothing (for) **zaalem**
nothing you can do
expression. **walebre**
notice *Verbe.* **miki**
notice that *Verbe.* **miki**
nought *Adjectif.* **feoogo**
zaalem
numéral. **zero**
noun *Nom.* **yvvre**
noun classes **yvy tob-roogo**
nourish *Verbe.* **rulge**
novelty *Nom.* **paalem**
November *Nom.* **sɪpaolɔ**
kɪuugu
now *Nom.* **marsā**
Nom. **moasā**
Adverbe. **ylsa**
nude *Adjectif.* **pɪlemde**
Verbe. **pɪlme**
null **zaalem**
numéral. **zero**
number *Nom.* **geel-bila**
Nom. **limoro**
Nom. **sāoore**
Nom. **sōd-bila**
Nom. **sōore**
number (large)
Nom. **waooglem**
number (to) *Verbe.* **sōdge**
number of days *Nom.* **rasma**
numberless *Adverbe.* **zembala**

numeration table
 numeration table
Nom. **sōd-bogdo**
 numerator
Nom. **yīngr-sōd-bila**
 numerous *Nom.* **galle**
Adjectif. **yagre**
Adjectif. **yaka**
Adverbe. **zembala**
 numerous (be) *Verbe.* **waooge**
Verbe. **wvsge**
 nurse *Nom.* **bi-belgda**
Nom. **logto-poaka**

Nom. **logtore**
Nom. **logtore**
Nom. **ttbsda**
Verbe. **yēsme**
 nursemaid *Nom.* **bi-belgda**
 nursery (plants) *Nom.* **bōeedga**
Nom. **tt-bōeega**
Nom. **vaka**
 nursery (trees) *Nom.* **bōeere**
 nursing *Nom.* **yēsengo**
 nurture *Verbe.* **rlge**
Verbe. **wubi**

often
 nurturing *Nom.* **wubri**
 nurturing cord
Nom. **gīin-rlgdga**
 nut of shea fruit *Nom.* **zūunfu**
 nutrition *Nom.* **rlgre**
 nutritious *expression.* **tar rlsa**
 nutritious elements *Nom.* **rlsa**
 nutritive element (of soil)
Nom. **noosem**

O - o

o'clock *Nom.* **wakate**
 oath (to take an) *Verbe.* **wēene**
 obedience *Nom.* **sakre**
 obey *Verbe.* **sake**
 object *Nom.* **teogo**
 object (dare to) *Verbe.* **fēgse**
 objection *Nom.* **gudgre**
 objective *Nom.* **ratem**
Nom. **tvlseem**
 objects *n.pl.* **teedo**
 obligation *Nom.* **tllass**
Nom. **tlle**
 obligatory *Nom.* **tlae**
 oblige *Verbe.* **yēege**
 oblique *Nom.* **pigelle**
 obscure *Adverbe.* **lib-libi**
 obscurity *Nom.* **lika**
 observation *Nom.* **ges-kāaga**
expression. **gūs n**
yānde
 observation (keep under)
Verbe. **kibli**
 observe *v.inaccompli.* **gete**
Verbe. **kibli**

obstacle *Nom.* **gita**
 obstruction (cause an)
Verbe. **yāmbe**
 obtain *Verbe.* **paame**
 obtuse angle
Nom. **yaas-raeere**
 obvious *Adjectif.* **vēenega**
 obviously *Adverbe.* **kvira**
expression. **rē yē**
 occupation *Nom.* **nug tvvmde**
Nom. **tvntvmdla**
Nom. **yāmbgo**
 occupy *Verbe.* **reege**
Verbe. **yāmbe**
 occupy a surface *Verbe.* **wāsme**
 occur *Verbe.* **tōoge**
 ocean *Nom.* **ko-kāsenga**
Nom. **mog-ma**
Nom. **mogre**
 October *Nom.* **zī-likr kiuugu**
 odd *Nom.* **yiib-n-tōatga**
 odd number
Nom. **sōd-yiib-n-tōat**
ga
 odds-and-ends

Nom. **yāma-yāma**
 odour *Nom.* **yūugu**
 oesophagus
Nom. **koko-maasre**
 of course *Adverbe.* **sē**
 off *Nom.* **kēenga**
Adverbe. **lalle**
Nom. **toore**
Adjectif. **wilinga**
Adverbe. **zalle**
 off season agriculture
expression. **sūpaolg**
zēed tvvmā
 off the road *Nom.* **weoogo**
 off track *Nom.* **weoogo**
 offence *Nom.* **beegre**
Nom. **taale**
 offend *Verbe.* **beege**
Verbe. **tv**
 offending, insulting, rough
Adjectif. **bēega**
 offensive *Adjectif.* **bēegda**
 offering *Nom.* **maoongo**
 office *Nom.* **sulli**
Nom. **tvvm zīiga**

offspring
 offspring *Nom.* **rakōore**
 Nom. **yagen-willa**
 often *Adverbe.* **naoor wvsgo**
 Adverbe. **pēm-pēm**
 often (to do) *Verbe.* **nonge**
 Verbe. **tare**
 ogle *Verbe.* **wēgse**
 oil *Nom.* **kaam**
 ointment *Nom.* **pomaad**
 Nom. **tu-kaam**
 OK *interj.* **woo**
 okra *Nom.* **maande**
 okra plant *Nom.* **maande**
 okra powder *Nom.* **saalem**
 okras *Nom.* **maana**
 old *Adjectif.* **kvdgo**
 Adjectif. **kvdre**
 Adjectif. **kvvlgā**
 old (almost) *Adjectif.* **zēgzēka**
 old (become) *Verbe.* **kvsge**
 Verbe. **kvvle**
 old (get) *Verbe.* **kvdge**
 old (things) *Adjectif.* **kvdre**
 old (to grow) *Verbe.* **kvvle**
 old (very) *Adjectif.* **kulkuugu**
 old age, oldness *Nom.* **kvvlem**
 old and torn (become)
 Verbe. **zagse**
 old man *Nom.* **nin-kēema**
 old person *Nom.* **nin-kēema**
 old woman *Nom.* **pvg-yāanga**
 older (be) *Verbe.* **kēeme**
 older (brother or sister), elder
 sister, elder brother
 Nom. **kēema**
 older brother
 Nom. **kēem-bi-ribla**
 older sister
 Nom. **kēem-bi-pugla**

oldest *Nom.* **kāsem**
 Adjectif. **kasenga**
 Nom. **kasma**
 Nom. **kāsma**
 Adjectif. **kēenga**
 oleaginous *Nom.* **tar-kaanga**
 ombudsman *Nom.* **sugsda**
 omit *Verbe.* **yīmi**
 on *n.* **-ē**
 postposition. **zugu**
 on that day
 Nom. **raar-n-kānga**
 on top of *postposition.* **zugu**
 once *Adverbe.* **vugri**
 once again *Verbe.* **manege**
 once more *auxiliaire.* **le**
 auxiliaire. **ye**
 one *indéfinie.* **a ye**
 numéral. **sembo**
 numéral. **ye**
 numéral. **yembo**
 numéral. **yembre**
 one after another
 Adverbe. **yeynye**
 one after the other
 Adverbe. **kāan-zvvre**
 Adverbe. **pvgdg-pvgd**
 ga
 Adverbe. **tong-tonge**
 one by one *Adverbe.* **yeynye**
 one single time *Adjectif.* **vūka**
 one time *Adverbe.* **vugri**
 one-and-only *Adjectif.* **yende**
 one-eyed *Nom.* **nin-feoogo**
 oneness *Nom.* **laogengo**
 one-stringed fiddle *Nom.* **bēela**
 onion *Nom.* **albasle**
 Nom. **gebre**
 Nom. **sagemsalle**
 Nom. **zeyāo**

 open widely (eyes)
 Nom. **zeyō**
 onion (wild) *Nom.* **meende**
 onions *Nom.* **geba**
 Nom. **salbsale**
 onlooker *Nom.* **gēta**
 only *Adverbe.* **bala**
 Adjectif. **yende**
 Adjectif. **yenga**
 onomatopoeia
 Nom. **bvr-toagsenga**
 ooze *Verbe.* **pu**
 Verbe. **sere**
 Verbe. **yīgi**
 Verbe. **yūni**
 Verbe. **yuuli**
 open *Adjectif.* **vēere**
 Verbe. **yaage**
 Verbe. **yoke**
 open (eyes, hand) *Verbe.* **puki**
 open (eyes) *Verbe.* **nudgi**
 open (nut) *Verbe.* **tooge**
 open (slightly) *Adjectif.* **waka**
 open a page *Verbe.* **lake**
 open an egg *Verbe.* **kooge**
 open by cutting *Verbe.* **wedge**
 open in to halves *Verbe.* **weke**
 open into two parts
 Verbe. **kubge**
 Verbe. **le**
 open largely *Verbe.* **we**
 open one thing / time
 Verbe. **pake**
 open one's eyes wide
 Verbe. **kuirgi**
 open out *Verbe.* **yidgi**
 Verbe. **yōdge**
 open several things / times
 Verbe. **pagse**
 open slightly *Verbe.* **woke**
 open space *Nom.* **wēenga**

open sth. up
 open sth. up *Verbe.* **væge**
 open widely *Verbe.* **weele**
Verbe. **wæge**
 open widely (eyes)
Verbe. **yonge**
 opening *Nom.* **kudre**
Nom. **noore**
Nom. **võore**
 opening (without)
Adjectif. **mumdi**
 opening angle *Nom.* **yakemde**
 openness *Nom.* **pv-peelem**
 operate *Verbe.* **wedge**
 operation *Nom.* **wedgre**
 operation (math.) *Nom.* **gælgā**
 ophthalmology *Nom.* **nin tūpg**
zīiga
 opinion *Nom.* **taogsgo**
 opponent *Nom.* **kusda**
Nom. **maood-n-taaga**
Nom. **nin-kusda**
Nom. **zabd-n-taaga**
 oppose *Verbe.* **gidge**
Verbe. **zāgse**
 opposed (be) *Verbe.* **sēge**
 opposite (quite the)
auxiliaire. **yls**
 opposition *Nom.* **gudgre**
 opt out of society *Verbe.* **ferme**
 optic nerve *Nom.* **nin-gīindi**
 or *conjunction.* **bi**
conjunction. **bu**
conjunction. **bu**
conjunction. **bu**
conjunction. **wala**
 or (joining alternatives)
conjunction. **walla**
 or else *conjunction.* **bi**
conjunction. **bu**
 or else? *interrogatif.* **bii**

or not? *interrogatif.* **bii**
 oral exercise *expression.* **noor**
yelsem
maan-n-bāngre
 oral vowel *Nom.* **noorē**
wāgdga
 orange *Nom.* **orāase**
 orange tree *Nom.* **orāaz-tuga**
 orator *Nom.* **kēlgda**
 orchard *Nom.* **tus pvvgo**
 ordain *expression.* **kō noore**
 order *Nom.* **modre**
Nom. **noore**
Nom. **pvgre**
 order (alphabetical)
Nom. **gvls-bi-pvgre**
 order (to) *expression.* **kō noore**
 orderly *Adverbe.* **vūk-vūka**
 ordinary *Adjectif.* **zaalga**
 ore *Nom.* **kud-tāndo**
 ore of aluminum
expression. **waasd**
tāndo
 organ of perception *Nom.* **yalg**
wilgda
 organic fertilizer
Nom. **bir-pōnegdem**
Nom. **pōsgo**
 organic manure *Nom.* **birga**
 organize *Verbe.* **yōgenme**
Verbe. **yōgme**
 oribi antelope *Nom.* **walga**
 Orient *Nom.* **yaanga**
 orientate *Verbe.* **tvgle**
 orientation *Nom.* **nen-toglgo**
 origin *Nom.* **sungdga**
Nom. **sungre**
Nom. **yēgre**
 orphan *Nom.* **kūba**

outgrow
 orphanage *Nom.* **kūb-zaka**
 orthographical behaviour
expression. **gvlsg pvgē**
nen-wamde
 orthographical equivalent
expression. **no-tūur**
gvlsg a to
 orthography *Nom.* **no-tūur**
gvlsgo
 oscillate *Verbe.* **gebe**
Verbe. **pagle**
Verbe. **vgende**
Verbe. **zēgle**
Verbe. **zogle**
 oscillating *Nom.* **zogelle**
 ostrich *Nom.* **naneoongo**
Nom. **neoongo**
 other *indéfinie.* **a to**
Adjectif. **zēnde**
Adjectif. **zēnga**
 other (an) *Nom.* **to**
 other day (an) *Nom.* **nindaare**
 other income
Nom. **kēed-zēmse**
 other of the same kind *Nom.* **to**
 other people *Nom.* **f to**
 other side of a lake
Nom. **rvvnde**
 other way round
Adjectif. **tulgumdi**
 others *Nom.* **f to**
Pronom. **taaba**
 ought *Verbe.* **toge**
 our **tōnd**
tōndo
 out of proportion
Nom. **wob-nemse**
 out of trouble (get)
Verbe. **paam menga**
 outcome *Nom.* **paanga**

outdoors

Nom. **yals-n-gɛsɡa**

outdoors *Adverbe.* **yungɑ**

outgoing *Nom.* **yitɡɑ**

outgrow *Verbe.* **yugɛ**

outline *expression.* **dɛɛɡ tɛngre**

outnumber *Verbe.* **wili**

outpace *Verbe.* **tvvge**

out-payment *Nom.* **ligd yiisɡu**

outside *Adverbe.* **yungɑ**

outside *Adjectif.* **parwɛnde**

ovaries *Nom.* **gel-lobdba**

ovary *Nom.* **gel-lobda**

Nom. **gel-lobdba**

Nom. **pen-zulmde**

oven *Nom.* **furi**

over (be) *Verbe.* **vɛke**

over there *Nom.* **be**

démonstratif. **beenɛ**

overbalance *Verbe.* **bidgi**

Verbe. **yenge**

overcome *Verbe.* **lubi**

Verbe. **tōoge**

Verbe. **wili**

over-cooked *Verbe.* **bedge**

overexciting *Nom.* **rig-rigi**

overflow *Verbe.* **fudgi**

Verbe. **monme**

Verbe. **ruki**

Verbe. **sudgi**

Verbe. **wudme**

overgrazing *expression.* **rūms**

sōor sɛn yud

zī-yɛng wābnego

overhanging shore

Nom. **geemde**

overload *Verbe.* **zābge**

overpower *Verbe.* **tōoge**

Verbe. **wōde**

over-ripe *Verbe.* **bede**

Verbe. **bedge**

overrun *Verbe.* **reege**

overshoot *Verbe.* **tvvge**

Verbe. **zvvge**

oversize *Verbe.* **yūni**

overtake *Verbe.* **tvvge**

Verbe. **yōsge**

palm of foot

Verbe. **zvvge**

overturn *Verbe.* **lebge**

oviduct *Nom.* **gel-soay**

ovum *Nom.* **gelle**

owl *Nom.* **viuug-luiila**

Nom. **viuugu**

own *Verbe.* **so**

Verbe. **sooge**

owner *Nom.* **būmb soaba**

Nom. **rāmba**

Nom. **soaala**

Nom. **soaba**

ownership *Nom.* **soolem**

ox *Nom.* **loalga**

Nom. **naafo**

ox (humped) *Nom.* **goobre**

oxidation *Nom.* **yāanem**

Ox-pecker

Nom. **nag-zōaag-be**

Oxpecker *Nom.* **nag-liuula**

oxygen *Nom.* **pems-vuldga**

P - p

pacify *Verbe.* **maage**

Verbe. **maase**

Verbe. **maase**

v.itératif. **rīisi**

Verbe. **siki**

pack *Nom.* **pakɪ**

Verbe. **pilgi**

Verbe. **pōbne**

pack down *Verbe.* **pī**

Verbe. **sōo**

pack things up *Verbe.* **sōo**

package *Nom.* **pakɪ**

pad *Nom.* **kōmpɛɛs**

paddle *Nom.* **rāmbgo**

Nom. **rugdga**

paddy **mui-paoko**

padlock *Nom.* **kvɫeng**

soagdga

paediatrics *Nom.* **kom-bāaneg**

logtor yiri

page *Nom.* **seb-vā-nenga**

pain *Nom.* **fare**

Nom. **naongo**

Nom. **nimbāanega**

Nom. **toogo**

Nom. **zabdem**

pain in the back

postposition. **sɛɛɡɑ**

painful *Verbe.* **toogo**

painfully

Adverbe. **zvm̄m-tɪ-zv**

mm

paint *Verbe.* **bole**

painter *Nom.* **goor-boanda**

pair *Nom.* **yiib-n-ditga**

Adjectif. **yulbre**

Nom. **yulbse**

pair (the other member of a)

Adjectif. **taaga**

palace
 palace *Nom.* **na-yiri**
 palaver *Nom.* **gomde**
Nom. **yelle**
 palm *Nom.* **nug-talle**
 palm of foot *Nom.* **nao-pvga**
 palm of hand *Nom.* **nug-pvga**
 palm tree pigeon
Nom. **kvl-walle**
 palm-tree *Nom.* **koanga**
 palm-wine *Nom.* **patasse**
 palpate *Verbe.* **bable**
Verbe. **bable**
Verbe. **wēbse**
 pan *Nom.* **rvko**
 pancake *Nom.* **miuusgu**
 pancakes *Nom.* **maasa**
Nom. **miisdu**
 pancreas *Nom.* **yilgimdi**
 panic *Verbe.* **yvmbē**
Verbe. **yvme**
 pannier *Nom.* **waka**
 pant *v.itératif.* **fōose**
Verbe. **sese**
 panther *Nom.* **ābga**
 pants *Nom.* **kuirga**
Nom. **kurga**
Nom. **kur-koεga**
 papaw *Nom.* **papaye**
 papaw tree *Nom.* **papaye**
 papaya *Nom.* **mang-taamde**
Nom. **mantaamde**
 papaya tree *Nom.* **bog-fure**
Nom. **mantaanga**
 paper *Nom.* **gāongo**
Nom. **karasga**
Nom. **sebre**
 paper (piece of)
Nom. **seb-vāoogo**
 papers *n.pl.* **sēba**

parable *Nom.* **yel-būndi**
 parade *Nom.* **gurma**
 Paradise *Nom.* **arzāna**
 Paradise, the next world
Nom. **bvg-tēnga**
 paragraph *Nom.* **gom-kalga**
 parallel *Nom.* **rul-paadre**
 parallel line *Nom.* **rul-yεgdga**
 parallelepiped
Nom. **yulb-ta-mumdi**
 parallelogram
expression. **rul-yegds**
yāremde
 paralysis *Nom.* **komsem**
Nom. **pōnem**
 paralytic *Nom.* **ki-bogre**
 paramount chief *Nom.* **rīma**
 parasite *Nom.* **ko-vuuga**
Nom. **noakenga**
Nom. **nogenga**
Nom. **silfu**
 parasite (chicken)
Nom. **zoomde**
 parasite sp *Nom.* **gānem**
 parcel *Nom.* **paku**
Nom. **toolle**
 parch *Verbe.* **wāgme**
 parched *Adjectif.* **waka**
Adjectif. **waoko**
 pardon *Nom.* **gaafara**
interj. **kabre**
expression. **maan-m**
sugri
Nom. **sugri**
Nom. **yaafa**
Verbe. **yaafe**
 pare *Verbe.* **peese**
Verbe. **pesge**
 parent *Nom.* **roagda**
 parental authority *Nom.* **baamd**

party
tōogo
 parents *n.pl.* **ba-rāmba**
Nom. **doagdba**
 park *Verbe.* **zame**
 parking space *Nom.* **yalsg**
zīiga
 parlayse *Verbe.* **komse**
 parliament *Nom.* **depite rāmb**
soogo
 parrot *Nom.* **kēega**
 parry *v.itératif.* **kogse**
Verbe. **koke**
Verbe. **ligli**
 parsley *Nom.* **persili**
 part *Nom.* **bogre**
Nom. **pvure**
 part into two *Verbe.* **wesge**
 part of *Nom.* **wεdga**
 part of (a) *Déterminant.* **kēere**
Adjectif. **pvdre**
 part of a whole *Nom.* **bila**
 part of speech *Nom.* **gom-biis**
saka
 part of the ear *Nom.* **tvb-kurga**
 part or fragment of something
 divided in two pieces
Nom. **beka**
 participate *expression.* **naag n**
tvvme
 particles indicating negation
expression. **kusg**
gom-bila
 partitive article *expression.* **tōt**
sōadg yvvr bila
 partly-dry sth. *Verbe.* **fεεge**
 partner *Nom.* **tūud-n-taaga**
 partner of sth. *Nom.* **taare**
 partners *Nom.* **tvmd-n-taase**
 partridge *Nom.* **koadenga**

partridge (river)

Nom. **tāngno-raoogo**

Nom. **tāntānnoaaga**

partridge (river)

Nom. **kvl-koadenga**

party *Nom.* **kibsa**

Nom. **partu**

Nom. **pv-noom**

Nom. **reem**

Nom. **tigri**

pass *Verbe.* **looge**

Verbe. **tū**

pass by *Verbe.* **loode**

Verbe. **yōsge**

pass by a place *Verbe.* **looge**

pass by without stopping

Verbe. **sāage**

pass by, go beyond

Verbe. **sāde**

pass into *Verbe.* **longe**

pass on *expression.* **kis ti kēnge**

pass over *Verbe.* **gāndge**

pass the night *Verbe.* **gāande**

pass through *Verbe.* **longe**

pass through a hole *Verbe.* **tole**

pass wind *Verbe.* **sē**

passbook *Nom.* **bānk ligd**

zāab sebre

passenger *Nom.* **so-toagda**

passer-by *Nom.* **kēnkēnda**

Nom. **loaada**

Nom. **so-loaada**

passion *Nom.* **yamleoogo**

passions of youth

expression. **yāadem**

datem-wēnga

passport *Nom.* **paaspoore**

past *Verbe.* **vēke**

auxiliaire. **wa**

past marker *particule*

grammaticale. **yā**

past participle *auxiliaire.* **ra**

auxiliaire. **rag**

past tense *Nom.* **wēn-loaaka**

paste *Nom.* **bōore**

paste up *Verbe.* **kole**

Verbe. **table**

pastor *Nom.* **karen-saamba**

pasture *Nom.* **kuvvngo**

expression. **rūmsā**

wābneg zīiga

Nom. **wābneng zīiga**

Nom. **wāmneg zīiga**

pat *Verbe.* **kudgi**

Verbe. **tīngi**

Verbe. **wē**

patch *Verbe.* **libli**

Verbe. **lisgi**

patch up *Verbe.* **ligli**

paternal relative

Nom. **ba-biiga**

paternal uncle *Nom.* **saamba**

path *Nom.* **sore**

patience *Nom.* **sugri**

Nom. **sū-maasem**

Nom. **sū-mare**

patient *Nom.* **bāada**

Adjectif. **bēta**

patient (to be) *expression.* **maag**

f menga

paunchy *Adjectif.* **pv-bāmbre**

pauper *Nom.* **nimbāan-neda**

pause *Nom.* **vvvsg wakato**

paw *Nom.* **naoore**

pawn *Nom.* **bila**

Nom. **war-biiga**

pay *Verbe.* **yao**

Nom. **yaoodo**

pay a contribution *Verbe.* **lobe**

pay back *Verbe.* **keo**

Verbe. **lebs samde**

peel

expression. **yao samde**

pay for work done *Verbe.* **keo**

pay out *Verbe.* **di**

paying *Nom.* **yaoobo**

payload *Nom.* **zub tōogo**

payment *Nom.* **kēesgo**

Nom. **kiigri**

payment by check *Nom.* **sək**

kēesgo

payment in cash

Nom. **ligd-vēeneg**

kiigri

pay-out *Nom.* **ligd yiisgu**

peace *Nom.* **bāanem**

Nom. **laafi**

Nom. **yīn-maasem**

peace of paper

Nom. **seb-vāoogo**

peacefully *Adverbe.* **bāane**

Adverbe. **bāanem**

peacefulness *Nom.* **bāanem**

peak *Nom.* **satem**

Nom. **zī-kvvdga**

Nom. **zlenga**

Nom. **zvvgga**

peanut plant *Nom.* **sīnkaam**

peanuts *Nom.* **nanguri**

Nom. **sūm-kaam**

pearl *Nom.* **kīndfu**

Nom. **lo-yerga**

Nom. **muizāanfo**

pearls *n.pl.* **kīna**

peasant *Nom.* **ka-koada**

pebble *Nom.* **kugri**

pebbles *Nom.* **kug-warwarga**

peck *Verbe.* **goke**

Verbe. **vage**

pecker

Nom. **ti-koalenkoaag**

a

peddle
 peddle *Verbe.* **tole**
 pedestrian *Nom.* **nao-kēnda**
 peel *Verbe.* **peese**
Verbe. **pese**
Verbe. **pesge**
Verbe. **pidge**
 peel off *Verbe.* **beke**
 peer *Nom.* **rut-n-taaga**
Nom. **rogd-n-taaga**
Nom. **rog-taase**
Nom. **to**
 peg *Nom.* **baafo**
Nom. **kaare**
 peg (to) *Verbe.* **ku**
 pellet *Nom.* **wēbre**
 pelvis *Nom.* **kul-kōbre**
 pen *Nom.* **bika**
Nom. **gvls-moogo**
Nom. **gvls-raoogo**
Nom. **yāgre**
 pencil *Nom.* **gvls-moogo**
Nom. **gvls-raoogo**
Nom. **keryō**
 penis *Nom.* **raolem**
Nom. **raoolem**
Nom. **yoore**
 pension *Nom.* **tvvmd saab**
vvvsgo
 people *n.pl.* **neba**
Nom. **tēng neba**
 people of a certain area or
 town *Nom.* **rāmba**
 pepper *Nom.* **kipare**
Nom. **tipare**
 perceive *Verbe.* **ne**
 percentage *Nom.* **koabg pvgē**
gælgā
expression. **koabg zug**
pvure
 perfect *Adjectif.* **sōama**

Adjectif. **sōmde**
 perfect (make a work)
Verbe. **tēnese**
 perfect shape
Adjectif. **boalenga**
 perfection *Nom.* **sōblem**
Nom. **zemsgo**
 perforate *Verbe.* **wurgi**
 perforated *Adjectif.* **poongo**
Adjectif. **tolle**
Adjectif. **wurungu**
 perforation *Nom.* **wurungu**
 perform *Verbe.* **maane**
 perfume *Nom.* **tdare**
 perhaps *auxiliaire.* **daare**
Nom. **raare**
 perimeter *Nom.* **tiiri**
Nom. **vilga**
 period *expression.* **wakat**
kānga
Nom. **wakate**
Nom. **wēnde**
 period (to have one's)
Nom. **kiuugu**
Nom. **pekre**
Nom. **rēgdo**
 period of time *Nom.* **sasa**
 periphery *Nom.* **kurenga**
 permeable *Adjectif.* **fēbgdem**
 permission *Nom.* **noore**
Nom. **sor-kūuni**
 permission (to give)
expression. **kō sore**
 permitted *Adjectif.* **sake**
 perpendicular (sides)
Nom. **rul-tīsi**
 perpendicular lines
Nom. **rul-tiidsi**
 perplexed *Adverbe.* **yoaa**
 person *Nom.* **neda**

physician
 person (in) *Nom.* **toore**
 person characterized by ...
Nom. **soaba**
 person in charge *Nom.* **yell**
soaba
 person of the Bissa tribe
Nom. **bvsāanga**
 person telling jokes *Nom.* **babg**
soaba
 person without supporting
 people *Nom.* **ka-neda**
 personal farm *Nom.* **bēoolga**
 personal pronoun
Nom. **nin-lēta**
 personality *Nom.* **kōbgo**
 person-who ... *Nom.* **soaba**
 perspiration *Nom.* **tvvlg yiibu**
 perspire *Verbe.* **midgi**
 pester *Verbe.* **pēdge**
Verbe. **peooge**
Verbe. **ridge**
Verbe. **yaas noore**
 pestle *Nom.* **todbila**
Nom. **torbila**
Nom. **tulgu**
 petal *Nom.* **pu-vāado**
 petiole *Nom.* **wilga**
Nom. **yulga**
 petrol *Nom.* **esāase**
 petroleum *Nom.* **bug-koom**
Nom. **karenzī**
Nom. **petrolle**
 petticoat *Nom.* **pvg-bēnda**
Nom. **tēngr wondi**
 pharmacist *Nom.* **ti-koasa**
 pharmacy *Nom.* **tum koosg**
roogo
 pharynx *Nom.* **kokore**
Nom. **ragsendako**
 photo *Nom.* **foto**

photocopy
 photocopy *Nom.* **fotokopi**
 photograph *expression.* **yōk foto**
 physician *Nom.* **logtore**
 Nom. **tupa**
 pick *v.itératif.* **fāse**
 Verbe. **fāsge**
 Nom. **pigaase**
 v.itératif. **tōse**
 Verbe. **tōsge**
 Verbe. **tūusi**
 Verbe. **vage**
 Verbe. **wobe**
 pick and choose *Verbe.* **laoose**
 pick of a mountain
 Nom. **tān-yule**
 Nom. **tān-zu-baafo**
 pick out *Verbe.* **galse**
 Verbe. **yāke**
 pick unripe fruits *Verbe.* **yorge**
 pick up from the ground
 Verbe. **rūke**
 pick up valuable thing found
 Verbe. **piisi**
 pickaxe *Nom.* **pigaase**
 pickaxe (small) *Nom.* **kutoaaga**
 pickaxe for carving
 Nom. **pēsga**
 picking *Nom.* **tōasga**
 Nom. **tōsre**
 picking (fruits) *Nom.* **tus**
 wobre
 picking (of leaves) *Nom.* **fārbo**
 picking up, collection
 Nom. **nogbo**
 pickle *Nom.* **bi-wēnga**
 piece *Nom.* **giiga**
 Nom. **pēega**
 Nom. **wedga**
 piece of *Adjectif.* **peoogo**
 piece of money

Nom. **bāonego**
 piece of rope *Nom.* **wī-gurga**
 pierce *Verbe.* **furgi**
 Verbe. **kōse**
 Verbe. **pooge**
 expression. **tuk boko**
 Verbe. **vdde**
 Verbe. **vdge**
 Verbe. **wurgi**
 pierced *Adjectif.* **wurungu**
 pig *Nom.* **kukuri**
 Nom. **kurkuri**
 pigeon *Nom.* **malwalle**
 Nom. **manwalle**
 Nom. **walle**
 Nom. **wande**
 pigeon (Guinea)
 Nom. **watrguusga**
 pigeon (kind of) *Nom.* **lvre**
 pigheaded person *Nom.* **tōata**
 pigs *n.pl.* **kukuya**
 pile *Nom.* **rvre**
 Nom. **saongo**
 pile things up *Verbe.* **bā**
 pile up *Verbe.* **bāge**
 Verbe. **kalse**
 Verbe. **pake**
 Verbe. **same**
 Verbe. **tome**
 Verbe. **zame**
 piled up *Verbe.* **tom-tome**
 pilgrimage (to Mecca)
 Nom. **hagiimd**
 pilgrims *Nom.* **lahagiimba**
 pill *Nom.* **ti-beelle**
 Nom. **ti-vendem**
 pillage *Verbe.* **zae**
 Verbe. **zε**
 pillow *Nom.* **kvka**
 Nom. **zu-kvka**

place of civil registration
 pimple / spot (small) *Nom.* **yītli**
 pincers *Nom.* **yuvvgo**
 pinch *Verbe.* **tōbge**
 pinch sth. off *Verbe.* **gēmse**
 pincushion *Nom.* **sēt-pvvre**
 pineapple *Nom.* **anana**
 pink *Adjectif.* **moomde**
 Adjectif. **pespelle**
 pinkie
 Nom. **nug-bi-kēbleng**
 a
 Nom. **nug-bi-kēmblg**
 a
 pin-tailed Whydah *Nom.* **yiinga**
 pipe *Nom.* **foogo**
 Nom. **tab-rvko**
 pirouette *Nom.* **gulli**
 Nom. **kalemde**
 pistil *Nom.* **puug rog-foogo**
 pit *Nom.* **tān-boko**
 Nom. **tānaoko**
 Nom. **tug biig pvge**
 biiga
 pit (big) *Nom.* **loanga**
 pitch *Nom.* **koe-palle**
 Nom. **koe-zom**
 Verbe. **ti**
 pitfall *Nom.* **bēdgo**
 Nom. **bēodgo**
 Nom. **tāooga**
 Nom. **werenga**
 pitiable person
 Nom. **nimbāan-neda**
 pitifulness *Nom.* **nimbāanega**
 pito *Nom.* **rāam**
 pity *Verbe.* **kūmi**
 Verbe. **kvme**
 Nom. **nimbāan-zoeer**
 e
 pity on (have) *expression.* **zoe**

place **nimbāanega**

place *Verbe.* **ningi**
Nom. **wεεnga**
Nom. **zīga**

place far away *Nom.* **zī-zāorgē**

place of civil registration
expression. **tēng-n-biili**
m sɛb maaneg zīga

place, room *Nom.* **weere**

placenta *Nom.* **zāre**

plain *Nom.* **tēn-lablaaga**
Nom. **zī-lamde**

plait *Verbe.* **pānme**
Verbe. **wvge**

plait a rope *Nom.* **kale**

plan *Nom.* **mamsga**
Nom. **tvvm-gānegdga**

plan (to) *Verbe.* **yēse**

plane (a) *Nom.* **stlga**

plane crash *expression.* **stlg**
lvuse

plane down *Verbe.* **pese**
Verbe. **pesge**

planet *Nom.* **wīntoog bobelle**

plank *Nom.* **rao-peoko**
Nom. **ra-peoko**

plant *Verbe.* **bvde**
Verbe. **sele**
Nom. **tuga**

plant life *Nom.* **zī-tik**
bōn-yitsi

plant sp *Nom.* **bōan-tvbre**
Nom. **bulvāg-yāanga**
Nom. **gondr-yēoogo**
Nom. **gvvula**
Nom. **kēkilba**
Nom. **kitga**
Nom. **naganisnure**
Nom. **nag-kum pusri**
Nom. **natunkuli**

Nom. **nebsānde**

Nom. **soom-toεenga**

Nom. **tēng-n-rōaaga**

Nom. **tvbtaga**

Nom. **wēnd-lebende**

plant sp (used for basket work)
Nom. **kvware**

plant sp, henna *Nom.* **ka-neda**

plant trees *expression.* **sel tuse**

plantain *Nom.* **bordı**

planting out *Nom.* **selbo**

plants *n.pl.* **tuse**

plaster *Verbe.* **bole**
Verbe. **saase**

plastering *Nom.* **bolbo**

plastic (hard)
Nom. **sū-koεenga**

plastic (soft)
Nom. **sū-leg-lege**

plastic bag *Nom.* **mana**

plate *Nom.* **laaga**
Nom. **la-tεrga**

plateau *Nom.* **tēn-laaga**
expression. **zī-lamd sēn**
zēk bilfu

plate-like *Adjectif.* **lamde**

play *Verbe.* **reeme**

play a musical instrument
Verbe. **wē**

play flute *Verbe.* **peebe**

player *Nom.* **reem-dεema**
Nom. **reem-dεemba**

playmate *Nom.* **reed-n-taaga**

pleasant *Verbe.* **noome**

pleasantry *Nom.* **wısga**
Nom. **yogse**

please sb. *Verbe.* **nooge**

pleased (be) *Verbe.* **kıdme**

pleasure *Nom.* **sū-noogo**
Nom. **yīn-sidga**

plug up and make smooth
Nom. **zu-noogo**

pleat *Nom.* **yōbdo**

pledge *Nom.* **sardo**

plentiful *Nom.* **galle**
Adverbe. **zigl-zagle**

plenty *Verbe.* **labse**
Nom. **tıgre**
Adverbe. **wvsgo**
Adjectif. **yagre**
Adjectif. **yaka**

pliable *Adjectif.* **lεgb-lεgbe**
Adverbe. **nem-nema**

pliers *Nom.* **yıvvgo**

plight *Verbe.* **pvlme**

plot of land *Nom.* **zīisi**
(loeemse)

plough *Nom.* **bōan-kūuri**
Nom. **bōn-kūuri**
Verbe. **ko**
Nom. **rūm-kūuri**
Nom. **subdri**
Verbe. **vōdge**
Nom. **wāka**

ploughed *Verbe.* **vōde**

ploughing *expression.* **tēngā**
gudgri

ploughshare *Nom.* **wāg-yēnde**

plow *Nom.* **bōn-kūuri**
Nom. **rūm-kūuri**
Verbe. **vōdge**
Nom. **wāka**

plowed *Verbe.* **vōde**

ploy *Nom.* **rabaare**

pluck *v.itératif.* **fāse**
Verbe. **fāsgε**
v.itératif. **tōse**
Verbe. **tōsgε**
Verbe. **wobe**
v.itératif. **yore**

plug *Nom.* **yētga**

plug leaks
 plug leaks *Verbe.* **bɛ**
 plug up *Verbe.* **ligli**
Verbe. **yēde**
 plug up and make smooth
Verbe. **taamde**
 plum *Nom.* **āadre**
 plum tree *Nom.* **āadga**
 plump *Adjectif.* **kaoglo**
Adjectif. **taoko**
Verbe. **wvuge**
 plums *Nom.* **noaba**
 plunder *Verbe.* **fā**
Verbe. **zɛ**
 plunder, loot, rob *Verbe.* **zae**
 plundering *Nom.* **zaeebo**
 plunge *Verbe.* **lisi**
 plural *Nom.* **yagre**
 plural suffix of some nouns
Nom. **rāmba**
 plus *conjunction.* **la**
Verbe. **paase**
 pneumonia *Nom.* **fōosre**
Nom. **fulfuud bāaga**
Nom. **waorengo**
 pocket *Nom.* **gifo**
Nom. **loaaba**
 pocket (to) *Verbe.* **sui**
 pocket lamp *Nom.* **torse**
 pocket-lamp *Nom.* **toarsa**
 pods of dawadawa tree
Nom. **rōodo**
 point *Nom.* **tēka**
 point at (to) *Verbe.* **teese**
 point of separation, place of
 crotch / bifurcating
-badga
 pointed (be) *Verbe.* **sulme**
 pointless *Nom.* **zaalem**
 poison *Nom.* **pozōno**

Nom. **zēnem**
 poison (kind of)
Nom. **sūnaadre**
 poison (put on) *Verbe.* **zēne**
 poisoned *Adjectif.* **zēnemde**
 poke *Verbe.* **zēege**
 poke about *Verbe.* **vɛɛse**
 poke about, delve, search
Verbe. **vaeese**
 poke around with noise
Verbe. **pēre**
 pole *Nom.* **baafo**
Nom. **tēng zī-kvvdgē**
 pole of a spear *Nom.* **kāndibga**
 pole star *Nom.* **wīn-dlvgtg**
ādga
 pole, stake *Nom.* **bān-daoogo**
 pole, stake, place to tie up the
 horse *Nom.* **baare**
 police *Nom.* **polus**
 police station *Nom.* **kōmsɛɛr**
 policeman *Nom.* **polusa**
Nom. **sāndalma**
 policewoman *Nom.* **polusa**
 polio *Nom.* **bud-maoore**
Nom. **pōnem-bāaga**
 polish *Verbe.* **ru**
Verbe. **saase**
Verbe. **sēdge**
 polite *expression.* **mi ned**
waoogre
 politeness *Nom.* **waoogre**
 political leaders *expression.* **tēng**
taoor dāmbā
 political party *Nom.* **pagti**
Nom. **politik sulli**
 political regime *Nom.* **politiki**
buka
 politics *Nom.* **politiki**

possess
 pollen *Nom.* **plvvgo**
 polls *Nom.* **vot tvko**
 polygamist
Nom. **pvg-wvsg-sida**
 polygamy *Nom.* **pvg-yagr**
kāadem
 polygon *Nom.* **kog-kvuma**
 pomade *Nom.* **pomaad**
Nom. **ti-kaam**
 pond *Nom.* **bāg-kidga**
Nom. **bāg-langa**
Nom. **bāoogo**
 ponder *Verbe.* **tagse**
 pool *Nom.* **bāg-kidga**
Nom. **bāka**
Nom. **bāoogo**
Nom. **bulli**
 poor ground
expression. **tēn-gāongā**
sēn pa tar noosem
expression. **zī-pelle**
 poor person
Nom. **nimbāan-neda**
 poor person (a) *Nom.* **naong**
soaba
 popularize *Verbe.* **piuugi**
Verbe. **sāeege**
 populate *expression.* **pids neba**
 population *Nom.* **nin-buiidu**
 porcupine *Nom.* **sēemde**
 porous *Adjectif.* **fēbgdem**
Adjectif. **fōr-fōre**
 porridge *Nom.* **bēere**
Nom. **sagbo**
 portion *Nom.* **pvure**
Nom. **wedga**
 portion, share for somebody
Nom. **rēnda**
 portray *Verbe.* **mamse**
 position *Nom.* **leta toolg zīiga**

Nom. **nug-gāaga***Nom.* **ruglgo***Nom.* **yasre***Nom.* **yɛsga**possess *Verbe.* **so***Verbe.* **sooge***Verbe.* **tare**possession *Nom.* **soaaga***Nom.* **zāabo**

possession (to take)

Verbe. **sooge**possessions *Nom.* **tarem**

possessive pronoun

Nom. **soabenga**possessor *Nom.* **soaala***Nom.* **soaba**possible *expression.* **tōe n****maane**possible (be) *Verbe.* **tōe**possibly *auxiliaire.* **tōe**post (to) *Verbe.* **toole**posting *Nom.* **toolle**postpone *Verbe.* **visgi**

postpone to a later date

Verbe. **nadme**

postpone, transfer, shift,

relocate *Verbe.* **viigi**

postponement

Nom. **lebg-n-duka**post-position *Nom.* **pvgdenga**pot *Nom.* **yvvre**pot (cooking) *Nom.* **rvko**pot (to) *Verbe.* **yage**pot (water) *Nom.* **ko-yūuga**

pot for porridge

Nom. **sag-rvko**potash *Nom.* **zēem**potash (solid) *Nom.* **kāoogo**potato *Nom.* **dān-kale***Nom.* **nayū-noodo***Nom.* **woso**potato (Frafra) *Nom.* **peesre**potato (sweet) *Nom.* **nayūuri***Nom.* **yūuri**potatoes (Frafra) *Nom.* **fɛesa***Nom.* **pɛesa**potatoes (sweet) *n.pl.* **nayūya**

pot-bellied

Adjectif. **pv-bāmbre**

potency (math.)

Nom. **men-yulende**pot-hole *Nom.* **boko**pot-ladle *Nom.* **rāmbga**potter *Nom.* **yagda**pottery *Nom.* **yagdo**

pottery (fashioning)

Nom. **yagbo**pottery (make) *Verbe.* **yage**poultry *Nom.* **rūm-pɪgsa***Nom.* **tar-pɪgsa**poultry farming *Nom.* **noos****gvvlgo**pound *Verbe.* **bugi***Verbe.* **lubi***Verbe.* **pame***Verbe.* **to***Verbe.* **toomde***Verbe.* **wage**

pound (fresh vegetable)

Verbe. **fōge**

pound a second time

Verbe. **sorse**pound on *Verbe.* **tooge**

pound to get rid of the husk

Verbe. **soge**pour *Verbe.* **budgi***Verbe.* **daage***Verbe.* **pvdge***Verbe.* **raage***v.itératif.* **raase***Verbe.* **ralge***Verbe.* **zoe**

pour away in one go

Verbe. **kōebge**pour off liquid, *Verbe.* **stlge**pour out *Verbe.* **kaage***Verbe.* **kiigi***v.itératif.* **kiisi***Verbe.* **lɛege***v.itératif.* **raale***Verbe.* **vaage**

pour out a small quantity

Verbe. **kurge**pour out water *Verbe.* **sudgi**pour over *Verbe.* **waale**poverty *Nom.* **naongo***Nom.* **nimbāanega**poverty (extreme) *Nom.* **pɛta**

powder of baobab leaves

Nom. **toe-neega**powdery (make) *Verbe.* **nome**power *Nom.* **pānga***Nom.* **piuugu***Nom.* **waoko**power (big) *Nom.* **pān-zāare**

power (math.)

Nom. **men-yulende**power of a king *Nom.* **naam**

power, strength, might, force

Nom. **tōogo**powers *n.pl.* **pāense**practise divination *Verbe.* **bvge**praise *Verbe.* **baame***Verbe.* **kilsi***expression.* **pēg būmbu***Verbe.* **pēge***Nom.* **pēgre***Nom.* **roog rɪkre***Verbe.* **saale***Nom.* **waoogre***Nom.* **waoore**

praise-singer
praise-singer *Nom.* **yvuma**
prance *Verbe.* **geeme**
pray *Verbe.* **pvvse**
prayer *Nom.* **kosgo**
Nom. **pvvsgo**
praying mantis *Nom.* **gombgo**
preacher *Nom.* **moaanda**
precaution *Nom.* **gūusgu**
precede *Verbe.* **denge**
auxiliaire. **rengē**
preceding *Adjectif.* **rēenga**
precipitately (go) *Verbe.* **wuri**
precipitation *Nom.* **saaga**
precise *Adverbe.* **taku**
precisely *Adverbe.* **tā'**
Adverbe. **taku**
Adverbe. **tā-tā**
precisely there *Adverbe.* **tōsu**
predator *Nom.* **rutenga**
predominant *Adjectif.* **raoogo**
prefect
Nom. **kamaan-daoog**
o
Nom. **perfe**
Nom. **perfe**
prefecture **kadenga**
Nom. **kadengē**
Nom. **perfektüre**
prefer *Verbe.* **nong n yuda**
preferred wife *Nom.* **rvmde**
pregnancy *Nom.* **pvg tvdbo**
Nom. **pvga**
Nom. **zubbo**
pregnant *Adjectif.* **tvtrga**
pregnant (be) *Verbe.* **tvde**
Verbe. **tvte**
pregnant (become)
Verbe. **tedge**
pregnant (get) *expression.* **ruke**

pvga
pregnant (make) *Verbe.* **tvdse**
pregnant woman
Nom. **nin-zisa**
Nom. **pvg-pvga**
Nom. **pvg-tvtrga**
Nom. **tvtr-pvga**
premature *Adjectif.* **rēenga**
premature pregnancy
Nom. **pv-pēba**
prematurely
Nom. **rog-pa-tare**
prematurely born
Nom. **rog-ti-pata**
premolar *Nom.* **svk yēnde**
preoccupation *Nom.* **pakre**
Nom. **toogo**
Nom. **toore**
Nom. **yelle**
Nom. **zu-loēga**
preoccupy *Verbe.* **lame**
pake
preparations *Nom.* **seglse**
prepare *Verbe.* **segle**
Verbe. **segle**
Verbe. **yōgne**
prepare beer *Verbe.* **kōge**
prepare food *Verbe.* **segle**
prepare of rain *Verbe.* **kvu**
prepare t.z. porridge
Verbe. **moene**
prepare to fight *Verbe.* **raoole**
preposition *Nom.* **taolenga**
prescribe *expression.* **kō noore**
prescription *Nom.* **tum daab**
sebre
present *Nom.* **marsā**
Verbe. **piuugi**
Verbe. **tabende**
Verbe. **tudi**

price for sale
Nom. **wēn-bere**
present (be) *Verbe.* **naame**
present (to) *Verbe.* **wilgi**
presenter *Nom.* **siginda**
presently *auxiliaire.* **nan**
preserve *Verbe.* **kogle**
president *Nom.* **perzidā**
press *Verbe.* **lenge**
Verbe. **paase**
Verbe. **rāmbe**
Verbe. **rī**
Verbe. **ridgi**
v.itératif. **ridsi**
Verbe. **riidi**
Verbe. **sēke**
Verbe. **wēooge**
press against *Verbe.* **ridge**
press between legs *Verbe.* **fo**
press firmly *Verbe.* **pī**
Verbe. **sēgme**
press firmly (jaws) *Verbe.* **ga**
press firmly between the
thighs *Verbe.* **fa**
press on *Verbe.* **teege**
press the soil *Verbe.* **pame**
pressed *Adjectif.* **pamde**
pressure *Nom.* **wēkre**
prestige *Nom.* **piuugu**
Nom. **ziiri**
Nom. **zīiri**
pretence *Nom.* **tutaam**
pretty *Adjectif.* **neega**
Adjectif. **zelbre**
prevail *Verbe.* **waooge**
prevent *Verbe.* **gudge**
Verbe. **gōoge**
prevent from going too far
Verbe. **leke**
prevention *Nom.* **gublgo**
Nom. **koglgo**

previous
 previous *Adjectif.* **kvdgo**
 price *Nom.* **būmb ligdi**
Nom. **ligdi**
Nom. **raasem**
 price for sale *Nom.* **koosg ligdi**
 price per unit *expression.* **a ye**
ligdi
Nom. **bil-tik ligdi**
 price quoted *Nom.* **raaga**
 prickly *Verbe.* **tuki**
Verbe. **yāme**
 pride *Nom.* **gada**
Nom. **tutaam**
Nom. **wagelle**
Nom. **wakre**
Nom. **waoog-m-men**
ga
Nom. **zēk-m-menga**
 pride (false)
Nom. **wilg-m-menga**
 priest *Nom.* **maan-kvuda**
 primary *Adjectif.* **raoogo**
 prime number
Nom. **sōd-rit-m-men**
ga
 primer *Nom.* **pipi sebre**
 prince *Nom.* **na-biiga**
 princess *Nom.* **na-poaka**
 principal *Adjectif.* **raoogo**
 print *expression.* **maan seba**
 printed form
Nom. **seb-pidsdim**
 prison *Nom.* **bāens-roogo**
Nom. **bi-bees roogo**
 private *Adjectif.* **mengē**
 private parts *Nom.* **yānde**
 privately *Adverbe.* **yeyn-yeyn**
 probability *expression.* **zu-noog**
tū būmb yū
 probable *expression.* **daar ninga**

probably *Nom.* **sakre**
auxiliaire. **tōe**
 problem *Nom.* **yelle**
Nom. **yel-pakre**
 problem (dangerous)
Nom. **masuba**
 problem (math.)
Nom. **bvgs-n-gese**
Nom. **bvgs-n-gēlga**
 problems *n.pl.* **yela**
 proboscis *Nom.* **gōonde**
Nom. **wob-nugu**
 proceed *Verbe.* **taamde**
 proceed to *Verbe.* **taame**
 process *expression.* **nao-kēna**
Nom. **vūgsi**
 proclaim *Verbe.* **moone**
Verbe. **yugi**
 proclaim, announce
Verbe. **boobe**
 proclaimer *Nom.* **toagsda**
 proclaimer of a message
Nom. **moaanda**
 produce (fruit) *expression.* **wom**
biisi
 produce fruits *Verbe.* **wome**
 produce under the earth
Verbe. **yē**
 produce well *Verbe.* **tōsme**
 product *Nom.* **yulen-paanga**
 production *Nom.* **tvvm biisi**
 products *Nom.* **tvvm biisi**
 profession *Nom.* **nug tvvmde**
Nom. **tvntvmdla**
 professor
Nom. **karen-saamba**
 profit *Nom.* **nafre**
Nom. **paoongo**
Nom. **rokre**
 profit (to make a) *Verbe.* **roke**

propagate
 profit accounting *Nom.* **yōod**
geelgo
 profit from *Verbe.* **nafe**
 profits *Nom.* **yōodo**
 program
Nom. **tvvm-gānegdg**
a
 programme *Nom.* **koεεg**
pvdbo
Nom. **tvvm-gānegdga**
 progress *Verbe.* **fisge**
 progress (to make)
expression. **kēng taoore**
 progression *expression.* **taoor**
kēnde
Nom. **yudgre**
 progressive *Nom.* **kūdg-kūdga**
 prohibit *Verbe.* **gidge**
Verbe. **rigi**
 prohibition *Nom.* **kiibu**
Nom. **kisgu**
 proliferate *Verbe.* **piuugi**
 prolong *Verbe.* **dōnege**
Verbe. **vē**
Verbe. **woge**
Verbe. **wogle**
 promenade *Nom.* **gōaaga**
Nom. **gōobo**
 prominent *Adjectif.* **ruku**
 prominent teeth
Nom. **yēn-gāens**
 promise *Verbe.* **kāabe**
Nom. **pvlēnde**
Verbe. **pvlme**
Verbe. **siv**
 prompt *Verbe.* **tōke**
 pronoun *Nom.* **lētā**
 pronounce *Verbe.* **togse**
 proof *Nom.* **kaseto**
 proof innocence *Verbe.* **padme**

prop several things
 prop several things *Verbe.* **te**
 prop up one thing *Verbe.* **teege**
 propagate *Verbe.* **kēne**
 Verbe. **yelge**
 Verbe. **yēnege**
 proper name *Nom.* **yv–pvtre**
 property *Nom.* **rēnda**
 Nom. **soolem**
 prophecy *Nom.* **pīnd–n–bāngr**
 goama
 prophet *Nom.* **no–rēesa**
 prophet (female)
 Nom. **no–rēes–poaka**
 prophet from God
 Nom. **Wēnnaam**
 no–rēesa
 prophylaxis
 Nom. **tuḃs–beoolga**
 proposed solutions *Nom.* **yellā**
 tum
 prosper *Verbe.* **gēebe**
 prostitute *Verbe.* **koos f**
 menga
 Nom. **pvg–yoaada**
 Nom. **pvg–yoodre**
 prostrate *Verbe.* **vabende**
 Verbe. **vābne**
 prostrate oneself
 Verbe. **vābnege**
 prostrated (be) *Verbe.* **vabe**
 protect *Verbe.* **kulme**
 Verbe. **kogle**
 Verbe. **kolle**
 protection *Nom.* **koglgo**
 Nom. **maasem**
 proud *Nom.* **wuk–m–menga**
 proverb *Nom.* **sulga**
 Nom. **yelbūndi**
 Nom. **yel–būndi**
 provide a thumbprint

expression. **tiki nugu**
 provider *Nom.* **raaden–tika**
 province *Nom.* **porvēese**
 Nom. **provēse**
 Nom. **soolem**
 provocation
 Nom. **no–baodem**
 provoke *Verbe.* **bao noore**
 Verbe. **garge**
 Verbe. **no–baosem**
 Verbe. **yaas noore**
 proximity *Nom.* **yaglem**
 prudence
 Nom. **gūus–m–menga**
 prune *Verbe.* **wese**
 Verbe. **yosge**
 psalms *Nom.* **yūn–sōamya**
 pubes *Nom.* **pende**
 Nom. **taoore**
 pubis *Nom.* **kūn–būmbri**
 publication *Nom.* **moolle**
 public–spiritedness
 Nom. **tēng–n–biiri**
 publish *Verbe.* **moone**
 puddle *Nom.* **bāg–tēoko**
 Nom. **ko–telenteoko**
 expression. **londā koom**
 puff *Verbe.* **sese**
 puffed (cause to be) *Verbe.* **tulg**
 vuvsem
 puffy *Adjectif.* **gulungu**
 pull *Verbe.* **korge**
 Verbe. **take**
 v.itératif. **yā**
 Verbe. **yāage**
 pull abruptly *Verbe.* **vēsge**
 pull apart *Verbe.* **kāsge**
 pull down *Verbe.* **googe**
 Verbe. **sarme**
 Verbe. **sirgi**

pupil (eye)
 pull from below *Verbe.* **vaage**
 pull off leaves *Verbe.* **fāre**
 pull off the ground *Verbe.* **luki**
 pull out *Verbe.* **wōoge**
 pull out one thing
 Verbe. **gaage**
 pull out several things
 Verbe. **ga**
 pull several things *Verbe.* **tae**
 v.itératif. **tē**
 pull sth. out *Verbe.* **wō**
 pull sth. out of the ground
 Verbe. **feooge**
 Verbe. **vō**
 pull sth. to pieces
 Verbe. **zendme**
 pull to make bend
 Verbe. **veooge**
 pull towards oneself
 Verbe. **vuugi**
 pull up *v.itératif.* **feoose**
 Verbe. **yaase**
 Verbe. **yurgi**
 pull up the roots *Verbe.* **viki**
 pulling *Nom.* **tēebo**
 pulp *Nom.* **pvtto**
 pulsate *Verbe.* **ligi**
 pulse *Nom.* **sūur lvgsgo**
 pump *Verbe.* **fōoge**
 Nom. **ko–boaandga**
 pump (air) *Nom.* **pōmpo**
 punch *Nom.* **kudri**
 Verbe. **wurgi**
 punctuation mark *Nom.* **beoob**
 bila
 Nom. **beoodga**
 puncture *Verbe.* **buri**
 Verbe. **pusgi**
 punish *Verbe.* **stbge**
 punishment *Nom.* **stbgre**

pupil
pupil *Nom.* **karen-biiga**
Nom. **nin-beele**
Nom. **nin-bila**
pupil (eye) *Nom.* **nifr vō-gætga**
Nom. **nin-biiga**
pupil of Koran school
Nom. **gariibu**
puppy *Nom.* **ba-bila**
purchase *Nom.* **raabo**
purchase book
expression. **raasem**
sebre
purchase price *Nom.* **raab ligdi**
pure *Adjectif.* **yolemde**
Adjectif. **yolgemde**
Adjectif. **yulumdi**
pure honey *Nom.* **st-kaam**
purely *Adjectif.* **halaale**
purification *Nom.* **yulgre**
purify *Verbe.* **yooge**
purse *Nom.* **potmaane**
pursue *Verbe.* **pvge**
Verbe. **radge**
Verbe. **wē**
pus *Nom.* **meto**
push *Verbe.* **pīngi**
Verbe. **tusi**
push against *Verbe.* **tiki**
push down several times
v.itératif. **rīisi**
push somebody *Verbe.* **teele**
push to *Verbe.* **tōke**
push to do *Verbe.* **yēbge**
push up *Verbe.* **yiki**
pushing *Nom.* **tusga**
put (produce) *Verbe.* **wūnusi**
put a handle on a tool
Verbe. **balge**
put a spell on *Verbe.* **kāabe**

put alternately *Verbe.* **ledme**
put aside *Verbe.* **lake**
Verbe. **lalle**
Verbe. **lobe**
Verbe. **wē**
Verbe. **yaage**
Verbe. **yange**
put aside what hides
Verbe. **væge**
put at the side of *Verbe.* **yægle**
put away *Verbe.* **yaage**
put down *Verbe.* **bīngi**
Verbe. **dūgle**
Verbe. **ningi**
Verbe. **siki**
Verbe. **tēgne**
put down one thing
Verbe. **riḡle**
put down several things
Verbe. **rvvge**
put for drying, spread out
Verbe. **yerge**
put hands on *Verbe.* **tik nugu**
put in (between)
Verbe. **sēgemde**
put in a save place *Verbe.* **bīngi**
put in line *Verbe.* **tonge**
put in order *Verbe.* **sigi**
put in order, tidy up
Verbe. **bēgse**
put in piles *Verbe.* **rvvse**
put inside *Verbe.* **sui**
Verbe. **tvme**
put inside another *Verbe.* **sagle**
put into *Verbe.* **sēgdge**
put into iron *Verbe.* **baale**
put into the mouth
Verbe. **leemse**
put off, turn off *Verbe.* **kiisi**
put on *Verbe.* **bvvge**

Verbe. **fāooge**
v.inaccompli. **rogende**
put on (around the waist)
Verbe. **sēgne**
put on (garment) *Verbe.* **ningi**
put on (helmet) *Verbe.* **fōgne**
put on (shoes, ring) *Verbe.* **pidi**
put on a belt *Verbe.* **sēbe**
put on a garment (to)
Verbe. **yeelge**
put on fire *Verbe.* **rvḡle**
put on the ground *Verbe.* **riḡle**
put on the head *Verbe.* **tvke**
put on the light *Verbe.* **widgi**
put on, lay so that it hangs
towards two sides
Verbe. **palge**
put out *Verbe.* **ki**
put out completely
Verbe. **tamse**
put side by side, alongside
Verbe. **bogle**
put sth. on sth. *Verbe.* **roḡle**
put the blame on *Verbe.* **tīngi**
put the hand on *Verbe.* **pī**
put the other way round
Verbe. **tulgi**
put to sit on *Verbe.* **zaoolge**
put together *Verbe.* **fāooge**
Verbe. **mage**
Verbe. **naage**
Verbe. **naage**
Verbe. **tigsi**
Verbe. **tome**
put together) *Adjectif.* **tikimdi**
put up *Verbe.* **kibgi**
put up a structure *Verbe.* **ti**
put upright *Verbe.* **tēge**
put upright in the ground
Verbe. **lugli**

put with
put with *Verbe.* **lagme**
putrefy *Verbe.* **wōsge**
puzzled *Verbe.* **pake**

Adverbe. **yoaa**
Pythagoras *expression.* **Pitagoor**
sōd-bogdo

python (rock)
Nom. **wag-kēenfo**

race

Q - q

quack *Nom.* **baga**
Verbe. **wobe**
quadrilateral *Nom.* **kog-naase**
Nom. **yāremde**
quake *Adverbe.* **zugl-zugli**
quality *Nom.* **sōblem**
qualm *Nom.* **yure**
quantity *Nom.* **labsem**
Nom. **sāoore**
Nom. **sōore**
Nom. **sōore**
Nom. **zeongo**
quantity (large)
Nom. **waooglem**
quarrel *Verbe.* **gāge**
Nom. **goama**
Verbe. **gudgi**
Verbe. **wadbe**
Nom. **zabd-n-taare**
Nom. **zabre**
quarrel (to) *Verbe.* **zabe**
quarrel between co-wives
Nom. **pvg-taare**
quarrelling *Nom.* **gāgnese**
quarrelsome person
Nom. **zab-zabda**
quarter *Nom.* **naas-n-pvutre**
quarter (to) *Verbe.* **beese**
quarter (urban) *Nom.* **saka**

quarter of a year
Nom. **ki-tāabre**
queen *Nom.* **rīm-poaka**
Nom. **wēemba**
quell *Verbe.* **rī**
query? *conjunction.* **bu**
quest *Nom.* **baosem**
question *Nom.* **sokda**
Nom. **sokre**
question mark *Nom.* **geog ne**
tēka
question word
Nom. **gom-bi-soakdg**
a
queue *Adverbe.* **yoara-yoara**
queue (long)
Nom. **toantoalentoan**
ga
quibble *Verbe.* **pible**
quick *Adjectif.* **tvvlga**
quick (be) *Verbe.* **tvvle**
quicklime *Nom.* **goore**
Nom. **go-vuga**
quickly *Adverbe.* **fulem-fulem**
Adverbe. **furr**
Adverbe. **leo-leo**
Adverbe. **pīm-pīm**
Adverbe. **tao**
Adverbe. **tao-tao**
Adverbe. **to-to**

Adverbe. **tvvle**
Adverbe. **var-vare**
Adverbe. **was-wase**
Adverbe. **yāgbre**
Adverbe. **zar-zare**
quickly and carelessly
Adverbe. **war-ware**
quickly with agility
Adverbe. **yomb-yombe**
quickly, speedily, swiftly
Adverbe. **tvvlg-tvvlga**
quiet *Adverbe.* **bāane**
Adjectif. **sīndri**
quiet (be) *Verbe.* **sīndi**
quieten *Verbe.* **maase**
Verbe. **maase**
v.itératif. **rīisi**
quietly *Adverbe.* **bāane**
Adverbe. **lama**
Adverbe. **sidd**
Adverbe. **su**
quietness *Nom.* **bāanem**
quiver *Verbe.* **lenge**
Nom. **loko**
quivering *Adverbe.* **wag-wage**
quotation marks *Nom.* **yēese**
Nom. **yugdse**
quotient *Nom.* **pvure**

R - r

rabbit *Nom.* **soaamba**
16/02/2020

rabbit hutch *Nom.* **pōaka**

rabies *Nom.* **ba-gāeemdo**

race *Nom.* **buudu**
Nom. **kursi**
Nom. **reng-renge**
Nom. **tīiga**
Verbe. **wuri**
Nom. **zoeese**
Nom. **zoεεga**

radiate *Verbe.* **bēese**

radio program
expression. **radiyo wā**
koeese

radio set *Nom.* **kogl-goamdga**

radius *Nom.* **gvll yaad-bēka**
Nom. **reyō**

raft *Nom.* **rare**

rag *Nom.* **kvdga**
Nom. **kvidga**
Verbe. **wēde**
Adverbe. **zura**

rags (become) *Verbe.* **zagse**

rain *Nom.* **saaga**

rain (sudden) *Nom.* **sa-luka**

rain (to) *Verbe.* **ni**

rain lightly *Verbe.* **kidgi**

rain shower *Nom.* **saluka**

rain slightly *Verbe.* **karse**

rainbow
Nom. **saag-gomtvvg**
o

rainfall *Nom.* **sa-niiri**

rainy season *Nom.* **sa-niir sasa**
expression. **sēoog sasa**
Nom. **sēoogo**

raise *Verbe.* **bugi**
Nom. **fure**
Verbe. **rvvse**
Verbe. **wubi**
Verbe. **wubi**
Verbe. **yiki**
Verbe. **zēke**

raise (animals) *Verbe.* **gvvle**

raise (child, animal)
Verbe. **nobse**

raise (dust, cloud) *Verbe.* **ruki**

raise a loan *Verbe.* **kē samde**

raise to the surface
Verbe. **rεεge**
Verbe. **ruki**

raise up *Verbe.* **nuki**
Verbe. **tilgi**
Verbe. **tvke**
Verbe. **zāke**

raise up, unstick *Verbe.* **lake**

raised *Adjectif.* **zāondgo**

raising the voice
Adverbe. **bog-boge**

rake *Nom.* **kāagdga**
Verbe. **kāane**

rake making lines
Nom. **bēesdga**

rake over *Verbe.* **guri**

rally *Nom.* **tiginga**

ram *Nom.* **pe-raoogo**

ramble *Verbe.* **sa**
Verbe. **yeebe**

rambler *Nom.* **kēnkēnda**

rambling *Adjectif.* **tuunga**

ramp *Nom.* **pibri**

rampage *Verbe.* **wēndge**

random (at) *Adverbe.* **yaare**

random (at)chance (by)
Adverbe. **zond-yaare**

rank *Nom.* **rulga**
Verbe. **sigi**

raom *Verbe.* **gō**

rap *Verbe.* **zāase**

rape *Nom.* **pog-yōgre**
expression. **yōg paga**
Verbe. **yōge**

rapid *Adjectif.* **tvvlga**

rapidity *Nom.* **tvvlem**

rapidly *Adverbe.* **tvulle**
Adverbe. **yāgbre**

rapist *Nom.* **pvg-yōagsa**

rare *expression.* **būmb sēn**
pa wε ye

rare object *Nom.* **sānem**

rascal *Nom.* **nin-yoogo**

rat *Nom.* **laooga**
Nom. **rayvuga**
Nom. **sāoore**
Nom. **sēsere**

rat (cane) *Nom.* **seere**

rat sp *Nom.* **mogdre**

rat sp (big) *Nom.* **timfu**

rate *Nom.* **būmb ligdi**
expression. **koabg zug**
pvure

rate (at a great) *Adverbe.* **tēnn**

rather *auxiliaire.* **pvse**

ration *Nom.* **moende**

rationalize *expression.* **tū sıda**

rattle *Nom.* **bul-yam**
Nom. **sulsāka**
Nom. **wasma**

ravine *Nom.* **kosoaka**
Nom. **kvl-waoko**
Nom. **longo**

raw *Adjectif.* **kāoogo**

raw oil *expression.* **petrol**
sablga
Nom. **petrol-kāre**

raw, rough *Adjectif.* **kāado**

razor *Nom.* **pōngo**

razor blade *Nom.* **barga**

reach *Verbe.* **ta**
v.inaccompli. **tata**

reach an end *Verbe.* **looge**

reach the next day
 reach the next day *Verbe.* **vēke**
 read *Verbe.* **karme**
Nom. **sore**
 read bean *Nom.* **ka-nanga**
 reader *Nom.* **karemda**
 reading *Nom.* **kaorengo**
Nom. **karengo**
 ready (get) *Verbe.* **sēgle**
Verbe. **yōgne**
 ready (rain) *Nom.* **luge**
 ready (to get) *Verbe.* **tembe**
Verbe. **tibi**
 ready money
Nom. **ligd-vēenega**
Nom. **vēenega**
 reafforest *expression.* **sel tuse**
 reafforestation *Nom.* **tus selbo**
 real *Adverbe.* **hakika**
expression. **sud be**
Adverbe. **sud-sida**
 realise *Verbe.* **miki**
 reality *Nom.* **sida**
 realize *Verbe.* **ne**
 realize that *Verbe.* **miki**
 really *Adverbe.* **hakika**
auxiliaire. **pvse**
Adverbe. **sē**
Adverbe. **sida**
Adverbe. **waa**
Adverbe. **waare**
 realm of the dead
Nom. **kum-kulga**
 reanimate *Verbe.* **neke**
 reap *Verbe.* **tigsi**
Verbe. **tigsi**
 rear *Verbe.* **bugi**
poorē
Verbe. **wubi**
 rear member *expression.* **poorē**
wilga

reason *Nom.* **bvum**
Verbe. **take**
 reason (for no) *Nom.* **zaalem**
 reason with *Verbe.* **tagse**
expression. **tū sida**
 reasoning *Nom.* **tagsgo**
 reassure *Verbe.* **gāneg yam**
 reassuring *Nom.* **belsgo**
 rebate *Nom.* **ligd-lēbsdga**
 rebuke *Nom.* **goama**
Nom. **gomde**
Verbe. **gome**
Verbe. **sagle**
Nom. **saglga**
Verbe. **zabe**
 receipt *Nom.* **kaset sebre**
Nom. **mi-tiir kaset**
sebre
Nom. **raab kaset sebre**
Nom. **reegr kaset**
sebre
Nom. **yaoob kaset**
sebre
 receipts *Nom.* **ligd-kēedga**
Nom. **ligd-kēedse**
 receive *Verbe.* **deege**
Verbe. **koke**
Verbe. **paame**
 recently *Adverbe.* **mas-masā**
Adverbe. **pēm**
Adverbe. **pē-pē**
 reception *Nom.* **deegre**
Nom. **reegre**
 recipient *Nom.* **tooll rēegda**
Nom. **tooll soala**
 reciprocal *Pronom.* **taaba**
 recite *Verbe.* **sōdgre**
 reciting *Nom.* **sōdgre**
 recognize *expression.* **bāng**
zaamē

red ant (big)
 recognize the culpability
Verbe. **paalge**
 recommend *Verbe.* **keooge**
Verbe. **sagle**
Verbe. **saglje**
 recommendation *Nom.* **raab**
wilgri
 recompense *Verbe.* **keo**
 reconcile *expression.* **zems neb**
ne taaba
 reconciliation
expression. **paoosg**
tvvmde
Nom. **zems-n-taare**
 reconciliatory person
Nom. **zab-paasa**
 recopy *Verbe.* **ges n gvlse**
Verbe. **rlke**
 record *Verbe.* **gvlse**
Verbe. **rlke**
 recount *Verbe.* **solme**
Verbe. **togse**
 rectangle *Nom.* **yaas-susus**
yāremde
 rectangle trapezium
expression. **yārem-pes-**
selle
 rectangular triangle
Nom. **yaas-susg**
kog-tāabga
 rectify *Verbe.* **rooge**
 rectum *Nom.* **yēd-nudimdi**
 red *Adjectif.* **miiga**
Adjectif. **miiri**
Adjectif. **miuugu**
Adjectif. **moomde**
Adjectif. **moosgo**
Adjectif. **zēegemde**
 red (brightly) *Adverbe.* **yvddd**
 red (completely)
Adverbe. **muddd**

red (make)
red (make) *Verbe.* **zēege**
red (turn, go) *Verbe.* **mo**
red (turn) *Verbe.* **mooge**
red ant (big)
Nom. **goətrgoεga**
red bishop finch *Nom.* **koobre**
red corpuscle
Nom. **zɪ-bil-miuugu**
red kapok tree *Nom.* **voaaka**
red monkey
Nom. **wāam-miiga**
red sorghum sp *Nom.* **maka**
red-beaked Horn-bill
Nom. **gonongotoogo**
redde *Verbe.* **mo**
Verbe. **mooge**
Verbe. **zēege**
redde (fruit) *Verbe.* **wule**
reddish *Adjectif.* **miiga**
Adjectif. **mismiuugu**
redeem a loan *Verbe.* **lebs**
samde
red-flanked Duiker
Nom. **yīis-miiga**
redo *Verbe.* **yēbge**
Red-throated Bee-Eater
Nom. **kā-zoobre**
reduce *Verbe.* **booge**
Verbe. **faage**
v.itératif. **wo**
Verbe. **wooge**
v.itératif. **woose**
reduce by boiling *Verbe.* **kēde**
reduce into small pieces
Verbe. **zōmse**
reduce to misery *Verbe.* **yaale**
reducing *Nom.* **boogre**
reduction *Nom.* **boogre**
Nom. **kvvgre**
reed-buck *Nom.* **beoko**

reference document
Nom. **seb-tika**
reference to (make) *Verbe.* **sule**
references *Nom.* **vēnegdse**
refine *Verbe.* **bvke**
reflect *Verbe.* **tagse**
Verbe. **take**
reflection on *Nom.* **tagsgo**
reforest *expression.* **sel tuse**
reforestation *Nom.* **tus selbo**
refrain *Nom.* **reoosgo**
refresh *expression.* **kɪt tɪ kibarā**
læɣ n yɪ wa
kiba-sāanga
Verbe. **maage**
Verbe. **yēege**
refusal *Nom.* **tōdgre**
Nom. **zāgsgo**
refuse *Verbe.* **kuse**
Verbe. **nake**
Verbe. **tiri**
Verbe. **tōde**
Verbe. **tōdgre**
v.itératif. **tōdse**
Nom. **yāma-yāma**
Verbe. **zādge**
Verbe. **zāgse**
refuse to give *Verbe.* **monge**
refuse to go on *Verbe.* **tadge**
refuse to speak *Verbe.* **mursi**
regards *auxiliaire.* **yē**
region *Nom.* **baobgo**
Nom. **soolem**
Nom. **zamaana**
Nom. **zāmaana**
regions *Nom.* **reezō**
register *Verbe.* **gvlse**
Verbe. **gvlse**
Verbe. **ning limore**
Nom. **sōdgr sebre**

relative in joking relationship
regression *Nom.* **poorē lebre**
regret *expression.* **maan f**
bāngē
regular *Adjectif.* **menga**
Verbe. **zemse**
regularly *Adverbe.* **pēm-pēm**
regulate *expression.* **maneg n**
zemse
reheat *Verbe.* **wɪsg yesa**
reign *expression.* **ɗɪ naam**
Verbe. **ɾɪ**
expression. **ɾɪ naam**
reimburse *Verbe.* **lebs samde**
expression. **yao samde**
rein *Nom.* **salb-risga**
reincarnation of *Nom.* **sigre**
reincarnation of (be the)
Nom. **sige**
reinforce *Verbe.* **wage**
reinforced concrete
expression. **betō tānd**
ne kud-ribli
reject *Verbe.* **tōde**
Verbe. **zādge**
Verbe. **zāgse**
rejection *Nom.* **zāgsgo**
rejoicing *Nom.* **kɪdengo**
rejoin *Verbe.* **bvuge**
Verbe. **paame**
Verbe. **yake**
rekindle *Verbe.* **vvuge**
relate *Verbe.* **solme**
Verbe. **togse**
relation *Nom.* **neb baobo**
relation with (be in) *Verbe.* **kē**
relationship (by)
Adverbe. **togem-toge**
m
relative *Nom.* **rogem**
relative humidity

relative in joking relationship
expression. **bvqsem**
pāng sēn yala
pemsmā pvqē

relative in joking relationship
Nom. **rakıya**

relaxed (be) *Verbe.* **pole**

release *Verbe.* **baage**
Verbe. **loke**
Verbe. **roke**
Nom. **yolsqo**
Verbe. **zaage**

released (be) *Verbe.* **paam**
menga

relief *Nom.* **belsqo**
Nom. **sōngre**
expression. **tēn-gān**
nenga
Nom. **tēn-gān-yalga**
Nom. **tēn-gāongo**
Adverbe. **wog-woge**

relieve *expression.* **boog**
namsgo
Verbe. **yaooge**
Verbe. **zuvse**

relieve from *Verbe.* **zaage**

religion *Nom.* **tūudum**
Nom. **Wēnd**
so-tūudum

religious leaders
expression. **Wēnd**
tūudub taor
dāmbā

relinquish *expression.* **bas tu lvi**

rely on *Verbe.* **teege**

remain *Verbe.* **pa**

remain without consequence
Adverbe. **kafaabo**

remainder *Nom.* **kelle**

remaining (be) *Verbe.* **kete**

remarkable *Adjectif.* **ruku**

remarried widow

Nom. **pvq-poorē**

remember *Verbe.* **tēede**
Verbe. **tēege**
Verbe. **tēre**

remembrance *Nom.* **tēegre**

remind *Verbe.* **tēede**
Verbe. **tēege**
v.itératif. **tēese**

reminder *Nom.* **tēegre**

remnant *Nom.* **kelle**

remote *Adverbe.* **yulga**
Adjectif. **zāorgo**
Adjectif. **zārga**

remount *Verbe.* **rvvge**

remove *Verbe.* **deege**
Verbe. **paage**
Verbe. **wurgi**

remove a garment
Verbe. **yeege**

remove from socket
Verbe. **baage**

remove garments
v.itératif. **yeese**

remove the grains *Verbe.* **sāirse**

remunerate *Verbe.* **role**
v.inaccompli. **ronde**

render (to) *Verbe.* **saase**

renounce *expression.* **bas tu lvi**

renown *Nom.* **yv-sōngqo**

reopen a wound *Verbe.* **rāmbe**
Verbe. **rāmse**

repair *Verbe.* **manege**
Nom. **manegre**

repair many things
v.itératif. **manese**

repay *Verbe.* **lebs samde**
Verbe. **role**
expression. **yao samde**

repeat *Verbe.* **bāge**
Verbe. **manege**

reputation (bad)

repeat the action *Verbe.* **yulme**

repetition *Nom.* **togs n yulenga**

replace *Verbe.* **lede**
Verbe. **ledge**
Verbe. **lete**
Verbe. **reege**
Verbe. **yōde**

replace sth. *Verbe.* **kıse**

replete (be) *Verbe.* **tıge**

replication (of, copy of)
Nom. **sıge**

reply *Verbe.* **leoke**

report *Nom.* **kıbare**
Verbe. **maane**
Nom. **toagsga**
expression. **tvvmd sēn**
yul wilgri sebre
expression. **wilg sēn yula**
Verbe. **wilgi**
Nom. **yals-n-gesga**

reporter *Nom.* **toagsda**
Nom. **yul wilgda**

represent *Verbe.* **mamse**

representation *Nom.* **mamsdo**

representative *Nom.* **ıeta**
Nom. **nın-ıeta**

reprimand *Nom.* **gomde**
Verbe. **gome**

reproach *Verbe.* **gome**

reproduction *expression.* **lebg n**
maanega

reproduction cell (ovum)
Nom. **pag-rogem-bul**
lı

reprove *Verbe.* **gome**
Verbe. **tare**
Verbe. **wulmi**
Verbe. **zabe**

reptile *Nom.* **bōn-saadga**
Nom. **bōn-vuudga**

republic
 republic *Nom.* **republiki**
 repudiate *expression.* **yiis paga**
 reputation (bad)
 Nom. **yv-beem**
 request *Verbe.* **kose**
 Nom. **kosgo**
 rescue *Verbe.* **tulge**
 rescue sb. *Verbe.* **yaooge**
 researcher *Nom.* **bāngda**
 Nom. **baooda**
 resemblance *Nom.* **wēnego**
 Nom. **wēonego**
 resemble *Verbe.* **lebe**
 Verbe. **wēnde**
 Verbe. **wēnege**
 reservoir, cistern *Nom.* **tvko**
 residence *Nom.* **vum zīga**
 Nom. **yiri**
 resident *Nom.* **tēng-n-neda**
 Nom. **tēn-kēeda**
 residential area *Nom.* **saka**
 residue *Nom.* **biskāse**
 Nom. **fāto**
 Nom. **ka-butu**
 residue of indigo *Nom.* **zaato**
 residue of ore *Nom.* **wāre**
 resilience *Nom.* **sū-tōogo**
 resistance *Nom.* **keelem**
 resolve *Verbe.* **bvgs-n-geelee**
 Verbe. **manege**
 expression. **yidg yelle**
 resonate *Verbe.* **zāe**
 resources *Nom.* **paoongo**
 respect *Verbe.* **nane**
 Verbe. **waooge**
 Nom. **waoogre**
 Nom. **waoore**
 Nom. **zoe-nifu**
 respect (lacking)
 Verbe. **paooge**

respect to (in) *auxiliaire.* **yē**
 respecy *Nom.* **yv-noogo**
 respiration *Nom.* **vuvsem**
 respiration (deep)
 Verbe. **sesemde**
 respond *Verbe.* **lebse**
 Verbe. **leoke**
 respond to a greeting
 Verbe. **reege**
 responsible for (be) *Verbe.* **so**
 responsible person *Nom.* **yell**
 soaba
 rest *Nom.* **kelle**
 Nom. **kelliga**
 Verbe. **pemse**
 Verbe. **vuvse**
 Nom. **vuvsem**
 rest (day of) *Nom.* **vuvsg daare**
 rest one's elbow on
 Verbe. **koge**
 restaurant *Nom.* **rub roogo**
 resting *Nom.* **vuvsgo**
 restless (be) *Verbe.* **virsi**
 restrain *Verbe.* **gōoge**
 Verbe. **leke**
 Verbe. **za**
 restrict *Verbe.* **yēde**
 restricted to (that is) *Nom.* **tēka**
 result *Nom.* **paanga**
 Nom. **yulen-paanga**
 resurrection *Nom.* **vuvgre**
 resuscitate *Verbe.* **vuvge**
 retention *Nom.* **bēgnega**
 retie *Verbe.* **le loe**
 retirement *Nom.* **tvvmd saab**
 vuvsgo
 retreat *Verbe.* **yōbge**
 retreat in a repetitive manner
 Verbe. **tare**

rheumatism of bones
 retreat once *Verbe.* **targe**
 return *Verbe.* **kōoge**
 Verbe. **lebe**
 Verbe. **lebge**
 Nom. **lebgre**
 Verbe. **vulemde**
 return sth. *Verbe.* **lebse**
 return trip (to make a)
 Verbe. **yuugi**
 return/round trip
 v.itératif. **yuusi**
 reunite *Verbe.* **kvmbe**
 reveal *Verbe.* **wvke**
 reveal oneself to *Verbe.* **puk a**
 menga
 revenge *Verbe.* **rok sūuri**
 rever bed *Nom.* **kvl-vaoko**
 reverence *Nom.* **waoogre**
 reverse *Verbe.* **fōgne**
 Verbe. **tulgi**
 revile *Verbe.* **tv**
 Verbe. **tvvse**
 revision *Nom.* **lebg-n-gesga**
 revival *Nom.* **vuvgre**
 revive *Verbe.* **neke**
 Verbe. **vuvge**
 Verbe. **yēege**
 revive a wound *Verbe.* **rāmbe**
 revivify *Verbe.* **vulge**
 revolution *Nom.* **revolisiō**
 Nom. **tedg-pānga**
 Nom. **tēdg-sōngo**
 revolve *Verbe.* **bilgi**
 Verbe. **pugi**
 reward *Verbe.* **keo**
 Nom. **keoore**
 Verbe. **role**
 v.inaccompli. **ronde**
 rewarding *Nom.* **keoobo**
 rheumatism *Nom.* **kamweerse**

rheumatism of bones
Nom. **kōb-ra-wërma**

rheumatism of bones
Nom. **kam-werse**
Nom. **kōb-ra-wërma**

rhombus *Nom.* **kog-taas**
yaremde

rib *Nom.* **sīifu**

ribcage *Nom.* **yāo-roogo**

ribs hurting *Nom.* **sī**

rice *Nom.* **mui**

rice (irrigation)
Nom. **ko-waandem**
mui

rice (white) *Nom.* **alkam**

rice field *Nom.* **mui pvvgo**
Nom. **muitinga**

rice from rain water
Nom. **sa-koom mui**

rice grinder *Nom.* **mui-palle**

rice harvest *Nom.* **wvrbo**

rice with sauce
Nom. **mui-zēedo**

rice without sauce
Nom. **mui-naagdem**

rich *Nom.* **galle**

rich person *Nom.* **arzek soaba**
Nom. **rakāagre**
Nom. **tarem soaba**

riches *Nom.* **arzeka**
Nom. **laogo**
Nom. **tarem**

riddle *Nom.* **sulga**
Nom. **solemde**

riddle (tell a) *Verbe.* **solme**

ridge *Nom.* **bēes-boko**
Nom. **wāg-noore**

ridge (make a) *Verbe.* **vōdge**

ridge of a plough
Nom. **kud-bōanga**

riding-boot *Nom.* **kvrebre**

rifle *Verbe.* **nugi**

rift *Nom.* **mugnum**
Nom. **vūsem**

right *Nom.* **dvrwa**
Nom. **kōn-mongre**
Nom. **segdenga**
Adverbe. **wupi**
Verbe. **zemse**

right angle *Nom.* **yaas-selle**
Nom. **yaas-susga**

right hand side *Nom.* **ditgo**

right hand, north *Nom.* **rvvtgo**

right now
Adverbe. **moas-moasā**
Verbe. **wēnege**

right side *Nom.* **rutgo**

right, righteous *Adjectif.* **turga**

righteousness *Nom.* **turlem**

rigid *Adjectif.* **raglemde**
Adjectif. **wēgla**
Adjectif. **wēglgo**

rigid metre *Nom.* **met-tvrgo**

rim *Nom.* **noore**
Nom. **ruzānte**

rind *Nom.* **paoko**

ring *Verbe.* **kānge**
Nom. **nug-bīnga**
Nom. **nugbīnga**
Nom. **purga**
Verbe. **wē**
Nom. **yvvga**

ring finger *Nom.* **nug-bi-pitga**

rinse *Verbe.* **saage**
Verbe. **sēdge**
Verbe. **waage**
Verbe. **zulumdi**

rinse a container
Verbe. **yulumdi**

rinse quickly *Verbe.* **soke**

rinse the mouth *Verbe.* **wuki**

river bed
riote of the population
Nom. **tēn-dāmbgo**

rip *Verbe.* **yurgi**

ripe *Adjectif.* **bigemde**
Adjectif. **bunga**
Adjectif. **kādemde**
Adjectif. **lvko**
Adjectif. **mogemde**
Adjectif. **mog-moge**
Adjectif. **moko**
Adjectif. **moosgo**

ripe (not) *Adjectif.* **koogo**

ripe / cooked (be) *Verbe.* **bu**

ripen *Verbe.* **bu**
Verbe. **mooge**

ripen (make to) *Verbe.* **buse**

ripeness *Nom.* **buvvngo**

ripple *Nom.* **yōbdo**

rise *Nom.* **kubri**

risk *Verbe.* **saage**
expression. **sabaab**
wēnga d sēn mi tiiri
la sēn tōe n wa

risky *expression.* **sēn tog n**
maan ne gūusgu

riting body *Nom.* **gvls-biis**
yaadem

rival *Nom.* **ra-taaga**
Verbe. **wagse**

rivalry *Nom.* **pvg-taare**

river *Nom.* **ko-naoore**
Nom. **ko-nugu**
Nom. **kvlga**
Nom. **kvlga**
Nom. **kvl-kēenga**
Nom. **kvl-ma**

river (dried out)
Nom. **kvl-waoko**

river (small) *Nom.* **kvul-bila**

river arm
expression. **ko-zoetem**

sēn zoet n dabd
kvul–kasengē

river bed *expression.* **long pvḡē**
ninga kvulga koom
sēn zoetē

river entrance

Nom. **kvul–nao–satmē**

river grass *Nom.* **kvul–moodo**

river mouth

Nom. **kvul–nao–satmē**

riverbank *expression.* **kvulg**
kuremse

Nom. **kvul–koaka**

Nom. **kvul–noore**

rivet nut *Nom.* **balgda**roach *Nom.* **yalle**road (large) *Nom.* **so–kōodre**

road concrete apron

expression. **koom**

pluvgr zīgē

road crossing *Nom.* **so–baka**road haulier *Nom.* **rukda**roadmap *Nom.* **soay**

mams–rēesdem

roads *n.pl.* **soaya**roam *Verbe.* **yeebe**roaming *Nom.* **yeebgo**

roan antelope

Nom. **walpeoolgo**

Nom. **wilpeoolgo**

roar *Verbe.* **rāmbe**

Nom. **wurbu**

roar (thunder) *Verbe.* **wuri**roast *Verbe.* **sē**roasting *Nom.* **sēebo**rob *Verbe.* **fā**

Verbe. **zē**

v.itératif. **zugsi**

rob sb. *Verbe.* **zu**robber *Nom.* **fāada**

Nom. **wagdre**

robe *Nom.* **roaaba**robust *Adjectif.* **kudbre**

Adjectif. **tēmdē**

Adjectif. **wēbre**

robust and big *Adjectif.* **wagelle**rock *Nom.* **pīga**

Nom. **ylgre**

rock hyrax *Nom.* **maraoa**

rock python

Nom. **wag–kēoonfo**

rod *Nom.* **laalga**

Nom. **mo–beelle**

Nom. **rasaare**

Nom. **ribga**

rogue *Nom.* **bi–bēega**roguery *Nom.* **bi–beelem**roll *Verbe.* **bilgi**

Nom. **foobre**

roll along, drive along, roll
over *Verbe.* **bilmi**roll around *Adverbe.* **zugl–zugli**

roll of cloth / fabric

Nom. **peen–gvmda**

roll out *Verbe.* **pili**roll sth. *Verbe.* **bilimdi**roll sth. firmly *Verbe.* **bili**roll up *Verbe.* **gōnme**

Verbe. **pili**

Verbe. **viibi**

Verbe. **vube**

Verbe. **yōde**

roll up sth. *Verbe.* **wēne**roller (Abyssinian) *Nom.* **wēlgo**rolling in *Verbe.* **pugi**

roof (made of straw)

Nom. **sugri**

room *Nom.* **doogo**

Nom. **roogo**

Nom. **ro–pvga**

Nom. **wēenga**

room opening *Nom.* **rignoore**rooster *Nom.* **no–raogo**rooster (young) *Nom.* **no–ribla**root *Nom.* **vigri**

Nom. **yēgende**

Nom. **yēgre**

Nom. **yēoko**

root out *Verbe.* **feooge**

Verbe. **viki**

rope *Nom.* **wīiri**rosary *Nom.* **sapulu**

Nom. **tasbi**

rosette of groundnut leaves

nangur–n–wāoodo

rot *Verbe.* **bede**

Verbe. **burgi**

Verbe. **wōsge**

Verbe. **zurgi**

rot (get to) *Verbe.* **pōnege**rot (to) *Verbe.* **pōoge**rotate *Verbe.* **wēnege**

Verbe. **yilgi**

rotation of crops

Nom. **ko–tēdenga**

rotten *Adjectif.* **pōosgo**

Adjectif. **pōosre**

Verbe. **wōsme**

rotten (get) *Verbe.* **pōoge**rough *Adjectif.* **koetre**

Adjectif. **kurgu**

Adjectif. **raglemde**

Adjectif. **tāonglgo**

Adjectif. **yāasenga**

Adjectif. **yāasenga**

Adjectif. **yārsenga**

rough (become) *Verbe.* **yārge**roughness *Nom.* **pv–toogo**round *Adjectif.* **gilga**

Adjectif. **gilgu**

round (go)

Adjectif. **gilli**

Adjectif. **giulgu**

Adverbe. **muka**

Adjectif. **põobre**

Adverbe. **tõe**

round (go) *Verbe.* **lilgi**

round and big *Adjectif.* **gvmdede**

round and hard

Adjectif. **kεgelle**

round and thick

Adjectif. **lvmbre**

round hut with flat roof

Nom. **tuku**

round trip (to make a)

Verbe. **yuugi**

rounded *Adjectif.* **būmbri**

Adjectif. **nuklgu**

roundish *Adjectif.* **nuklgu**

Adjectif. **nuku**

Adjectif. **willi**

row *Nom.* **rulga**

Royal or Ball python

Nom. **bosemborgo**

rub *Verbe.* **nome**

Verbe. **ru**

Verbe. **ruugi**

Verbe. **sõ**

Verbe. **sõoge**

v.itératif. **wuri**

rub against the ground

Verbe. **tõrme**

rub hard *Verbe.* **térge**

rub in oil *Verbe.* **zε**

rub soap on *expression.* **sõog**

safānde

rub sth. clean *Verbe.* **sēdge**

rub with hand *Verbe.* **tēge**

rub, scratch *Verbe.* **wurgi**

rubber *Nom.* **sū-maasre**

Nom. **sū-nare**

Nom. **sūudu**

Nom. **talkvmdo**

rubbish *Nom.* **saoko**

Nom. **waoose**

Nom. **yāma-yāma**

rubbish heap *Nom.* **tāmpvvre**

rubble *Nom.* **vaado**

Nom. **yāma-yāma**

rude person *Nom.* **goam-yood**

soaba

ruffian *Nom.* **bi-bεεga**

ruffle *Verbe.* **yõbe**

ruin *Verbe.* **põnege**

Verbe. **sāame**

Verbe. **siigi**

Verbe. **zagse**

rule *Nom.* **no-tūudga**

rule over *expression.* **di naam**

ruler *Nom.* **rεnglga**

Nom. **rul-bēesdga**

rumble *Verbe.* **koglem**

Verbe. **rāmbe**

Nom. **wurbu**

Verbe. **wuri**

rumble, gurgle *Verbe.* **gore**

ruminate *Verbe.* **bvke**

rummage *Verbe.* **nugi**

Verbe. **vεεse**

rumour *Nom.* **kibare**

rumple *Verbe.* **gāoone**

rumpled *Adjectif.* **yõbdo**

sacks

run *Verbe.* **wudgi**

Verbe. **zoe**

run away *Verbe.* **wudgi**

run down *Verbe.* **toke**

Verbe. **yedge**

Verbe. **yvlge**

v.itératif. **yvvle**

Verbe. **zoe**

run dry *Verbe.* **wake**

run off *Verbe.* **wudgi**

run over *Verbe.* **wudme**

running *Nom.* **wudgri**

Nom. **zoese**

Nom. **zoεεga**

running low (be) *Verbe.* **zulgi**

running water

Nom. **ko-raalem**

Nom. **ko-zoetem**

running-spider *Nom.* **zāabazā**

rupture *Nom.* **kvuga**

ruse *Nom.* **rabaare**

Nom. **sulem**

Nom. **sulma**

ruse (use) *Verbe.* **sulme**

rush *Verbe.* **fõdge**

Verbe. **luk karga**

Verbe. **winge**

Verbe. **wudgi**

Verbe. **wuri**

Verbe. **yāge**

Verbe. **yāgne**

rush (in a) *Adverbe.* **yāg-yāge**

rush down *Verbe.* **fare**

rushed *Adverbe.* **valem-valem**

rust *Nom.* **tēngempiisim**

S - s

s of a season

expression. **sēoogā**

sungre

sabre *Nom.* **sv-bugdga**

sack *Nom.* **zāngoe-svuga**
 sack *Nom.* **korgo**
 sack mad of jute *Nom.* **bodgo**
 sack made of linen *Nom.* **volgo**
 sacks *n.pl.* **yondo**
 sacred stone *Nom.* **tēn-kugri**
 sacrifice *Verbe.* **maane**
Nom. **maoongo**
 sacrifice (make a) *Verbe.* **zō**
 sacrilege *Nom.* **wubdo**
 sacrum *Nom.* **sae-kōbre**
 sad face *Nom.* **nen-gānenga**
 sadden *Verbe.* **halke**
expression. **sāam sūuri**
 saddle *Nom.* **gaare**
 sadness *Nom.* **sū-beedo**
Nom. **sū-pa-noaanga**
Nom. **sū-sāango**
Nom. **sū-sāoongo**
 sag *Verbe.* **nade**
 Sahel *Nom.* **sayelle**
Nom. **tēn-kōɛnga**
 Sahelian person
expression. **sayelle**
tēngā neda
 said (things) *Nom.* **yelsem**
 sail *Verbe.* **rugsi**
 sake off *Verbe.* **fugumdi**
 salad *Nom.* **salaato**
 salamander *Nom.* **kōnekōogo**
Nom. **kōskōogo**
 salaried *expression.* **tar yaoodo**
 salary *Nom.* **kiuug yaoodo**
Nom. **tvvmd yaoodo**
Nom. **yaoodo**
 sale *Nom.* **koosgo**
 sales book *expression.* **koosem**
sebre
 sales record *expression.* **koosem**

sebre

salesman *Nom.* **toalma**
Nom. **toanda**
 salient *Adjectif.* **ruku**
 saliva *Nom.* **kolkoodo**
Nom. **kolkoogo**
Nom. **kol-koto**
 saliva gland
Nom. **koko-būnda**
 salt *Nom.* **yamsem**
 salt crystals *Nom.* **yaarem**
 salty *expression.* **tar yamsem**
 salty ground *Nom.* **lɛlga**
 salty taste *Adjectif.* **manesgo**
 salvation *Nom.* **fāagre**
Nom. **pōasga**
 salve *Nom.* **pomaad**
Nom. **ti-kaam**
 same (the) *Nom.* **taare**
 sample *Verbe.* **lembe**
 sample to taste *Nom.* **lɛnga**
 sanction
expression. **tvvm-wēng**
a subgre
 sand *Nom.* **bīisri**
 sand dune *Nom.* **bīis tānga**
 sandal *Nom.* **paki-ti-laki**
 sand-snake
Nom. **wag-maasre**
 sap *Nom.* **sūm**
 sapwood *Nom.* **ra-folle**
 sardine *Nom.* **kamande**
Nom. **tāntāre**
 sash the limbs *Verbe.* **waage**
 sat (be) *Verbe.* **zao**
 Satan *Nom.* **svitāana**
Nom. **svtāana**
 sated *Verbe.* **tige**
 satellite *Nom.* **tēn-bobelle**

satiate sb. *Verbe.* **tigse**
 satiated (be) *Verbe.* **tige**
 satisfactory *Verbe.* **zemse**
 satisfy *expression.* **noog sūuri**
 saturate *Verbe.* **tigse**
 Saturday *Nom.* **sibri**
 sauce *Nom.* **zēdo**
 sauce (good) *Nom.* **zē-noogo**
 saunter *Verbe.* **rɛɛme**
Verbe. **sa**
 savage *Verbe.* **wɛgme**
 savannah *Nom.* **weo-faoogo**
 Savannah *Nom.* **tēn-tuugu**
Nom. **we-raoogo**
 Savannah monitor
Nom. **wiuugu**
 save *Verbe.* **bīngi**
Verbe. **fāage**
Verbe. **kogle**
Verbe. **yolse**
 save (not use too much)
Verbe. **kɛgse**
 save (to) *Verbe.* **tulge**
 saved from a danger
Verbe. **tulge**
 saving *Nom.* **bɛgnego**
 savings *Nom.* **bīngri**
Nom. **kɛgsgo**
Nom. **laogo**
Nom. **ligd-bɛgendem**
Nom. **ligd-kɛgsdem**
 savings book
Nom. **ligd-bīngdim**
sebre
Nom. **ligd-kɛgsg**
sebre
 savings institution
Nom. **ligd-bɛgendem**
doogo
 saviour *Nom.* **fāada**

Saviour

Saviour *Nom.* **fāagda**

saw *Verbe.* **wāage**

sawdust *Nom.* **ra-zom**

say *Verbe.* **maane**

Verbe. **togse**

Verbe. **yeele**

say «hi» *Verbe.* **yaamse**

say bad things *Verbe.* **lase**

say clearly *Verbe.* **pusgi**

say nothing *Verbe.* **sīndi**

say something about

Verbe. **widge**

say that *expression.* **ya tu**

saying *Nom.* **yel-būndi**

Verbe. **yetē**

scabbar *Nom.* **wvuga**

scabies *Nom.* **zākara**

Nom. **zānkādre**

scald *Nom.* **bugum nodre**

scale *Nom.* **paoko**

Nom. **yōbgo**

scales *Nom.* **pagdo**

scales (pair of) *Nom.* **pēesdga**

scamp *expression.* **ka vōore**

Nom. **ka vōor-soaba**

Nom. **nin-yaalga**

scapula *Nom.* **laka**

scar *Nom.* **gīdri**

Nom. **nod-dāoongo**

Nom. **nod-kāanego**

Nom. **nod-raalle**

Nom. **nod-rāango**

Verbe. **vōdge**

Nom. **waeefo**

Nom. **wiifu**

Nom. **wīifu**

scar (accidental) *Nom.* **feore**

scarce *Adjectif.* **yoaaga**

scare *Verbe.* **rigimdi**

Verbe. **yēese**

scare sb. *Verbe.* **yēege**

scared of (be) *Verbe.* **zoe**

scarf *Nom.* **peende**

scarification *Nom.* **kusgo**

scarification on the cheek

Nom. **busemde**

scariness *Nom.* **pelen-yika**

scarred *Adjectif.* **walemde**

scars (ethnic) *Nom.* **gīda**

scatter *Verbe.* **barge**

Verbe. **fāerge**

Verbe. **sāeegē**

Verbe. **wulge**

Verbe. **yvlme**

scatter fragments *Verbe.* **berge**

scatter people (cause to)

Verbe. **wude**

scatter seed *Verbe.* **bōe**

scatter sth. *Verbe.* **yugli**

scattered *Adjectif.* **yoaaga**

scattered vegetation

expression. **tus sēn pa**

waoog zīigē

scheme *Verbe.* **stfe**

scholar *Nom.* **bāngda**

Nom. **seb-mita**

school *Nom.* **kaorengo**

Nom. **karen-doogo**

Nom. **lekolle**

school building *Nom.* **lekolle**

school room

Nom. **karen-doogo**

schoolboy *Nom.* **karen-biiga**

schoolchild *Nom.* **karen-biiga**

schoolgirl *Nom.* **karen-biiga**

science *expression.* **bāng-kāag**

ned sēn tar būmb

zugu

sciences of observation

expression. **ges-kāag**

scratch (fowl)

baosgo

scissors *Nom.* **magsga**

scold *Verbe.* **tare**

Verbe. **wulmi**

Verbe. **zabe**

scolding *Nom.* **goama**

Nom. **zabre**

scoop *Verbe.* **leoke**

scoop out *Verbe.* **kaage**

Verbe. **kōdge**

scoop sth. out of a liquid

Verbe. **yaage**

scope *Nom.* **yaadem**

scorch *Verbe.* **kābge**

score or goal *Nom.* **gābga**

scorn *Verbe.* **kisgi**

scorpion *Nom.* **nanga**

scorpions *Nom.* **namse**

scowl *Verbe.* **booge**

scraggy (be) *Verbe.* **mene**

scrap *Adverbe.* **zura**

scrape *Verbe.* **bōode**

Verbe. **kāane**

Verbe. **sere**

Verbe. **wurgi**

Verbe. **wurgi**

scrape off *Verbe.* **bōoge**

Verbe. **kasge**

Verbe. **kōdge**

Verbe. **kōre**

Verbe. **pēege**

Verbe. **rūmsi**

scraped off *Adjectif.* **kōogo**

scratch *v.itératif.* **bē**

Verbe. **bōode**

Verbe. **garge**

Verbe. **gorge**

Verbe. **gvrge**

Verbe. **kādge**

Verbe. **sere**

scratch (fowl)

Verbe. **vōdge**

Verbe. **vūdgi**

Verbe. **yerge**

scratch (fowl) *Verbe.* **pē**

scratch (itching) *Verbe.* **zagma**

Verbe. **zake**

scratch /write on *Verbe.* **gvle**

scratch deeply *Verbe.* **bēdge**

scratch lightly *Verbe.* **pēрге**

scratch, claw *Verbe.* **wādge**

scrawny *Adjectif.* **menega**

scream *Verbe.* **hable**

Verbe. **kelme**

Nom. **kelenga**

Nom. **kūnkūma**

Verbe. **tāse**

Verbe. **woose**

screaming *Nom.* **tāsga**

screw (to) *Verbe.* **wēre**

screw up *Verbe.* **gāoone**

Verbe. **yōbe**

screwed up *Adjectif.* **yōbdo**

scribble *Verbe.* **gvle**

Verbe. **gvle**

Verbe. **gvlse**

Verbe. **pēрге**

scrotum *Nom.* **lalle**

Nom. **lande**

Nom. **lan-korgo**

scrub *Verbe.* **sēdge**

scrum *Nom.* **wurd-wurdi**

sculptor *Nom.* **pæesda**

sculpture *Nom.* **peesgo**

scum *Nom.* **kaga**

scuttle *Adverbe.* **gar-gare**

sea *Nom.* **mog-ma**

Nom. **mogre**

sea coast *Nom.* **mog-noore**

sealing habitually *Nom.* **zuubu**

search *Nom.* **baosem**

Verbe. **gēese**

Verbe. **nugi**

Nom. **raare**

Verbe. **vεεge**

Verbe. **vεεse**

seashell *Nom.* **zēm-biiga**

Nom. **zēmde**

Nom. **zēnga**

season *Nom.* **sasa**

season (dry) *Nom.* **zu-pæla**

seasoning *Nom.* **fεfε**

Nom. **noosdo**

Nom. **saalem**

n.pl. **zē-biisi**

seasoning (dawadawa)

Nom. **kaolgo**

seasoning based on sorrel
grains *Nom.* **bikalga**

seat *Nom.* **goeele**

Nom. **zaogga**

Nom. **zaore**

Nom. **zoambdga**

seat oneself *Verbe.* **zaonde**

seat sb. *Verbe.* **zīnigi**

seat sb./sth. *Verbe.* **zaoolge**

second person

Nom. **yiib-n-læta**

second-and clothes

Nom. **wantære**

secondary drain

Nom. **ko-so-yiisdg-b
ila**

secondary irrigation canal

Nom. **ko-so-kéesdg-
bila**

second-hand clothes

Nom. **yug-yugi**

secret *Nom.* **pvgē yelle**

Nom. **yel-solemde**

secretary *Nom.* **seb-gvnda**

seep

secretary bird *Nom.* **yog-fibda**

section *Nom.* **baobgo**

expression. **zīig taku**

secure against *Verbe.* **kogle**

securely *Adverbe.* **kāenkāe**

Adverbe. **rig-rige**

Verbe. **vili**

security *Nom.* **bāane**

see *Verbe.* **gese**

Nom. **ko-kāsenga**

Verbe. **naade**

Verbe. **ne**

expression. **tu gese**

Verbe. **yānde**

see clearly (not) *Verbe.* **yiigi**

see from far *expression.* **tool n
yā**

see you soon *interj.* **bilfu**

interj. **wēnd na kō-d
bilfu**

see you tomorrow *interj.* **wēnd
na kō-d beogo**

see, take note *Verbe.* **yā**

seed *Nom.* **bōn-buudu**

seed drill *Nom.* **bvd-wamde**

seed of sorrel *Nom.* **biifu**

seed selection

expression. **bōn-buud
tūsugu**

seeding *Nom.* **bvdbo**

seeds *expression.* **bōn-yitg
biisi**

seeing (sense of) *Nom.* **nenem
yalg wilgda**

seek *Verbe.* **bao**

Verbe. **gēese**

seeker *Nom.* **baooda**

seeking *Nom.* **baobo**

seem **wēnde**

seem to be *Verbe.* **ne**

seep
 seep *Verbe.* **midgi**
Verbe. **ni**
Verbe. **pu**
Verbe. **sere**
Verbe. **yīgi**
Verbe. **yūni**
Verbe. **yuuli**

see-through
expression. **ka-nere**

seize *Verbe.* **gīmi**
Verbe. **kolemde**
Verbe. **mobge**
Verbe. **soge**

select *Verbe.* **balge**
Verbe. **galse**
Verbe. **laoose**
Verbe. **tūusi**
v.itératif. **yāgse**
Verbe. **yāke**

selected variety
Nom. **bu-tūusdi**

self *Nom.* **menga**

self-control *Nom.* **sū-tōogo**
Nom. **tōog-m-menga**

self-defence group
Nom. **kogl-weoogo**

selfish person
Nom. **sū-ki-neda**

selfishness *Nom.* **sū-kiiri**

sell *Verbe.* **koose**

sell of with loss *Verbe.* **fabe**

sell sheet *Nom.* **koosem**
seb-vāoogo

seller *Nom.* **koaasda**
Nom. **koosda**

seller of *Nom.* **koaasa**

selling *Nom.* **koosgo**

selling price *Nom.* **koosg ligdi**

semester *Nom.* **ki-yoobre**

send across *Verbe.* **loose**

send away *Verbe.* **rigi**
Verbe. **yiisi**

send home *Verbe.* **kuilsi**

send inside *Verbe.* **kēese**

send people away *Verbe.* **wuude**

send sb. *Verbe.* **toole**

send sb. far away *Verbe.* **zāage**

send somebody to *Verbe.* **tvme**

sending *Nom.* **tvambo**
Nom. **tvntvmdo**

Senegal coucal *Nom.* **faoogo**
Nom. **kafaooogo**

Senegal Hartebeest
Nom. **sib-sablga**

Senegal long-tailed parakeet
Nom. **kēen-zvvre**

Senegal parrot *Nom.* **kēega**

senior *Adjectif.* **kasemde**
Adjectif. **kasenga**
Nom. **kasma**
Nom. **kāasma**
Nom. **kēema**
Adjectif. **kēenga**

senior (to be) *Verbe.* **kēeme**

senior member *Nom.* **kāasma**

senior sibling *Nom.* **ba**

senior uncle
Nom. **baaba-kasenga**

senior wife *Nom.* **pvg-kēema**

seniority *Nom.* **kaosengo**
Nom. **kēoongo**

sense *Nom.* **rat-n-yēelga**
Nom. **vōore**
Nom. **yam**

sense of smell *Nom.* **yūug yalg**
wilgda

sense organ *Nom.* **yalg wilgda**

sent one *Nom.* **tēn-tvmda**

sentence *Nom.* **gomde**
Verbe. **paalge**

sesame (wild)

sentence construction
Nom. **goam wvgbo**

sentiment *Nom.* **taogsgo**

sent-one *Nom.* **tvntvnda**

sepal *Nom.* **pu-paoko**

separate *Verbe.* **baade**
Verbe. **baale**
Verbe. **badge**
v.itératif. **bagse**
Verbe. **bake**
Verbe. **balge**
Verbe. **paase**
Verbe. **pusgi**
Verbe. **svke**
Verbe. **weele**
Verbe. **welge**
v.itératif. **welse**

separate things that are joined
Verbe. **lake**

separately *Adverbe.* **ball-balle**
Adverbe. **toor-toore**

separation *Nom.* **welgre**

September
Nom. **bōn-buvvngo**
kiuugu

sequence *Nom.* **bogre**

sequence number
expression. **pvgdr-pvg**
dr limore

seriously (not take) *Verbe.* **yoge**

serum *Nom.* **serom**

serval *Nom.* **sulfu**

servant *Nom.* **tvmtvmda**

servant (female)
Nom. **tvmtvmd-poak**
a

servant of the chief
Nom. **sōgne**

serve food *expression.* **pvi rubo**

service to (do a) *Verbe.* **yaooge**

sesame *Nom.* **siilfu**

sesame (black)

Nom. **siili**

sesame (black) *Nom.* **tugi**

sesame (wild) *Nom.* **kinkirg
siilfu**

sesame grain *Nom.* **sīnifu**

set *Verbe.* **sēene**

set (radio)

Nom. **kogl–goamdga**

set a trap *Verbe.* **bēde**

set aside *Verbe.* **viigi**

set free *Verbe.* **roke**

Verbe. **yolse**

set in motion *Verbe.* **sigli**

set things together

Verbe. **mage**

set up *Verbe.* **lugli**

set up a math operation

expression. **sigli gælgā**

set upright *Verbe.* **yiki**

setback *Nom.* **kongre**

set–square

Nom. **yaas–sus–bēesd**

ga

Nom. **yaas–sus–makd**

ga

settle *expression.* **maneg n**

zemse

Verbe. **zīlgi**

Verbe. **zīndgi**

settle (liquid) *Verbe.* **tisgi**

settled (be) *Verbe.* **zī**

seven *numéral.* **yopoe**

seventy *numéral.* **pis–yopoe**

severe *Adjectif.* **toaaga**

sew *Verbe.* **sē**

sew on a patch *Verbe.* **lisgi**

sew on top of *Verbe.* **lisgi**

sewing *Nom.* **sēebo**

Nom. **sēensem**

sewing machine

Nom. **sēt–m–toore**

sex *Nom.* **pogrē**

sex days ago

Adverbe. **rab–yoablē**

sexual intercourse (have)

Verbe. **lagme**

sexual intercourse with (have)

Verbe. **yēbe**

sexual obsession *Nom.* **raglem**

sexual organ *Nom.* **taoore**

sexually transmissible
diseases

Nom. **taoor–bāaga**

sexually transmissible diseases
(STD)

Nom. **nonglem–bāaga**

Nom. **pvg–bāase**

shabby *Adjectif.* **zaka**

shade *Nom.* **maasem**

shade of a living person
/ animal

Nom. **sulunsuku**

shadow *Nom.* **maasem**

Nom. **sulunsuku**

shadowy *Adverbe.* **bām–bām**

shaft *Nom.* **gātga**

Nom. **kukuri**

shaft for arrow *Nom.* **more**

shake *Verbe.* **bage**

Verbe. **lenge**

Verbe. **miimi**

Verbe. **nege**

Verbe. **ribsi**

Verbe. **rīmsi**

Verbe. **vēgemde**

Verbe. **vēgne**

Verbe. **vigi**

v.itératif. **vigsi**

Verbe. **yēgse**

Verbe. **yome**

sharp

Verbe. **zēgle**

Verbe. **zugli**

Verbe. **zugsi**

Verbe. **zugumdi**

shake about

Adverbe. **zugl–zugli**

shake continually

Adverbe. **vir–viri**

shake for a long time

Verbe. **zēge**

shake head (to deny)

Verbe. **giri**

shake oneself *v.itératif.* **zugmi**

shake the head *Verbe.* **bage**

shake to get rid of

Verbe. **pugumdi**

shaken from laughing

Verbe. **kīki**

shaker *Nom.* **bul–yam**

shaking *Adverbe.* **kab–kabe**

Nom. **miuungu**

shaky (be) *Verbe.* **vigsi**

shallow *Adjectif.* **lēdga**

shamble

Adverbe. **yoanda–yoan
da**

shame *Nom.* **paoore**

Nom. **yānde**

shame sb. *Verbe.* **wuuli**

shape *Nom.* **yako**

shard *Adjectif.* **pēdga**

shard of *Nom.* **pēega**

shard of pottery

Nom. **sa–pēega**

Nom. **sare**

share *Verbe.* **pvl**

Nom. **pvlure**

share for sb. *Nom.* **rulla**

share house / apartment

Nom. **yak–n–taare**

shared
 shared *Adjectif.* **welga**
 sharing *Nom.* **pvuubo**
 sharp *Adverbe.* **kɛp**
expression. **noor sɛn**
dte
 sharp (be) *Verbe.* **di**
 sharp (blade) *Verbe.* **ru**
 sharp (sauce)
Adjectif. **zāgsenga**
 sharp ended (be) *Verbe.* **sulme**
 sharpen *Verbe.* **peese**
Verbe. **saase**
v.itératif. **sulse**
 sharpen into pointed shape
Verbe. **sulge**
 sharply *Adverbe.* **fast**
 sharp-pointed *Adjectif.* **sulenga**
 shatter *Verbe.* **bōgse**
Verbe. **wōrge**
 shatter sth. *Verbe.* **wōremde**
 shave *Verbe.* **koke**
Verbe. **kōoge**
Verbe. **pōnge**
expression. **yeg lalga**
 shave completely
Verbe. **koebge**
 shaved *Adjectif.* **kōogo**
 shaven *Adjectif.* **pulemde**
Verbe. **pulme**
 shaving-knife *Nom.* **pōngo**
 she *Pronom.* **a**
Pronom. **yēnda**
 shea butter *Nom.* **ka-moaaga**
 Shea fruit *Nom.* **taamde**
 shea fruits *Nom.* **taama**
 Shea nut *Nom.* **zoonfo**
 shea nuts *Nom.* **zūuni**
 Shea tree *Nom.* **taanga**
 sheaf *Nom.* **gīndi**

Nom. **kalga**
 Sheanut-shell
Nom. **katrweoko**
 sheath *Nom.* **wvuga**
 sheath (without)
Adjectif. **sāeenga**
 shed *Verbe.* **lilli**
Nom. **pāaga**
Verbe. **yvlme**
Nom. **zānde**
 shed (big) *Nom.* **woogo**
 shed a liquid on *Verbe.* **walge**
 shed light on *Verbe.* **wulse**
 sheds *n.pl.* **zāna**
 sheep *Nom.* **peosgo**
Nom. **pesgo**
 sheep (pl.) *Nom.* **piisi**
 sheep with long legs
Nom. **baalle**
 sheepfold *Nom.* **wubri**
 shelf *Nom.* **reyō**
 shell *Verbe.* **pidge**
Nom. **waka**
Verbe. **weke**
Nom. **zēemde**
Nom. **zēenga**
 shell (to) *Verbe.* **pude**
 shell of sth. *Nom.* **paoko**
 shelter *Verbe.* **lilli**
Nom. **pāaga**
Nom. **pōaka**
Nom. **sēoko**
Nom. **zānde**
 shelter from *Verbe.* **soolge**
 shepherd *Nom.* **pe-kuma**
 shield *Nom.* **gāongo**
 shift *Verbe.* **kedbe**
Verbe. **serge**
v.itératif. **serse**
Verbe. **vi**

shore
 shift a lot of soil *Verbe.* **vōke**
 shift by pulling *Verbe.* **vurgi**
 shifted *Adjectif.* **yōasma**
 shin-bone *Nom.* **kar-koεenga**
 shine *Verbe.* **pule**
v.inaccompli. **punde**
Verbe. **wle**
 shine a torch *Verbe.* **torse**
 shine on *Verbe.* **wulse**
 shine, glitter *Verbe.* **yāge**
 shingles *Nom.* **moagb-ma**
 shining *Adjectif.* **witga**
Nom. **yāgbo**
 shining (skin) *Verbe.* **pōe**
 shinningly *Adverbe.* **fayy**
 shiny eyes (with) *Adverbe.* **yolll**
 ship *Nom.* **batayo**
Nom. **koom koglgo**
 shirt *Nom.* **fuugu**
Nom. **fu-yergo**
Nom. **fu-yorgo**
 shit *Nom.* **bīungu**
 shiver *Verbe.* **rigi**
Verbe. **yome**
 shivering *Nom.* **rig-rigi**
Verbe. **sidgi**
 shoe *Nom.* **naoodre**
Nom. **neoodre**
 shoe (to) *Verbe.* **widi**
 shoe repairer *Nom.* **zapa**
 shoemaker *Nom.* **zapa**
 shoemaking *Nom.* **zapdo**
 shoes *n.pl.* **neoda**
 shoot *Verbe.* **tāo**
Verbe. **tobe**
 shoot (young) *Nom.* **toabenga**
 shooting *Nom.* **tāoobo**
 shop *Nom.* **bitga**

shopkeeper
shopkeeper *Nom.* **toalma**
Nom. **toanda**

shore *Nom.* **kvul-koaka**
Nom. **kvl-noore**
Nom. **noore**

short *Adjectif.* **guga**
Adjectif. **givngo**
Adjectif. **koεεga**

short (too) *Adjectif.* **gunga**

short bone *Nom.* **kōb-koεεga**

short crops
expression. **bōn-koodu**
sēn pa yikd yīngri

short form *Nom.* **gom-biis**
kvvsgo
Nom. **kvvg-n-gvlsga**

short vowel
Nom. **wāgd-koεεga**

shortage *Nom.* **kaalem**
Nom. **paoore**

shortage of food
Adjectif. **zēnzēka**

shortcoming *expression.* **būmb**
sēn pa zemse

shorten *Verbe.* **kvvge**

shorten / cut a thing
Verbe. **kvрге**

shorten several things
Verbe. **kvрse**
Verbe. **kvvse**

shortly after **poorē**

shorts *Nom.* **kuirga**

shot *Nom.* **tāoobo**
Nom. **vvdgre**

shot (give a) *Verbe.* **vvdge**

should *Verbe.* **toge**

should the occasion arise
auxiliaire. **sōse**

shoulder *Nom.* **bāoko**

shoulder (on the)

Adverbe. **gvbla**

shoulder blade
Nom. **bāg-peoogo**
Nom. **laka**
Nom. **lalenga**
Nom. **zēka**

shoulders *n.pl.* **bāgdo**

shout *Verbe.* **kaase**
Verbe. **kelme**
Verbe. **woose**

shout at *Verbe.* **tāse**

shout at somebody
Verbe. **yāрге**
Verbe. **yerге**

shout loudly *Verbe.* **weese**

shouting *Nom.* **kūm-kūmi**
Nom. **tāsga**

shovel *Nom.* **pelle**

show *v.itératif.* **bilsi**
Nom. **reem**
Verbe. **tabende**
Verbe. **wilgi**
v.itératif. **wilsi**

show (a) *Nom.* **gesre**

show oneself *Verbe.* **vēnege**

show the teeth *Verbe.* **yīgi**

show with the finger
Verbe. **teese**

shower *Nom.* **saluka**

shower (take a) *Verbe.* **so**

showiness *Nom.* **nagem**
Nom. **wagelle**

showing *Nom.* **wilgri**

shred *Verbe.* **zerme**
Adverbe. **zura**

shred sth *Verbe.* **zerme**

shred sth. *Verbe.* **zendme**

shrew *Nom.* **laale**

shrew mouse
Nom. **sābtōaasga**

sicken

shrewdness *Nom.* **sulem**

shriek *Nom.* **kelenga**

shrike (Barbary)
Nom. **tōog-noogo**

shrimp *Nom.* **kvl-svvre**

shrink *Verbe.* **gēne**
Verbe. **wogemde**
Verbe. **yāoone**
Verbe. **ylke**
Verbe. **yōbge**

shrub *Nom.* **gūngūmdi**
Nom. **tuugu**

shrub sp *Nom.* **ambreaka**
Nom. **kaglem-toεεga**
Nom. **lamboeega**
Nom. **mugunga**
Nom. **sēoonego**
Nom. **sulkoore**
Nom. **zvlgo**

shrug the shoulders
Verbe. **yīgsi**

shudder *Verbe.* **wīngi**

shuddering *Verbe.* **sidgi**

shut *Verbe.* **page**

shut at *Verbe.* **yεεse**

shut sth. *Verbe.* **mumi**

shut up *Verbe.* **sīndi**

shy *Adjectif.* **sīndri**

sibling *Nom.* **ma-biiga**

sibling immediately next in birth-order
Nom. **yēere**

sibling of the opposite sex
Nom. **tāoa**

sibling-hood *Nom.* **ma-biilim**

sick *Nom.* **yīn-pa-noom**

sick (be) *Verbe.* **bē**
expression. **yīnga**
zabdame

sick (being) *Nom.* **pa-keem**

sick (to be)
sick (to be) *Verbe.* **bēedame**
sick person *Nom.* **bāada**
sicken *Verbe.* **yaale**
expression. **yidg yam**
sickle *Nom.* **goeogo**
sickly *Adjectif.* **bāadga**
Nom. **bā-bi soaba**
Adjectif. **zulzunga**
sickness *Nom.* **bāaga**
sicknesses *n.pl.* **bāase**
side *Nom.* **baobgo**
Nom. **bogre**
Nom. **kurenga**
Nom. **lvgre**
side (be by the) *Verbe.* **kęga**
side (to the) *Adverbe.* **lalle**
side and grouped together (at the) *Adverbe.* **balle**
side by side (put)
Verbe. **keelge**
Verbe. **kęgle**
side of (to put at the)
Verbe. **yegle**
side of each other (put at the)
Verbe. **kęgle**
sideline sth. *Verbe.* **lalle**
sieve *Nom.* **goaadga**
Nom. **karzaka**
Nom. **tēme**
sieve (made of straw)
Nom. **zεdga**
sieve sth. *Verbe.* **go**
sift *Verbe.* **go**
Verbe. **teme**
sifter *Nom.* **goaadga**
sigh *Nom.* **siri**
sight *Nom.* **nenem**
Nom. **nenem yalg**
wilgda
sightseeing

Nom. **yamleo-gōore**
sign *Nom.* **bānde**
Nom. **magbo**
Verbe. **tik nugu**
signal *Verbe.* **kamse**
signalling *Nom.* **wilgri**
signature *Nom.* **nug-tika**
significance *Nom.* **vōore**
signification *expression.* **būmb**
vōor wilgri
silence *Nom.* **sīndgu**
silence (total) *Adverbe.* **wēda**
silent *Adjectif.* **sīndri**
silent (be) *Verbe.* **sīndi**
silent disease *Nom.* **bā-muka**
silent illness *Nom.* **bā-muka**
silently *Adverbe.* **lama**
Adverbe. **muda**
Adverbe. **pakaa**
Adverbe. **su**
silk of millet ear *Nom.* **susga**
silliness *Nom.* **yalemdo**
silly *Adjectif.* **zoarenga**
silver *Nom.* **koęnga**
Nom. **wanzurfu**
similar *Nom.* **taare**
Nom. **taooga**
numéral. **yembre**
Adjectif. **zem-taaba**
similar (to be) *Verbe.* **wēnde**
similarity *Nom.* **mak-n-taare**
simple *Adverbe.* **nana**
Adjectif. **zaalga**
Adjectif. **zaalle**
simple person *Nom.* **nabda**
simple wind without bringing rain *Adjectif.* **faoogo**
simplification *Nom.* **faagre**
Nom. **kvvgre**

sister
simplify *Verbe.* **faage**
Verbe. **kvvgre**
simply *auxiliaire.* **kōn**
auxiliaire. **ye**
sin *Nom.* **beegre**
Nom. **taale**
Nom. **yel-wēnde**
since *Adverbe.* **hal**
particule grammaticale. **sēn**
... yīnga
Nom. **tęka**
postposition. **yīnga**
sincere *expression.* **tar**
pv-peelem
sincere (be) *expression.* **pelg**
pvga
sincerity *Nom.* **pv-peelem**
sing *Verbe.* **yule**
sing a refrain *Verbe.* **reese**
sing praise songs
Verbe. **baame**
sing the praises *Verbe.* **sonde**
singer *Nom.* **yūn-yūnda**
singer (traditional)
Nom. **yvma**
single *Adjectif.* **yende**
Adjectif. **yęnga**
single man *Nom.* **rakōore**
single unit *Nom.* **bil-zaalga**
singular *Nom.* **yendlem**
sink down *Verbe.* **nade**
Verbe. **tusgi**
Verbe. **yīgimdi**
sink in *Verbe.* **bōre**
Verbe. **fēre**
Verbe. **fōre**
Verbe. **sudi**
sink in (cause to)
Adverbe. **vōd-vōde**
sinner *Nom.* **yel-wēn**

maanda
 sinusitis *Nom.* **yāg-zugu**
 sirup *Nom.* **suuro**
 sister *Nom.* **ba-biiga**
Nom. **saam-biiga**
Nom. **tāo**
Nom. **tāoa**
Nom. **tāo-poaka**
 sister (blood relative)
Nom. **ba-bi-poaka**
 sister (older) *Nom.* **kasem**
 sister having the same mother
Nom. **ma-bi-poaka**
 sister of the father
Nom. **pvgdba**
 sister or brother (from the
 same mother)
Nom. **ma-biiga**
 sister-in-law *Nom.* **pvg-tāo**
 sit (make to) *Verbe.* **zīnigi**
 sit (to make sb.) *Verbe.* **zīnigi**
 sit (to) *Verbe.* **zī**
 sit down *Verbe.* **zīlgi**
Verbe. **zīndgi**
Verbe. **zīndi**
 sit down on sth.
Verbe. **zaoonde**
 sit on eggs *Verbe.* **pogne**
Verbe. **wūundi**
 site *Nom.* **zīiga**
 sitting (be) *Verbe.* **zī**
 sitting on (be) *Verbe.* **zao**
 situate *expression.* **wilg zīiga**
 situation *Nom.* **nug-gāaga**
 six *numéral.* **yoobe**
 six hundred
numéral. **kobs-yoobe**
 sixteen *numéral.* **piig la a**
yoobe
 sixth *Adjectif.* **yoob soaba**

sixty *numéral.* **pis-yoobe**
 size *Nom.* **labsem**
Nom. **woglem**
Nom. **yalem**
Nom. **yasre**
 skeleton *Nom.* **kōb-sānga**
Nom. **kōb-tuga**
Nom. **kōb-wāngem**
Nom. **yīn-kōb-raado**
 skeleton (be in state of)
Verbe. **weele**
 skeleton-like *Adjectif.* **wagre**
Adjectif. **yaorengo**
 skewer *Nom.* **sensenga**
Nom. **tui-raoogo**
 skilful *Verbe.* **fasme**
Adjectif. **nu-noogo**
 skill *Nom.* **minim**
 skim *Verbe.* **læge**
 skin *Nom.* **gāongo**
Nom. **paoko**
Nom. **yīn-gāongo**
 skin (bright) *Nom.* **zēenem**
 skin (to) *Verbe.* **bōdge**
v.itératif. **feebe**
Verbe. **ruudi**
Verbe. **sl**
Verbe. **sluge**
 skin colour (bright)
Adjectif. **zaato**
 skin disease
Nom. **yīn-gāong-bāa**
ga
 skinny *Adjectif.* **waklga**
 skip *Verbe.* **tirsi**
 skirt *Nom.* **wvndi**
 skulduggery *Nom.* **rabaare**
 skull *Nom.* **zu-wanga**
 sky *Nom.* **saaga**
Nom. **saasē**

Nom. **sa-gāna**
Nom. **sa-gāonga**
Nom. **yīngri**
 skyline *Nom.* **nenem toaaga**
Nom. **sa-gān-noore**
Nom. **sa-gān-no-vūk**
a
 slack *Verbe.* **pole**
Adverbe. **yom-yome**
 slack manner (in a)
Adverbe. **yog-yoge**
 slag-heap *Nom.* **wātga**
 slaked lime *Nom.* **go-kunga**
 slander *Verbe.* **dōde**
v.itératif. **kāne**
Verbe. **kānege**
v.itératif. **kānese**
Verbe. **rōde**
Verbe. **rōdge**
Verbe. **sāam yvvre**
Nom. **tēnkānem**
Verbe. **yage**
Verbe. **yage**
 slanderer *Nom.* **munaafika**
Nom. **tēnkān-neda**
 slandering *Nom.* **tēnkānbo**
Nom. **zīrē**
 slanderous person
Nom. **kānegda**
 slant *Verbe.* **læele**
Adjectif. **relenga**
 slap *Verbe.* **koeke**
Nom. **lampēka**
Nom. **pēka**
 slash *Verbe.* **bōdge**
 slate *Nom.* **lagdwaase**
Nom. **walga**
 slaughter *Verbe.* **kodge**
v.itératif. **kodse**
Verbe. **koode**
Nom. **koosse**

slaughterhouse

Verbe. **kv**

Nom. **kvvbo**

Nom. **nin–kvvre**

slaughterhouse *Nom.* **batoaare**

slave *Nom.* **yamba**

Nom. **yembga**

slave (female)

Nom. **yem–poaka**

slave (male)

Nom. **yem–daoogo**

slaver *Nom.* **tāntāmpuudu**

slavery *Nom.* **yembdo**

sleek *Adjectif.* **bvsgo**

sleep *Verbe.* **gūsi**

sleep (put to) *Verbe.* **zuki**

sleeper *Nom.* **gōen–gōeta**

sleepily *Adverbe.* **zām–zāme**

sleeping *Nom.* **gāaga**

sleeping room *Nom.* **ro–gāaga**

sleeping sickness

Nom. **bā–maasga**

sleeping sickness

Nom. **kūnukūngu**

sleepy *Adverbe.* **zv**

slender *Adjectif.* **bāanega**

Verbe. **kērga**

Adjectif. **medga**

Adjectif. **renglga**

slender mongoose *Nom.* **tvbga**

slenderness *Nom.* **bāanem**

Nom. **faasem**

slice *Nom.* **bogre**

Verbe. **gēbge**

Verbe. **kēbge**

Verbe. **pasge**

slice sth. *v.itératif.* **wā**

Verbe. **wāage**

slice sth. (many instances)

v.itératif. **wāase**

slide *Verbe.* **salge**

slide (a) *Nom.* **salga**

slide down sth. *Verbe.* **yedg**

slight *Nom.* **tvvre**

slightly open the eyes

Verbe. **yiigi**

slim *Adjectif.* **bāanega**

Verbe. **faage**

Verbe. **kērga**

Adjectif. **medga**

Adjectif. **renglga**

Adjectif. **wagre**

slim (make) *Verbe.* **wagle**

slim / thin woman

Nom. **pvg–bāanega**

slim and long

Adjectif. **reng–reng**

slimming *Nom.* **faare**

slimy *Adverbe.* **bv**

Adjectif. **saalga**

Adjectif. **saaolgo**

Adverbe. **vv–vle**

slimy (be) *Verbe.* **saale**

slimy (become) *Verbe.* **salge**

slimy (is not) *Adjectif.* **wvbre**

slimy brew *Nom.* **salga**

sling *Nom.* **loabga**

Nom. **loabga**

Verbe. **lobe**

slip *Verbe.* **salge**

slip away *Verbe.* **fule**

Verbe. **large**

slipknot *Nom.* **sāre**

slipper *Nom.* **tarboko**

slippery *Verbe.* **saale**

Adjectif. **saalga**

slipping *Nom.* **salga**

slipshod work *Adverbe.* **wabla**

slit *Nom.* **wedgre**

sliver *Adjectif.* **pēdga**

small (very)

slobber *Nom.* **tāntāmpuudu**

slope *Nom.* **sedgo**

Nom. **sigdga**

Nom. **siugdgu**

sloppily *Adjectif.* **bōonde**

sloppy *Adjectif.* **maasga**

slot *Nom.* **wedgre**

slot in *Verbe.* **sēgdge**

Verbe. **sēgemde**

Verbe. **yēele**

slow *Adjectif.* **maasga**

slow down *Verbe.* **bānege**

Verbe. **yōbge**

slow down (speed)

expression. **boog kēnda**

tvvlem

slowly *Adverbe.* **bilf–bilfu**

Adverbe. **maasg–maas**

ga

Adverbe. **sadb–sadbe**

slowness *Nom.* **maasem**

sludgy *Adverbe.* **fē'**

sluggish *Adjectif.* **maasga**

slumber *Nom.* **gōeem**

slump *Verbe.* **huri**

slump down *Verbe.* **bōrga**

slump down, break down

Verbe. **bosge**

slushy *Adjectif.* **bōonde**

slyness *Nom.* **pv–lika**

smack *Verbe.* **tēooge**

Verbe. **wē**

smack somebody on the cheek

Verbe. **wē ned pēka**

small *Adjectif.* **bila**

Adjectif. **bilfu**

Adjectif. **kudga**

Adjectif. **koēga**

Adjectif. **zeremde**

Adjectif. **zoērga**

small (make)
 small (make) *Verbe.* **sulle**
 small (opening) *Adjectif.* **munfu**
Adjectif. **wulfu**
 small (very) *Adjectif.* **kīm-kīmi**
Adjectif. **sēogfo**
Adjectif. **wēnga**
Adverbe. **yēnyēoo**
Adverbe. **yēoo**
Adjectif. **yīm-yīmi**
Adjectif. **zerga**
 small bone *Nom.* **kōb-koεga**
 small intestine
Nom. **yā-tōanega**
 small male *Nom.* **ribla**
 small ones *Adjectif.* **bāoonego**
 small quantity *Verbe.* **paoode**
Adverbe. **zer-zere**
 small quantity of
Adjectif. **tōabga**
 small step at a time (one)
Adverbe. **taba-tl-taba**
 smaller (get) *Verbe.* **gēne**
 smaller (make) *Verbe.* **yāoone**
 smaller (to make sth.)
v.itératif. **wo**
 smaller (to make) *Verbe.* **yōbge**
 smallest *Nom.* **nugē biiga**
 smallness *Nom.* **paodlem**
 smallpox *Nom.* **gendba**
 smart *Adjectif.* **wisenga**
Adjectif. **yēesenga**
 smart (be) *Verbe.* **wisge**
 smash *Verbe.* **wōrge**
 smash in *Verbe.* **vādge**
Verbe. **wēge**
 smash, break in thousand
 pieces
Verbe. **bōgemde**
 smashed in *Adjectif.* **wurungu**
 smashed in (be) *Adjectif.* **norge**

Verbe. **vōde**
 smear *Verbe.* **bolge**
Verbe. **sō**
Verbe. **sōoge**
Verbe. **zε**
 smear by rubbing against
Verbe. **taale**
 smear with *Verbe.* **bole**
 smear with mud *Verbe.* **bēgme**
 smell *Verbe.* **kok-yūugu**
Verbe. **wvme**
Verbe. **yōbse**
Verbe. **yūbsi**
Nom. **yūugu**
 smell smoke *Verbe.* **wisi**
 smell the odour *Verbe.* **yūmsi**
Verbe. **yūmsi**
 smelt *Verbe.* **yēlge**
 smile *Verbe.* **yōgem noore**
Nom. **yōgengo**
 smith-craft *Nom.* **sāado**
 smock *Nom.* **banaaga**
 smog *Nom.* **wulgu**
 smoke *Nom.* **bug-zōose**
Nom. **vūundu**
Verbe. **yū**
Nom. **zōose**
 smoke out *Verbe.* **wisi**
 smooth *Verbe.* **bvge**
Adjectif. **saalga**
Adjectif. **saalle**
Adverbe. **tēma**
Adverbe. **vvl-vvle**
Adverbe. **yoala**
Adjectif. **yobelle**
 smooth (be) *Verbe.* **saale**
 smooth (make) *Verbe.* **faame**
Verbe. **kulme**
Verbe. **tēnese**
 smooth out *Verbe.* **lablge**

smooth, sleek
Adjectif. **bolemde**
 smoothly
Adverbe. **bāanem-bāa
 nem**
Adverbe. **bilf-bilfu**
Adverbe. **zem-zeme**
 snail *Nom.* **garweongo**
 snake *Nom.* **mo-golle**
Nom. **waafu**
 snake (grass)
Nom. **wag-maasre**
 snake sp *Nom.* **kī-ra-mik-ma**
 snake sp (tree)
Nom. **beng-āodgo**
 snakes *n.pl.* **wiisi**
 snap *Verbe.* **kooge**
 snap a bargain *Verbe.* **bēde**
 snap sth. *Verbe.* **kēke**
 snare *Nom.* **kūisri**
Nom. **tāooga**
 snarl *Verbe.* **wūuni**
 snatch *Verbe.* **pusge**
 snatch one thing *Verbe.* **vōoge**
 sneak *Verbe.* **sudmi**
 sneak along beside
Verbe. **lamse**
 sneeze *Verbe.* **tīsi**
Verbe. **tīsimdi**
 sneezing *Nom.* **tīsga**
 sniff *Verbe.* **fēgse**
Verbe. **kok-yūugu**
Verbe. **wvme**
Verbe. **yōbse**
 sniff up *Verbe.* **fēoose**
 sniffle *Verbe.* **fēgse**
 snivel *Verbe.* **wōsge**
 snoop *Verbe.* **pēese**
 snooze *Verbe.* **suusi**

snore, buzz, hum, drone
snore, buzz, hum, drone

Verbe. **vũ**

snoring *Nom.* **gũsum**

snort *Verbe.* **fēgse**

snot *Nom.* **yō-fāto**

Nom. **yō-fēto**

Nom. **yō-koom**

Nom. **yōya**

snow *Nom.* **sa-ko-gĩsdim**

snuff *Verbe.* **fēgse**

snuffbox *Nom.* **tab tvko**

snug *Adverbe.* **wuma**

so *conjonction.* **bala**

auxiliaire. **bu**

expression. **dē wā yaa**

Pronom. **rē**

auxiliaire. **rēnda**

Adverbe. **to**

Adverbe. **wē**

so and so *Nom.* **zagla**

so long as *auxiliaire.* **fe**

auxiliaire. **we**

auxiliaire. **ye**

so much *Adverbe.* **hal**

so that *conjonction.* **tu**

soak *Verbe.* **lose**

Verbe. **madge**

soak and draw out *Verbe.* **suki**

soak to soften *Verbe.* **wvlge**

soaked *Adverbe.* **moaga**

Adverbe. **yoaa**

soap *Nom.* **safānde**

soap all over *expression.* **sōog**

safānde

soap factory *Nom.* **safānd**

wōdb zīga

soar *Verbe.* **laale**

Verbe. **salaanga**

sob *Verbe.* **kĩgsi**

soberness *Nom.* **sū-maasga**

sociable *expression.* **nong neba**

society *Nom.* **lagem-n-taare**

n.pl. **neba**

Nom. **sulli**

sock *Nom.* **nao-wvuga**

Nom. **na-wvudo**

Nom. **na-wvuse**

Nom. **soseta**

soft *Adjectif.* **bvsgso**

Adverbe. **lēma**

Adjectif. **lomde**

Adverbe. **lom-lome**

Adjectif. **lomsgo**

Adjectif. **mogemde**

Adjectif. **mog-moge**

Adverbe. **nom-nome**

Adverbe. **nuga**

soft (become) *Verbe.* **modse**

soft (make) *Verbe.* **bvke**

soft (very) *Adverbe.* **numa**

soft like mud, thin

Adjectif. **bēega**

soft palate *Nom.* **ragsēndako**

soft to touch *Adverbe.* **fūna**

soften *Verbe.* **bānege**

Verbe. **bvgle**

Verbe. **bvke**

Verbe. **lomse**

softly *Adverbe.* **bvḡ-bvge**

Adverbe. **lam-lame**

Adverbe. **maasg-maas**

ga

Adverbe. **wvmm**

Adverbe. **zāb-zābe**

softness *Nom.* **bvsgsem**

soil *Verbe.* **dēgme**

Nom. **tēn-gāongo**

Nom. **tēn-naobdgo**

Nom. **tom**

Nom. **zīga**

soil (clothes) *Verbe.* **minmi**

sometimes

soil (hard) *Nom.* **kuigdga**

soil, dirty (be / get)

Verbe. **rēgme**

solar eclipse

Nom. **wīnto-liullgu**

solder *Verbe.* **tōke**

soldier *Nom.* **tāb-biiga**

soldier, military person

Nom. **sodaaga**

sole *Nom.* **naoodr poore**

solely *Adverbe.* **yeynye**

solicitor *Nom.* **sōangda**

solid *Adjectif.* **kādemde**

Adverbe. **kānkāe**

Adjectif. **kaoolle**

Adjectif. **kegemde**

Verbe. **kegme**

Adjectif. **koetre**

solid (become) *Verbe.* **tāeene**

solidity *Nom.* **keelem**

Nom. **keglem**

solidly *Adverbe.* **kāenkāe**

Adverbe. **riḡ-riḡe**

solifuge *Nom.* **zāabazā**

solution *Nom.* **leooore**

Nom. **yell tum**

solutions (proposed)

Nom. **yellā tum**

sombre (become) *Verbe.* **sobge**

sombre, dark, leafy, covered

Adverbe. **bīma**

some *Déterminant.* **kēere**

Déterminant. **ninsi**

Adjectif. **peoogo**

Déterminant. **wāna**

Déterminant. **yēebu**

some one *Nom.* **neda**

somebody *Nom.* **neda**

Nom. **nina**

somebody else *expression.* **ned a**

something

to

something *Nom.* **būmbu**

Nom. **būmbu**

sometimes *auxiliaire.* **mi**

auxiliaire. **ni**

Adverbe. **wakat-wakat**

o

somewhere, some place

Nom. **ni**

expression. **zīg ninga**

somnolent *Adverbe.* **zām-zāme**

son *Nom.* **biiga**

Nom. **bi-ribla**

Nom. **bi-rib-roagdga**

song *Nom.* **yulle**

son-in-law *Nom.* **rēemba**

soon *Adverbe.* **mas-masā**

Adverbe. **moas-moasā**

soot *Nom.* **bug-vūundu**

Nom. **ro-kāam**

Nom. **vuundu**

sooth *Verbe.* **belge**

Verbe. **belse**

soothe to sleep *Verbe.* **yaoole**

soothsayer *Nom.* **baga**

sorcerer *Nom.* **sōeya**

Nom. **sōya**

sorcery *Nom.* **rare**

sore *Nom.* **nodre**

sorghum *Nom.* **ka-sōngo**

Nom. **ka-zugu**

sorghum (red) *Nom.* **kānkāoko**

Nom. **karaaga**

Nom. **ka-zēega**

Nom. **ka-zēega**

sorghum (white) *Nom.* **baninga**

Nom. **belko**

Nom. **kēnda**

sorrel *Nom.* **bidgo**

n.pl. **bto**

Nom. **bidgo**

Nom. **wegdre**

sorrel grains *Nom.* **bi**

sorrel plant *Nom.* **wēgdga**

sorrel seed *Nom.* **bidgo**

sorrel sp *Nom.* **rakō-bto**

sorrow *Nom.* **sū-beedo**

sorry *Verbe.* **kvme**

sort *Verbe.* **balge**

Nom. **bulli**

Verbe. **laoose**

Verbe. **svke**

Verbe. **tūusi**

sort (things) *Verbe.* **weele**

Verbe. **welge**

sort out *Verbe.* **galse**

Verbe. **yāke**

sort things out *Verbe.* **sigi**

soul *Nom.* **suga**

Nom. **yalē**

soul (errant) *Nom.* **kum-miiga**

sound *Nom.* **bvvre**

Verbe. **kānge**

Nom. **rāamde**

Nom. **wvmdre**

soundness *Nom.* **keelem**

soup *Nom.* **zēedo**

soup of entrails *Nom.* **polpoge**

soup, brew *Nom.* **bum**

sour *Adjectif.* **miisga**

Adjectif. **miisinga**

Adjectif. **tusga**

Verbe. **toe**

Adverbe. **wēg-wēge**

sour (be) *Verbe.* **miisi**

sour (become) *Verbe.* **miki**

source *Nom.* **nifu**

sourness *Nom.* **miiri**

Nom. **miisim**

spatula

south *expression.* **goabg**

baobgo

South *Nom.* **wīndg goabga**

Nom. **wīn-goabga**

south latitude

expression. **wīn-goabg**

rul-paadse

South Pole

expression. **wīnd-goab**

g zī-kvvdgē

south-east

expression. **wīn-goabga**

yaanga

Southern Cross

Nom. **wīn-goabg**

ād-pika

south-west

expression. **wīn-goabga**

taoore

sow *Verbe.* **bvde**

sow by throwing *Verbe.* **bōe**

sower *Nom.* **bvta**

Nom. **bvtga**

sowing *Nom.* **bvdbo**

space *Nom.* **sēka**

Nom. **vēenem**

Nom. **vlvvgo**

Nom. **wēnga**

Nom. **wlvvgo**

space behind the house

Nom. **ripoore**

space between two lines

Nom. **foolle**

space out *Verbe.* **veooge**

Verbe. **yaage**

spacious *Adjectif.* **yalenga**

Verbe. **yalme**

spark *Nom.* **bug-pārga**

sparrow *Nom.* **yirga**

sparrow-hawk *Nom.* **sulga**

sparse *Adjectif.* **yoaaga**

spatter
 spatter *Verbe.* **fāeēge**
Verbe. **made**
Verbe. **yugli**
 spatter sth. *Verbe.* **mesge**
 spatula *Nom.* **sag-vugri**
 speak *Verbe.* **gome**
 speak for a long time
Verbe. **zedge**
 speak ill of sb. *Verbe.* **wide**
 speak indistinctly *Verbe.* **wogle**
 speak quickly *Verbe.* **yoble**
 speak slowly *Verbe.* **nodme**
 speak with a loud voice
Verbe. **wage**
 speaker *Nom.* **toagsda**
 speaking *Nom.* **gomde**
Nom. **noore**
 speaking of *postposition.* **wēngē**
 spear *Nom.* **kānde**
 spearhead *Nom.* **kān-tvbre**
 special *Adverbe.* **zalle**
 special sign *Nom.* **bān-zēnga**
 specialist *Nom.* **mit-kāaga**
 species *Nom.* **bulli**
 specify *Verbe.* **tiki**
 speckled (be) *Verbe.* **gule**
 speckled with whitish dots
Adverbe. **wads-wadse**
 spectacle *Nom.* **reem**
 spectator *Nom.* **geta**
 speech *Nom.* **koēga**
 speed *Nom.* **kēn tvvlem**
Nom. **tīga**
Nom. **tvvlem**
Nom. **yāgbo**
 speed in km/h *Nom.* **læer pvgē**
km sōore
 speed of light
Nom. **vēen-tāoore**

speed per hour *expression.* **læer**
pvgē kēn tvvlem
 speed up *Verbe.* **fōdge**
Verbe. **yāgme**
Verbe. **yāgne**
 speedily *Adverbe.* **tao-tao**
Adverbe. **tvulle**
Adverbe. **yāgbre**
Adverbe. **yomb-yombe**
 speedy *Adjectif.* **tvvlga**
 spell *expression.* **beel n boole**
Nom. **rare**
Nom. **tum**
 spell (evil) *Nom.* **rabga**
 spelling *Nom.* **beel-n-boaalga**
Nom. **no-tūur gvlsgo**
 spend all the money
Verbe. **puse**
 spend money *Verbe.* **du**
Verbe. **ru**
 spend the day *Verbe.* **sōse**
 spending *Nom.* **ligd-yiisdi**
 sperm *Nom.* **yo-koom**
Nom. **yoor koom**
 sperm cell *Nom.* **yoor-ko-bila**
 sphere of influence
Nom. **soolem**
 spice *Nom.* **kipare**
 spice (kind of) *Nom.* **zūmbri**
 spice-water *Nom.* **zēem**
 spicy *Adjectif.* **kipar-kipare**
expression. **tar yamsem**
 spicy taste *Adverbe.* **fuma**
 spider *Nom.* **svlga**
 spider (big) *Nom.* **zāabazā**
 spider-web *Nom.* **gānegāmdo**
 spiked *Adjectif.* **sulenga**
 spiky (be) *Verbe.* **sulme**
 spill *Verbe.* **waale**

Verbe. **yvlme**
 spill off *Verbe.* **fāeēge**
Verbe. **mesge**
 spill over *Verbe.* **fudgi**
Verbe. **sudgi**
Verbe. **widme**
 spin (thread) *Verbe.* **wīigi**
 spin (cotton) *Verbe.* **wī**
 spin round *Verbe.* **yilgi**
 spindly *Adverbe.* **sēn-sēne**
Adverbe. **yēnnn**
 spine *Nom.* **po-raoogo**
 spine-dry *Verbe.* **wēke**
 spineless *Adjectif.* **maasga**
 spirit *Nom.* **kinkirga**
Nom. **suga**
Nom. **vuvsem**
 spirit (evil) *Nom.* **zīna**
 spirit (unclean)
Nom. **zīn-dēgdo**
 spirit-double *Nom.* **sugre**
 spirit-guardian *Nom.* **sugre**
 spit *Nom.* **kolkoodo**
Verbe. **tvbse**
 spite *Nom.* **pv-toogo**
 spitting cobra
Nom. **rab-kuiuugu**
 spittle *Nom.* **kāgsendo**
Nom. **kāgsre**
Nom. **kolkoodo**
 splash *Verbe.* **fāooge**
 splatter *Verbe.* **fāooge**
 splay *Verbe.* **yābge**
Verbe. **yange**
 spleen *Nom.* **lalga**
Nom. **landgo**
Nom. **laondgo**
 splint *Nom.* **wobre**
 splinter of *Adjectif.* **pēdga**

split

split *Verbe.* **boge**
Verbe. **pāre**
v.itératif. **pāse**
Verbe. **pasge**
Verbe. **pāsge**
Verbe. **pusgi**
Adjectif. **pusumdi**
Verbe. **wedge**
Verbe. **weke**

split (into two pieces)

Verbe. **boke**

split / open in two

Verbe. **kɪbge**

split, chop, cut *Verbe.* **bōnege**

spoil *Verbe.* **bondge**

Verbe. **pōnege**

Verbe. **pōnege**

Verbe. **rēgem**

Verbe. **sāame**

Verbe. **torge**

Verbe. **zagse**

spoiled *Adjectif.* **minisga**

Adjectif. **zaka**

Adjectif. **zaoko**

spoiled (be) *Verbe.* **resge**

spoilt *Adjectif.* **kunga**

Adjectif. **pōosgo**

Adjectif. **pōosre**

spoken word *Nom.* **zulemde**

spokesman *Nom.* **gom-dēesa**

Nom. **koe-toagsda**

Nom. **no-rēesa**

sponge gourd *Nom.* **needgo**

spoon *Nom.* **kvyεre**

Nom. **rutga**

sport *Nom.* **yīn-wɪsgr**

sporty *expression.* **yīn-wɪsgr**

tvvm maanda

spot *Nom.* **nutla**

Nom. **sulli**

Nom. **tēka**

Nom. **zīiga**

spot on the skin *Nom.* **liuugu**

spotted *Adjectif.* **pērem-pērem**

spouse *Nom.* **kāad-taaga**

spray *Verbe.* **puusi**

spread *Verbe.* **kēne**

Verbe. **monme**

Verbe. **piuugi**

Verbe. **tēege**

v.itératif. **tēese**

Verbe. **wɪdme**

Verbe. **yadge**

Verbe. **yēnege**

Verbe. **yedge**

Verbe. **yugli**

spread apart *Verbe.* **badge**

spread out *Verbe.* **āsme**

Adverbe. **fēra**

Verbe. **tāo**

Verbe. **tvɪ**

Verbe. **wāsme**

v.itératif. **yēede**

Verbe. **yidgi**

Verbe. **yvlme**

spread sth. to dry *Verbe.* **rume**

spread sth. widely *Verbe.* **yare**

spread things apart

Verbe. **yange**

spread to dry *Verbe.* **fēelge**

spreading out *Nom.* **yedgre**

sprig *Nom.* **ribla**

spring *Nom.* **bulga**

Nom. **ko-bundega**

Nom. **nifu**

expression. **sēo-bila**

sēn wat waodā ne

tvvlgā svka

expression. **tūsā puud**

ningr wakato

spring (of water) *Nom.* **ko-nifu**

sprinkle *Verbe.* **mesge**

squeeze

Verbe. **warse**

Verbe. **yubli**

Verbe. **yugli**

sprinkle crumbs on *Verbe.* **zare**

sprinkle with mouth

Verbe. **puusi**

sprinkle, water *Verbe.* **zāge**

sprinkling with hand

Verbe. **lēge**

sprout *Nom.* **tobengo**

Nom. **welbre**

sprouts *Nom.* **bula**

Nom. **tobendo**

spume *Nom.* **puudu**

spur *Nom.* **tīibri**

spurs *Nom.* **sābre**

squabble *Verbe.* **gāge**

square *Nom.* **wēnga**

Nom. **zem-taas**

yāremde

square metre *Nom.* **metr**

men-yulende

squash *v.itératif.* **fēde**

Verbe. **fēdge**

Verbe. **medge**

squash (to) *Verbe.* **meede**

squash flat in passing

Verbe. **ridgi**

squash sth. *Verbe.* **wēge**

squashed *Adjectif.* **maka**

squashed (pulp) *Adjectif.* **fēto**

squat *Verbe.* **lame**

squat down *Verbe.* **rōbende**

squat down (be) *Verbe.* **rōbe**

squat down (make to)

Verbe. **rōbendge**

squatting down *Verbe.* **dōbe**

squatting position

Nom. **rōabga**

squeeze

squeeze *Verbe.* **leng**

Verbe. **rāmb**

Verbe. **rī**

Verbe. **ridgi**

v.itératif. **ridsi**

Verbe. **riidi**

Verbe. **wēke**

squeeze sth. out *Verbe.* **fibge**

squirrel *Nom.* **kuga**

squirt *Adverbe.* **kar**

Verbe. **mesge**

Verbe. **puiisi**

Verbe. **tāoose**

stab *Verbe.* **tuki**

stable for horses

Nom. **wed-baare**

stack *Verbe.* **bā**

Verbe. **pake**

stack up *Verbe.* **tome**

stack up, heap *Verbe.* **bibi**

stack up, heap up *Verbe.* **same**

stage *Nom.* **palle**

stages *expression.* **nao-kēna**

Nom. **vūgsi**

stagger *Verbe.* **lange**

Verbe. **latme**

stagnant water *Nom.* **bāoogo**

Nom. **ko-telenteoko**

stagnate *Verbe.* **gumbe**

Verbe. **tēgne**

stain *Verbe.* **bole**

expression. **los gare**

Nom. **rēko**

Nom. **tēka**

Verbe. **tēke**

staircase *Nom.* **tēdga**

stairs *Nom.* **raodgo**

Nom. **tēdga**

stake *Nom.* **baaf**

stakeout *Nom.* **gūudum**

stalk (leaf) *Nom.* **yvlg**

stalk (millet) *Nom.* **ka-raoogo**

stallion *Nom.* **wed-raoogo**

stamen *Nom.* **pu-werba**

stammer *Verbe.* **baame**

stammerer *Nom.* **bidga**

stand *Verbe.* **yaase**

Verbe. **yalse**

Verbe. **yase**

Nom. **zaodga**

stand out *Verbe.* **nagse**

stand still *Adverbe.* **rig**

Verbe. **tiri**

stand up *Verbe.* **rooge**

stand-in *Nom.* **leta**

standing out *Adjectif.* **tvko**

standing upright *Nom.* **yēsg**

standing upright (to be)

Verbe. **tēge**

standing water

expression. **koom sēn**

pa zoete

standpoint *Nom.* **nug-gāaga**

star *Nom.* **ādga**

star constellation *Nom.* **susi**

starch *Nom.* **gomi**

Nom. **sōm**

stare wide-eyed *Verbe.* **nodge**

stared liana

Nom. **nong-m-taaba**

starling (glossy)

Nom. **nagbīntoaaadga**

Nom. **salsanga**

zv-woko

stars *Nom.* **yīngr ādse**

start *Verbe.* **sunge**

Nom. **sungre**

start to *Verbe.* **tvuse**

start working *Verbe.* **vūmnugi**

startle *Verbe.* **rigimdi**

starvation *Nom.* **kom**

starving (person)

Nom. **koamdga**

state (country) *Nom.* **leta**

state (liquid, solid or gaseous)

expression. **būmb buud**

fāa yalē

state of heart *Nom.* **pēlga**

state of mind *Nom.* **nugu**

state of things

Nom. **nug-gāaga**

statement *Nom.* **moore**

statue *Nom.* **nin-naande**

statuette *Nom.* **nin-naan-bila**

stature *Nom.* **yēse**

statute *n.pl.* **noya**

stave in *Verbe.* **vādge**

stay *Verbe.* **pa**

Nom. **ra-zīndidga**

stay afloat *Verbe.* **rugi**

stay alive *Verbe.* **vunde**

stay hooked on

Verbe. **yagemde**

stay over night *Verbe.* **gāande**

stay the hole day *Verbe.* **sōse**

stay unused / unemployed

Verbe. **kelle**

steal *Verbe.* **zu**

v.itératif. **zugsi**

steal one thing *Verbe.* **zuki**

stealing *Nom.* **zukri**

steam *Nom.* **walem**

Nom. **waolgo**

steamer for cooking

Nom. **reonfo**

steel *Nom.* **kud-kādre**

steep *Verbe.* **lose**

step

steep in water
 steep in water *Verbe.* **yulge**
 stem (grammar) *Nom.* **yēgre**
 step *Nom.* **nao-yakemde**
Nom. **palle**
 step aside *Verbe.* **large**
 step over *Verbe.* **gāense**
Verbe. **yandge**
Verbe. **zāndge**
Verbe. **zānge**
Verbe. **zuvge**
 sterile *Nom.* **kiiri**
Adjectif. **kiri**
 sterile woman *Nom.* **pvg-kiiri**
 sterility *Nom.* **kiri**
 sterilization *Nom.* **bāas biis**
kvvbo
 stew *Verbe.* **rvge**
Nom. **zēedo**
 stichy *Adjectif.* **fol-fole**
 stick *Nom.* **doore**
Verbe. **kole**
Nom. **mo-beelle**
Nom. **raoogo**
Nom. **rasaare**
Verbe. **sēgemde**
Verbe. **table**
Verbe. **yēgdge**
Verbe. **zage**
 stick (small) *Nom.* **ribga**
Nom. **ribla**
 stick (to) *Verbe.* **made**
 stick insect *Nom.* **nag-moogo**
 stick out from *Verbe.* **tvvge**
 stick the ends together
Verbe. **yōgenme**
 stick to sth. / sb.
Verbe. **tabende**
 sticks *n.pl.* **doaya**
 sticky *Adjectif.* **folle**
Adjectif. **saalga**

Adjectif. **taalle**
Adverbe. **wula**
Adverbe. **wulli**
 sticky (be) *Verbe.* **kōde**
 stiff *Adjectif.* **raglemde**
Adjectif. **riglimdi**
Adjectif. **wēgla**
Adjectif. **wēglgo**
 stiff (to grow) *Verbe.* **goe**
 stiffen *Verbe.* **goe**
Verbe. **tāeene**
Verbe. **ture**
 stiffen the muscles
Verbe. **wugemde**
Verbe. **wuke**
 stifling *Adjectif.* **sēbga**
 still *auxiliaire.* **ye**
 stillborn *Nom.* **kumde**
 sting *Nom.* **kōabnenga**
Verbe. **kōse**
Verbe. **rūmi**
Verbe. **tuki**
Nom. **tvbga**
 sting, stab, give get an
 injection several
 times *Verbe.* **vvde**
 stinginess *Nom.* **bōn-zoeende**
 stinging *Adverbe.* **yām-yāme**
 stingy person *Nom.* **bōn-zoeta**
 stink *Nom.* **yūugu**
 stinking *Nom.* **yūugu**
 stint *Verbe.* **kēgse**
 stir *Verbe.* **lengse**
Verbe. **moe**
Verbe. **moene**
Verbe. **rāmbe**
Verbe. **zvge**
 stir up *Verbe.* **bendge**
Verbe. **zugli**
Verbe. **zugsi**

stop half-way
 stirring-stick *Nom.* **vugri**
 stitch *Nom.* **lvg-zabre**
 stock *Nom.* **bīngdim**
Nom. **bōn-bīngdim**
Nom. **viku**
 stock (to) *Verbe.* **tigs**
zem-bala
 stock card *Nom.* **bīngdim**
seb-vāoogo
 stockbreeder *Nom.* **gvvnda**
 stocks *expression.* **būmb b sēn**
yāk n bīngi
 stock-still *Adverbe.* **tuu**
 stocktaking
Nom. **sōdg-n-gesga**
 stocky *Adjectif.* **wēbende**
 stoke *Verbe.* **wulmi**
 stomach *Nom.* **pvga**
Nom. **pvvre**
 stomach ache *Nom.* **pv-zabre**
 stomach ulcer /sore
Nom. **pv-nodre**
 stomach-ache *Nom.* **kukulgu**
 stomatitis *Nom.* **noor-bāaga**
 stomp *Verbe.* **tibi**
 stone *Nom.* **kugri**
Nom. **yigre**
 stone (fruit) *Nom.* **tug biig**
pvgeē biiga
 stool *Nom.* **goeele**
Nom. **kvka**
Nom. **zaooga**
 stool (small) *Nom.* **kvka**
 stoop *Verbe.* **rodse**
Verbe. **sulgi**
 stoop down *Verbe.* **zōonde**
 stop *Verbe.* **base**
Verbe. **kaooge**
Verbe. **yaase**
Verbe. **yalse**

stop a game

Nom. **yalsgo**

stop a game *Verbe.* **rvke**

stop falling *Verbe.* **yooge**

stop growing *Verbe.* **wirmi**

stop half-way *Verbe.* **teese**

stop immediately *Verbe.* **tere**

stop up *Verbe.* **ligli**

stop worrying *Verbe.* **gāneg
yam**

stopping *Nom.* **yalsgo**

store *Verbe.* **bīngi**

Nom. **bitga**

storehouse *Nom.* **teed bīngr
roogo**

storey *Nom.* **ro-tomdem**

storm *Nom.* **seb-raoogo**

Nom. **sob-kēenga**

story *Nom.* **togsgo**

story (traditional)

Nom. **solemde**

stout *Adjectif.* **wēbre**

stout person *Nom.* **nin-kεema**

stoutness *Nom.* **yagdo**

stove *Nom.* **furi**

straddle *Verbe.* **yandge**

straight *Adverbe.* **susi**

straight line *Nom.* **rul-turga**

straight up *Adverbe.* **sela**

straighten *Verbe.* **demse**

Verbe. **dooge**

Verbe. **remse**

straighten up *Verbe.* **kulse**

Verbe. **rōbge**

Verbe. **yomse**

straightforward *Adverbe.* **nana**

straight-lined *Nom.* **turga**

straightness *Nom.* **turlem**

strain *Verbe.* **rāmbē**

Nom. **rāmbgo**

Verbe. **yīngi**

Nom. **yōdre**

strain one's ear to hear

Verbe. **yoke**

strainer *Nom.* **toaka**

strand *Nom.* **mogr noor**

samande

strand of hair *Nom.* **meese**

strange *Adjectif.* **sāanga**

Adjectif. **zēnde**

Adjectif. **zēnga**

stranger *Nom.* **gāag soaba**

Nom. **sāana**

strangle *Verbe.* **kāamde**

Verbe. **kēke**

Verbe. **sāre**

straw *Nom.* **moogo**

straw bracelet *Nom.* **bilga**

straw covering *Nom.* **piurgu**

straw granary *Nom.* **piulgu**

straw hat *Nom.* **piurgu**

straw mat *Nom.* **sōngo**

Nom. **zarga**

straw mats *n.pl.* **pīya**

straw sieve *Nom.* **zεedga**

straw torch *Nom.* **molle**

straying *Adjectif.* **tuunga**

straying animals

expression. **rūmsā**

gō-yaarā

stream (small)

Nom. **kvl-faanga**

stream of water

Nom. **ko-zoetma**

streaming out (water)

Verbe. **puiisi**

strength *Nom.* **keelem**

Nom. **lare**

Nom. **pānga**

Nom. **waoko**

strike off

strength (big) *Nom.* **pān-zāare**

strength (physical) *Nom.* **gābe**

strengthen *Verbe.* **kake**

expression. **paas pānga**

Verbe. **pale**

Verbe. **wage**

strengthen by sewing

Verbe. **kāde**

strenuous *Adjectif.* **koεnga**

stress upon (lay great)

Verbe. **pēdge**

stretch *Verbe.* **dōnege**

stretch an elastic thing

Verbe. **yāage**

stretch apart *Verbe.* **yare**

stretch oneself *Verbe.* **rōone**

stretch out *Verbe.* **tvu**

stretch self *Verbe.* **rōnege**

stretch sth. *Verbe.* **rōlge**

stretch to give *Verbe.* **tudi**

stretched *Adjectif.* **solle**

Adjectif. **tongo**

stretcher *Nom.* **pāndare**

strew *Verbe.* **pvke**

Verbe. **yugli**

strict *Adjectif.* **toaaga**

stride *Nom.* **nao-yakemde**

Verbe. **yandge**

stride over *Verbe.* **gāense**

Verbe. **zāndge**

strife *Nom.* **maoore**

striga *Nom.* **wāoongo**

strike *Verbe.* **fāo**

Verbe. **kudgi**

Verbe. **lake**

Verbe. **pusge**

Verbe. **tāage**

Verbe. **turi**

Nom. **tvvm gēebo**

Verbe. **va**

strike down

Verbe. **wē**

strike down *Verbe.* **lubi**

strike off *Verbe.* **page**

Verbe. **vēge**

strike smartly *Verbe.* **kake**

Verbe. **zāase**

strike sth. (match)

Verbe. **kesge**

strike up a song *Verbe.* **pvde**

striking down *Nom.* **lubri**

string *Nom.* **loetga**

Nom. **wīri**

string (to) *Verbe.* **tui**

string of drum *Nom.* **yisga**

string-bag *Nom.* **yolgo**

strings *n.pl.* **wīya**

strip *Verbe.* **fvke**

Verbe. **gvsge**

Nom. **peen-vindga**

Verbe. **pidge**

strip (removing leaves, twigs
...) *Verbe.* **yolme**

strip (removing leaves)

Verbe. **yolemde**

strip (to) *Verbe.* **pude**

strip leaves *Verbe.* **fāre**

strip of cloth (head) *Nom.* **vilga**

striped *Adjectif.* **bēende**

Adjectif. **bēesem-bēes
em**

Adjectif. **yaorengo**

strive *Verbe.* **gīigi**

Verbe. **pible**

Verbe. **wuige**

strive for *Verbe.* **kable**

Verbe. **rdge**

strive to get away *Verbe.* **vige**

striving *Nom.* **modgre**

stroke *Verbe.* **saage**

stroke gently *Verbe.* **salme**

stroke, slight scarification

Nom. **bīinifu**

stroll *Verbe.* **gō**

Nom. **gōodem**

stroll around *Verbe.* **pūke**

strong *Adjectif.* **kādemde**

Adverbe. **kānkāe**

Adjectif. **kūdbre**

Adjectif. **raoogo**

Adjectif. **taoko**

strong drink *Nom.* **bese**

strong feeling *Nom.* **yīn-sidga**

stronger (make) *Verbe.* **kenge**

strongly *Adverbe.* **lam-lame**

struggle *Verbe.* **mao**

Verbe. **vige**

Verbe. **vigemde**

Verbe. **wadbe**

struggle through *Verbe.* **lvge**

struggle with legs *Verbe.* **tēbe**

strut apart *Verbe.* **yare**

stub *Adjectif.* **gurga**

Verbe. **to**

stubborn

Nom. **tvb-pa-wvmda**

stuck at the wall of (be)

Verbe. **tabe**

stuck in mud (get) *Verbe.* **fēre**

stuck in the mud (get)

Verbe. **sudi**

stuck in the mud (to get)

Verbe. **sūdi**

studded with *Adverbe.* **fira**

student *Nom.* **karen-bi-bedre**

Nom. **karen-biiga**

Nom. **zāmsda**

student (to be a) *Verbe.* **karme**

studio *Nom.* **tvvmd zīiga**

study *Nom.* **kaorengo**

subdue oneself

Verbe. **karme**

Nom. **zāmsgo**

stuff *Verbe.* **sēde**

Verbe. **sēo**

Verbe. **tēbe**

stuff sth. into sth *Verbe.* **tēo**

stuffy *Adjectif.* **sēbga**

stumble *Verbe.* **lake**

Verbe. **tibsi**

stumble over *Verbe.* **fāo**

stump *Nom.* **bēooga**

Nom. **vigri**

Nom. **viku**

stump of millet stalk

Nom. **kānkā-vigri**

stumped *Adverbe.* **yoaa**

stun *Verbe.* **yirbi**

stung (be) *Verbe.* **vvde**

stunted *Adjectif.* **kuitri**

Adjectif. **wērenga**

Adjectif. **wirbga**

stupid *Nom.* **kōgre**

stupid person *Nom.* **nabda**

Nom. **sogbre**

Nom. **yalma**

stupidity *Nom.* **yalemdo**

Nom. **yel-yoodo**

Nom. **zolemdo**

sturdy *Adjectif.* **kātemde**

Adjectif. **kūdbre**

Adjectif. **koetre**

Adjectif. **koεnga**

Adjectif. **tēmde**

Adjectif. **wēbre**

stutter *Verbe.* **baame**

stutter, stammer *Verbe.* **budbe**

stutterer *Nom.* **zulem-karga**

style *Nom.* **maanu**

stylish *Nom.* **zaase**

sub *Verbe.* **saage**

subdue

subdue *Verbe.* **nome**

Verbe. **wogemde**

Verbe. **wōre**

subdue oneself *Verbe.* **sulgi**

subject *Verbe.* **wōre**

subject focus *particule grammaticale.* **n**

subject of (on the)
expression. **ne ... yelle**
postposition. **wɛngē**

subjection *Nom.* **wōrbo**

subjugate *Verbe.* **wōre**

subjunctive *Nom.* **saagre**

submerge *Verbe.* **limi**

submissive *Adjectif.* **sake**

submit *Verbe.* **sulgi**
Verbe. **wogemde**

subscribe *Verbe.* **sare**

subscription *Nom.* **sardo**

subsequently *Nom.* **zugē**

subsistence crop
Nom. **ko–ritem**

subsistent farming
Nom. **ko–ritem**

substantial *Adjectif.* **fēoolle**
Adjectif. **kiuglgu**
Adjectif. **kudri**

substantive *Nom.* **yvvre**

substitute *Verbe.* **lede**
Verbe. **reege**
Verbe. **yōde**

substitute birth certificate
Nom. **rogem kaset sebre**

subtract *Verbe.* **yāke**

subtraction decomposition
Nom. **yāk–beendem**

succeed *expression.* **deeg zīga**
Verbe. **reege**
Verbe. **sake**

Verbe. **yōde**

succeed (make sb.) *Verbe.* **loke**

success *Nom.* **paoongo**

success (cause to have)

Verbe. **loke**

successful (be) *Verbe.* **zemse**

successful in doing (be)

Verbe. **sake**

succession *Nom.* **pvgre**

suck *Verbe.* **moge**

Verbe. **mogse**

Verbe. **moke**

Verbe. **yēsme**

suck in *Verbe.* **fēoose**

Verbe. **fōoge**

suck up *Verbe.* **fvgge**

suck up a liquid *Verbe.* **fvrge**

suckle a baby *Verbe.* **yēsme**

sudden *Adjectif.* **lingdim**
expression. **vugr bala**

suddenly *Adverbe.* **birip**

suffer *Verbe.* **namse**

Verbe. **sā**

suffer (cause to) *Verbe.* **wvme**

sufferer from *Adjectif.* **bēta**

suffering *Nom.* **bare**
Adjectif. **bēta**

Nom. **fare**

Nom. **namsgo**

Nom. **naongo**

Nom. **toogo**

suffice *Verbe.* **seke**

sufficient (to be) *Verbe.* **seke**

suffix *Nom.* **toabga**

suffocate *Verbe.* **gdg vvvsem**
Verbe. **kāamde**

Verbe. **wulmi**

suffocating *Adverbe.* **wulli**

sugar *Nom.* **svkre**
Nom. **yams–sудо**

sunny

sugar cane *Nom.* **kānkā–sудо**

suggestions (proposed)
Nom. **yellā tum**

suicide *Nom.* **men–kvvre**

suit *Verbe.* **toge**

suitable (be) *Verbe.* **sɛgde**
Verbe. **sōmbe**

Verbe. **toge**

Verbe. **tvgle**

Verbe. **zemse**

suitcase *Nom.* **fut–koglgo**

suitor *Nom.* **ra–sānga**

sulk *Verbe.* **gē**

Verbe. **wuki**

sully *Verbe.* **bole**

Verbe. **tēke**

sulphur *Nom.* **kidbri**

sultry *Adverbe.* **wulli**

sum *Nom.* **kvmsdga**
Nom. **sōd–kvmsdga**

sum total
Nom. **sōd–kvms–gilli**

summarize *Verbe.* **kvambe**

summary *Nom.* **buka**
Nom. **kvmbgo**
Nom. **sebr buka**
Nom. **seb–vā–nense**

summer *expression.* **sasa ninga**
wīntoogā sēn tar
pāng tēns kēer pvgē

summit *Nom.* **zī–kvvdga**
Nom. **zlenga**
Nom. **zvvgga**

summons *Nom.* **boolle**

sun *Nom.* **wīntoogo**

sun umbrella (lit. shade + tree)
Nom. **maasem tuga**

sun, heat of the sun
Nom. **wīndga**

Sunday *Nom.* **hato**

Nom. rimaasasunken *Adjectif.* vaodgosunny *expression.* wīntoog sēn
be daaresunset (at) *expression.* wīndg
sēn kēsuperior *Nom.* taoor soabasuperiority *Nom.* yuudemsuperstition *Nom.* tēeb zirisupervisor *Nom.* pv̄g–n–gese
Nom. tv̄vm–koagenda*Nom.* yel–gēta*Nom.* yell gētasupple *Adjectif.* lem–leme
Adjectif. lēgb–lēgbe*Adverbe.* lēma*Adjectif.* lomsgo*Adverbe.* nugasupple (make) *Verbe.* bv̄gle
Verbe. nomesupple (not) *Adjectif.* w̄sbresupplement *Verbe.* tōke
Verbe. yēde*Verbe.* yēdgesupplementing a birth
certificate
Nom. rogem kaset
sebresuppleness (loose)
Verbe. w̄sgesupplication *Nom.* kosgosupplier *Nom.* raaden–tikasupport *Verbe.* kake
Verbe. kolle*Verbe.* mobne*Nom.* sababo*Nom.* se–tēega*Verbe.* sōnge*Nom.* sōngre*Verbe.* tebende*Nom.* teegresupport self on *Verbe.* teegesupport sth. *Verbe.* tebendesupporter in a court–case
Nom. kaset–soabasuppose *Verbe.* geelesuppose that *Verbe.* s̄ifesupposition *Nom.* s̄āmbgasurely *Adverbe.* halu
Adverbe. kae*auxiliaire.* pv̄de*Adverbe.* sēsurface *Nom.* neng–yalem
Nom. v̄ēnem*Nom.* yalemsurname *Nom.* s̄ondresurname oneself (to)
Verbe. s̄ondesurpass *Verbe.* wilisurplus *Nom.* roaglgā
expression. sēn yōsgesurplus (be) *Verbe.* galesurprise *Verbe.* lingi
Nom. lingri*Verbe.* tuki*Nom.* yel–lingdimsurprise sb. *Verbe.* pibisurrogate *Nom.* lētasurround *Verbe.* gilgi
Verbe. gūbgisurrounding area gilim–gilmi
n.pl. tēn–kremsesurrounding wall *Nom.* gūbgasurveillance *Nom.* gūudumsuspend *Verbe.* yalsesuspended *Adjectif.* zāande
Adjectif. zānemsuspension points *Nom.* tēgs a
tāswagger *Verbe.* nageswallow *Nom.* sl̄aalle*Verbe.* vele*Verbe.* voleswallow easily *Verbe.* kalemdeswallowing *Nom.* velbo

swallowing (noise of)

Nom. wigaswamp *Nom.* bāka

swamp–ebony tree

Nom. gāaka

swampy place

Nom. bāg–faanga*Nom.* bāoogoswank *Verbe.* noose
Verbe. rv̄keswap *Verbe.* tedgeswarm (form a) *Verbe.* zōmeswarm of bees *Nom.* s̄ī–lolleswat *Verbe.* va
Verbe. wēsway *Verbe.* kugle
Verbe. pagle*Verbe.* zāane*Verbe.* zogleswear *Verbe.* wēeneswear at sb *Nom.* tv̄vreswearing *Nom.* wēenegosweat *Verbe.* yuulisweat (on sth.) *Verbe.* midgisweating *Nom.* tv̄vḡ yibu
Nom. tv̄vlḡosweaty (be) *Verbe.* midgisweep *Verbe.* puge
Verbe. pusesweet *Nom.* bōmbōsweet potato *Nom.* nayūuri
Nom. noaasa*Nom.* yūurisweet potatoes *n.pl.* nayūi
Nom. yū–noodo

swell	<i>n.pl.</i> yūya	swindle	<i>Verbe.</i> fibi	take away from a liquid
swell	<i>Verbe.</i> fuge		<i>Verbe.</i> fvvse	swollen belly <i>Nom.</i> pv-wuka
	<i>Verbe.</i> gonge	swing	<i>Verbe.</i> gebe	swollen lymph nod
	<i>Verbe.</i> mode		<i>Verbe.</i> kigle	<i>Nom.</i> yub-kiga
	<i>Verbe.</i> pīnigi		<i>Verbe.</i> pagle	sword <i>Nom.</i> sv-bugdga
	<i>Verbe.</i> pūndgi		<i>Verbe.</i> vēgne	<i>Nom.</i> svvga
	<i>Verbe.</i> wuki		<i>Nom.</i> zāandga	<i>Nom.</i> zāngoe-svvga
	<i>Verbe.</i> yode		<i>Verbe.</i> zāane	syllable <i>Nom.</i> yakemde
swell and fill	<i>Verbe.</i> puugi		<i>Verbe.</i> zegle	syllabus
swell up	<i>Verbe.</i> fvvge		<i>Verbe.</i> zogle	<i>Nom.</i> tvvm-gānegdg
	<i>Verbe.</i> puugi	swing the arms	<i>Verbe.</i> yuumi	a
swelling	<i>Nom.</i> fure	swing to-and-fro	<i>Verbe.</i> bagle	sympathetic <i>expression.</i> tar
	<i>Nom.</i> modsem	swinging	<i>Nom.</i> zogelle	nonglem
sweltering	<i>Adverbe.</i> wulli	swirl	<i>Verbe.</i> yulmi	symptom <i>Nom.</i> bānde
swift	<i>Adjectif.</i> tvvlga	swirl, twirl, spin round	<i>Verbe.</i> yilmi	syndicate <i>Nom.</i> kōndeg-kęgr
swiftly	<i>Adverbe.</i> tao-tao		<i>Verbe.</i> yilmi	sulli
	<i>Adverbe.</i> tvulle		<i>Verbe.</i> mene	<i>Nom.</i> sēndika
	<i>Adverbe.</i> yāgbre	swish	<i>Verbe.</i> tedge	synonym <i>Nom.</i> gom-bi-taare
swim	<i>Verbe.</i> dugi	switch	<i>Verbe.</i> tulgi	syphilis <i>Nom.</i> tūma
	<i>Verbe.</i> rugi	swollen	<i>Adjectif.</i> fvvre	syringe <i>Nom.</i> seręngle
swimmer	<i>Nom.</i> rugda		<i>Adjectif.</i> kuglgu	syrup <i>Nom.</i> suuro
swimming	<i>Nom.</i> ruka		<i>Adverbe.</i> lvv	

T - t

t.z.	<i>Nom.</i> sagbo	tail	<i>Nom.</i> zvvre	<i>Verbe.</i> fiuugi
Tabaski	<i>Nom.</i> moog kibsa	tailor	<i>Nom.</i> sēta	<i>Verbe.</i> fo
table	<i>Nom.</i> taable	tails	<i>n.pl.</i> zvya	<i>Verbe.</i> roke
	<i>Nom.</i> yārga	tainted	<i>Adjectif.</i> pōosre	<i>Verbe.</i> vūki
table of content	<i>Nom.</i> buka	take	<i>Verbe.</i> dūke	<i>v.itératif.</i> wo
table of contents	<i>Nom.</i> sebr		<i>Verbe.</i> kolemde	<i>v.itératif.</i> yāgse
	buka		<i>Verbe.</i> vaage	<i>Verbe.</i> yōnge
tablet	<i>Nom.</i> tu-beelle	take a bit	<i>Verbe.</i> tēbge	take away (around the hips)
	<i>Nom.</i> tu-vendem	take a lot of time	<i>Verbe.</i> kaoose	<i>Verbe.</i> sēke
taboo	<i>Nom.</i> kiibu		<i>Verbe.</i> zīndi	take away (fire) <i>Verbe.</i> moke
	<i>Nom.</i> kisgu	take a seat	<i>Verbe.</i> kęng ne	take away a big quantity
	<i>Nom.</i> kiusgu	take along	<i>Verbe.</i> peege	<i>Verbe.</i> vāooge
taboo sth.	<i>Verbe.</i> kisi		<i>Verbe.</i> zi	take away a part or a piece
tackle	<i>Verbe.</i> sunge	take away	<i>Verbe.</i> deege	<i>Verbe.</i> wedge

take away by force
 take away by force *Verbe.* **fā**
 take away by scraping
Verbe. **pē**
Verbe. **pēege**
 take away from a liquid
v.itératif. **ya**
 take away one thing
Verbe. **yāke**
 take away quickly
Verbe. **zaoge**
 take away some *Verbe.* **tōbge**
 take away the lid *Verbe.* **piki**
 take by force *Verbe.* **fā**
Verbe. **fāage**
 take by pulling *Verbe.* **fooge**
 take care of *Verbe.* **belse**
Verbe. **kelg bŭm yelle**
Verbe. **talle**
Verbe. **tare**
Verbe. **zā**
 take care of a child
Verbe. **belge**
 take down *Verbe.* **yake**
 take down what is on top
Verbe. **roke**
 take hold of *Verbe.* **gāde**
 take in passing *Verbe.* **pusge**
 take in skilful manner
Verbe. **tabge**
 take off *Verbe.* **fubge**
Verbe. **lalge**
Verbe. **pidgi**
expression. **sulg yk्रे**
 take off by scratching
Verbe. **kurgi**
 take off clothes *Verbe.* **yeege**
 take off feathers *v.itératif.* **gvse**
 take off husk of grains
Verbe. **fvge**
 take off shoes *Verbe.* **piidi**

take off something
Verbe. **bæge**
 take off the husk *Verbe.* **fvke**
 take off the lid *Verbe.* **fōke**
Verbe. **libgi**
 take off the outer layer
Verbe. **yobge**
 take off, unstick *Verbe.* **beke**
 take on the way *Verbe.* **kosge**
 take or pull out *Verbe.* **baage**
 take out *Verbe.* **lŭke**
Verbe. **sake**
Verbe. **wōoge**
 take out (of liquid)
Verbe. **yaage**
 take over from *Verbe.* **reege**
 take place *Verbe.* **tōoge**
Verbe. **zīndi**
 take sb. out *Verbe.* **yiisi**
 take several things given
Verbe. **reese**
 take some liquid *Verbe.* **kabge**
 take something back
Verbe. **reege**
 take something given
Verbe. **reege**
 take sth. off the top of sth
Verbe. **roke**
 take up *Verbe.* **zāke**
Verbe. **zēke**
 take up a song *Verbe.* **reege**
 take up something *Verbe.* **rŭke**
 take with you *Verbe.* **talle**
 taking by force *Nom.* **fāagre**
 taking down *Nom.* **yakre**
 takings *Nom.* **ligd–kēedga**
 tale *Nom.* **solemde**
 talisman *Nom.* **seb–bobdre**
Nom. **tum**
Nom. **tl–soaka**

taste
 talk *Verbe.* **gome**
 talk back *Verbe.* **lemse**
 talk, chat *Verbe.* **sōse**
 talkative *Adverbe.* **yobl–yoble**
 talking *Nom.* **sōasga**
 tall crops
expression. **bōn–koodŭ**
sēn yaa wogdo
 tamarind fruits *Nom.* **pusa**
 tamarind tree *Nom.* **pusga**
 tamarind–pod *Nom.* **pusri**
 tame *Verbe.* **bānese**
 tamp a surface *Verbe.* **lubi**
Verbe. **pame**
 tamped *Adjectif.* **pamde**
 tan *Verbe.* **nome**
 tangle *Verbe.* **gīmi**
 tangle up *Verbe.* **gatme**
Verbe. **monme**
 tank *Nom.* **tvko**
 tannery *Nom.* **gānd nomb**
zīiga
 tap *Verbe.* **va**
Verbe. **zāase**
 tap water *Nom.* **robini koom**
 tape *Verbe.* **table**
 tape metre
expression. **peen–tōaan**
eg metre
 tapeworm *Nom.* **kān–tīiga**
Nom. **pv–beedo**
Nom. **zade**
Nom. **zādre**
 tar *Nom.* **kontaale**
 tare weight *expression.* **laok**
zŭslem
 taro root *Nom.* **bānkāna**
 taro tuber *Nom.* **mankāna**
 tartar *Nom.* **zab–zabda**

tartar of teeth
 tartar of teeth *Nom.* **pī sāaga**
 tartness *Nom.* **miiri**
 task *Nom.* **tulaeenga**
 taste *expression.* **lembg yalg wilgda**
Nom. **noore**
 taste (to) *Verbe.* **leemse**
Verbe. **lemse**
 taste to see *Verbe.* **lembe**
 tasteless *Adjectif.* **nabre**
Adjectif. **ralsende**
Adjectif. **sāobsgo**
 tasteless (become) **ralge**
Verbe. **sābge**
 tastiness *Nom.* **noosem**
 tasty *Verbe.* **noome**
 tasty thing *Nom.* **noomde**
 tatters (become) *Verbe.* **zagse**
 tattle–tale *Nom.* **yul wilgda**
 tattoo *Verbe.* **kl wi**
Verbe. **wēre**
 tax *Nom.* **faodgo**
Nom. **lampo**
Nom. **yaoodo**
Nom. **yōor–yaoodo**
 tax (to) *Verbe.* **yaoolge**
 tax collector *Nom.* **yaood dæegda**
 tax–collector (market)
Nom. **ra–saasa**
 tea *Nom.* **tee**
 teach *Verbe.* **karem**
Verbe. **karme**
Verbe. **zāmse**
 teacher *Nom.* **karen–saamba**
Nom. **siginda**
 teaching *Nom.* **karengo**
 team *Nom.* **sulli**
 tear *Verbe.* **āse**

Verbe. **kēese**
v.itératif. **tō**
Verbe. **tōoge**
Verbe. **tōsge**
 tear (cloth) *Verbe.* **pāre**
 tear away from *Verbe.* **vō**
 tear off *Verbe.* **fāsge**
Verbe. **wobe**
 tear out *Verbe.* **yurgi**
Verbe. **yusgi**
 tear out (feather) *Verbe.* **gvsge**
 tear several times or several things *Verbe.* **pārse**
 tear sth. *v.itératif.* **tōose**
 tear sth. apart *Verbe.* **kāsge**
 tear to pieces *Verbe.* **zendme**
Verbe. **zerme**
 tear up one thing or once
Verbe. **pārge**
 tear up something
Verbe. **kēege**
 tearing away *Nom.* **feoosgo**
 tears *Nom.* **nintām**
 tease *Verbe.* **gabse**
Verbe. **yoge**
 teaser *Nom.* **ko–kæda**
 teat *Nom.* **bīs–noore**
Nom. **bīsri**
 teat of animal *Nom.* **bāgre**
 technician
expression. **tvvm–mita bumb a ye zugu**
 teenager *Nom.* **bi–buga**
 teeth (take with) *Verbe.* **yī**
 tell *Verbe.* **keooge**
Verbe. **maane**
expression. **togs koeese**
Verbe. **togse**
expression. **wilg sēn yula**
 tell a folk–tale *Verbe.* **solme**

termite (winged)
 tell a lie *expression.* **yag zīri**
Verbe. **yage**
 tell me *interj.* **wa–wa**
 tell off *Verbe.* **gome**
Verbe. **tare**
Verbe. **zabe**
 tell–tale *Nom.* **yul wilgda**
 temper (bad) *Nom.* **wēndlem**
 temperature *Nom.* **tvvlem**
Nom. **tvvlem**
expression. **tvvlg bu waood rāamde**
 temple *Nom.* **klgdga**
Nom. **tvb–kire**
Nom. **wēnd doogo**
Nom. **yegdga**
 tempt *Verbe.* **make**
 temptation *Nom.* **makre**
 tempter *Nom.* **rōata**
 ten *Nom.* **pi–gīndi**
Nom. **piiga**
 ten power *expression.* **piig men–yulends**
 ten thousand
numéral. **tus–piiga**
 tenacity *Nom.* **kæglem**
 tenant *Nom.* **zak soaba**
 tender (plant) *Adjectif.* **lomsgo**
 tender (pod) *Adjectif.* **sēbre**
 tendon *Nom.* **gīlli**
Nom. **gīndi**
 tense *Verbe.* **yōde**
 tent *Nom.* **sūkunga**
 tenth *numéral.* **piiginga**
Nom. **zaka**
 tepid *Adjectif.* **zal–zale**
 terminate *Verbe.* **sa**
Verbe. **saase**
 termination *Nom.* **teka**

termite
 termite *Nom.* **kēnkēbre**
Nom. **yaafō**
 termite (winged)
Nom. **rindiubgu**
Nom. **rindiuku**
 termite hill *Nom.* **tāmbeoko**
Nom. **tān-beoko**
Nom. **yaoore**
 termite mound *Nom.* **bumbɪlga**
expression. **yaoore**
tāmbeko
 termite queen *Nom.* **yaoor-ma**
 termite-mound
Nom. **tāmbeoko**
 termites *Nom.* **mogdo**
Nom. **moko**
Nom. **yaoore**
 termites (winged) *Nom.* **yiū**
 terrace *Nom.* **sōsg zīiga**
 terrain *Nom.* **rugre**
Nom. **vēenem**
Nom. **zīiga**
 terrify *Verbe.* **bugsi**
Verbe. **yεεse**
 territory *Nom.* **soolem**
expression. **tēng toaaga**
Nom. **tēnga**
Nom. **tēn-gāongo**
Nom. **tēn-tōre**
 territory of the Mossi
Nom. **Moogo**
 test *Verbe.* **make**
Nom. **makre**
Verbe. **veese**
 testament *Nom.* **yaoolem daab**
wilgr sebre
 testicle *Nom.* **lan-biiga**
Nom. **lan-bila**
 testify *expression.* **kō kaseto**
 testimony *Nom.* **kaseto**
 tetanus *Nom.* **tetanos**

tether *Nom.* **wed-gābga**
 text *Nom.* **gom-sigdim**
 textile *Nom.* **wīdga**
 thank *Verbe.* **file**
Verbe. **pvvs barka**
 thank you *interj.* **barka**
 thankful person
Nom. **sōm-mita**
 thankfulness
Nom. **sōm-minim**
Nom. **yel-sōm-minim**
Nom. **zaamē bāngre**
Nom. **zaamēbeoogo**
 thanks *interj.* **barka**
 that *Déterminant.* **kōngo**
Déterminant. **ninsi**
Pronom. **rē**
Pronom. **rēnda**
Pronom. **sēn**
conjunction. **tɪ**
démonstratif. **wā**
démonstratif. **woto**
particule grammaticale. **yaa**
conjunction. **ye**
démonstratif. **yōwā**
 that he *expression.* **t'a**
 that way *Adverbe.* **a woto**
Adverbe. **to**
 that, this *démonstratif.* **kānga**
 That's why *conjunction.* **rē wā**
yīnga
 thatched roof *Nom.* **sugri**
 the *n.* **-ā**
Déterminant. **wā**
Déterminant. **wā**
 the fact that, when *particule*
grammaticale. **sēn ...**
wā/-ā
 the smallest quantity or unit of
Adjectif. **bεerga**
 thee *Pronom.* **foom**

thick
 their *Pronom.* **bāmba**
Pronom. **bāmba**
 their, theirs, them *Pronom.* **b**
 them *Pronom.* **ba**
Pronom. **bāmba**
 theme *Nom.* **koe-zugu**
Nom. **zāmsgā yēgre**
 then *auxiliaire.* **bu**
conjunction. **dē**
Adverbe. **kae**
conjunction. **la**
auxiliaire. **rēnda**
Adverbe. **wε**
Nom. **zugē**
 there *Nom.* **be**
Adverbe. **ka**
 there are *Verbe.* **beeme**
 there are / is *Verbe.* **ade**
 thereafter *Nom.* **zugē**
 therefore *conjunction.* **bala**
Pronom. **rē**
conjunction. **rē wā yīnga**
auxiliaire. **rēnda**
expression. **woto yīnga**
 thermometer *Nom.* **makre**
Nom. **tvvl-magdga**
 these *démonstratif.* **bāmba**
Déterminant. **kāense**
 these days (one of)
auxiliaire. **wa**
 these ones *démonstratif.* **bāmba**
 they *Pronom.* **b**
Pronom. **ba**
Pronom. **bāmba**
 thick *Adjectif.* **baoo**
Adjectif. **bedre**
Adjectif. **fēoolle**
Adjectif. **kiuglgu**
Adjectif. **kudri**
Adjectif. **paoblgo**
Adjectif. **ragelle**

thick (be)

Adjectif. **tagre**

Adjectif. **taoko**

Adjectif. **vilgu**

Adjectif. **vlbre**

Adjectif. **vulle**

Adjectif. **welbre**

Adjectif. **wubri**

thick (be) *Verbe.* **tagme**

thick (become) *Verbe.* **welbe**

thick (very) *Adjectif.* **yvubre**

thick and long

Adjectif. **ralemdé**

thick and round

Adjectif. **lvmbre**

thicken *Verbe.* **nobe**

Verbe. **wvuge**

thicket *Nom.* **gūngūmdi**

Nom. **kāgre**

thickness *Nom.* **bedrem**

Nom. **taglem**

thickset *Adjectif.* **wēbende**

thief *Nom.* **fāada**

Nom. **wagdre**

thigh *Nom.* **gere**

thigh-bone *Nom.* **ger-kōbre**

thighs *n.pl.* **geya**

thin *Adjectif.* **bāanega**

Adjectif. **bīinfu**

Adjectif. **faaga**

Adjectif. **faasenga**

Adjectif. **medga**

Adjectif. **renglga**

Adjectif. **wagre**

thin (be) *Verbe.* **bāane**

Verbe. **faase**

thin (become) *Verbe.* **faage**

thin (get) *Verbe.* **wagle**

thin (very) *Adverbe.* **sēnnn**

Adverbe. **yēn-yēne**

thinamajig *Nom.* **bōndo**

thing *Nom.* **bōndo**

Nom. **būmbu**

Nom. **yelle**

thing (this) *Nom.* **bōn-kānga**

thing to close *Nom.* **soagdga**

thing, matter (undefined)

Nom. **bōe**

thingamajig

Nom. **bōn-belen-bēε**

ga

Nom. **bōndo**

things (these)

Nom. **bōn-kāense**

think *Verbe.* **geelee**

Verbe. **kao**

Verbe. **tagse**

expression. **tū sīda**

think about *Verbe.* **take**

think that *Verbe.* **tē**

thinner (get) *Verbe.* **kvī**

Verbe. **yorge**

thinner (grow) *Verbe.* **wagle**

thinner (make) *Verbe.* **kēрге**

thinness *Nom.* **bāanem**

thinness (not heavy)

Nom. **faasem**

third (fraction) *Nom.* **tāabenga**

thirst *Nom.* **ko-yūudu**

thirteen *numéral.* **piig la a**

tāabo

thirty, 30 *numéral.* **pis-tā**

this *Nom.* **bōn-kānga**

Pronom. **kāongo**

Déterminant. **kōngo**

Pronom. **rēnda**

démonstratif. **wā**

démonstratif. **woto**

démonstratif. **yāo**

démonstratif. **yōwā**

this one *démonstratif.* **ada**

thread

Pronom. **kada**

Déterminant. **kāngā**

Pronom. **yāoā**

Pronom. **yāoondā**

démonstratif. **yōwā**

this time *Adverbe.* **yīsa**

this year *Nom.* **rōandā**

thorax *Nom.* **svka**

Nom. **yāoogo**

Nom. **yāo-roogo**

thorn *Nom.* **gōaaga**

thorn tree *Nom.* **gōaaga**

thorn-bush *Nom.* **gōaaga**

thorns *Nom.* **gōose**

thoroughly *Adverbe.* **tamm**

thou *Pronom.* **fo**

Pronom. **foom**

though *auxiliaire.* **ba ne**

thought *Nom.* **pvtēere**

thoughtlessly *Adjectif.* **lalenga**

thoughts *Nom.* **tagsda**

thousand *Nom.* **tus-gīndi**

numéral. **tusri**

numéral. **waaga**

thousand francs CFA

numéral. **kobessi**

numéral. **kobsi**

thousand million

numéral. **milyaare**

thousand pieces (in a)

Adverbe. **tōr-tōre**

thousands (many)

Nom. **tus-tusa**

thousands unit

expression. **tus-gīnd**

bila

thousandth *Adjectif.* **tusinga**

Adjectif. **ye tusrē**

thrash *Nom.* **vaado**

Nom. **yāma-yāma**

thrash-can

thrash-can *Nom.* **tāmpvvre**

thread *Nom.* **gaarga**

Nom. **gĩsga**

Nom. **laongo**

Nom. **wĩiri**

threaten *Verbe.* **bugsi**

threaten with finger *Verbe.* **lge**

three *numéral.* **tāabo**

three days ago

Adverbe. **rab-tātē**

three hundred

numéral. **kobs-tā**

three months *Nom.* **ki-tāabre**

three, 3 *numéral.* **tā**

threefold *Nom.* **tāab ylende**

thresh *Verbe.* **nidi**

threshing floor *Nom.* **zaeega**

threshing-floor *Nom.* **zεεga**

thrill *Nom.* **yĩn-sidga**

thrill of pleasure

Nom. **yĩn-sidga**

throat *Nom.* **kokore**

Nom. **ragsendako**

throat (at the) *Nom.* **kokoey**

throne *Nom.* **geere**

Nom. **naam geere**

Nom. **zaore**

throttle *Verbe.* **kēke**

Verbe. **sāre**

throw *Verbe.* **lobe**

Verbe. **lobge**

Verbe. **mesge**

throw against *Verbe.* **fāooge**

throw away *Verbe.* **base**

throw light on *Verbe.* **wluse**

throw out *Verbe.* **tāoose**

throw to the ground

Verbe. **fabge**

thrown *Verbe.* **flke**

thrush *Nom.* **zulm-rēgdo**

thumb *Nom.* **nug-raoogo**

thump *Verbe.* **tĩngi**

Nom. **vaado**

thunder *Verbe.* **kelme**

expression. **saagā yābre**

Nom. **sa-tāse**

thunderbolt *Nom.* **sa-tāse**

Thursday *Nom.* **alkamisa**

Nom. **lamusa**

thus *Adverbe.* **a woto**

auxiliaire. **bu**

expression. **dē wā yaa**

thy *Pronom.* **foom**

tibia *Nom.* **kar-koεnga**

tick *Nom.* **ābga**

tickle *Verbe.* **lugme**

tickling *Nom.* **zinisi**

tidy *Adjectif.* **yulmi**

Adjectif. **yulungu**

tie *Verbe.* **loe**

Nom. **loεga**

tie a knod *Verbe.* **yode**

tie around *Verbe.* **moke**

tie together *Verbe.* **za**

tie up *Verbe.* **sēbge**

Verbe. **vili**

Verbe. **za**

tight *Adjectif.* **yōkemde**

tight (become less) *Verbe.* **yiigi**

tight (not very)

Adjectif. **zalzaaga**

tight (not) *Adverbe.* **yog-yoge**

tighten *Verbe.* **fo**

Verbe. **sēgme**

Verbe. **wēbge**

Verbe. **wēooge**

tightly *Adverbe.* **fēo**

Adverbe. **gĩmm**

tiny

Adverbe. **kāenkāe**

Adverbe. **rug-rige**

tightly (not)

Adverbe. **wog-woge**

Tilapia fish *Nom.* **tēgr-pēre**

tilde *Nom.* **gem-gongo**

till (go) *auxiliaire.* **tol**

tiller *Verbe.* **wese**

tillering *Nom.* **wesbo**

tilt *Adjectif.* **rεlenga**

tilt a container *Verbe.* **zulgi**

tilt up *Verbe.* **bidgi**

Verbe. **yenge**

tilted *Adjectif.* **surgu**

Adjectif. **zulgumdi**

Adjectif. **zulumdi**

tilting *Adjectif.* **bidimdi**

Adjectif. **kedbre**

tilting to one side *Verbe.* **lεεle**

timber *Nom.* **ra-kaorgo**

time *Nom.* **sasa**

Nom. **sēka**

Nom. **wakate**

Nom. **zamaana**

Nom. **zāmaana**

time (moment) *Nom.* **wakato**

time adverb *expression.* **sasa**

wilgr tūnunga

time division *Nom.* **wakat**

wεlga

time lag *Nom.* **kaosgo**

time of *Nom.* **wēnde**

time to time (from)

auxiliaire. **mi**

Adverbe. **wakat-wakat**

o

time zone *Nom.* **lεεr foolle**

times *Nom.* **naoor sōore**

Nom. **naoore**

Nom. **noore**

timid
 timid *Adjectif.* **sīndri**
 tin *Nom.* **konkongo**
 tineas *Nom.* **rasempvuga**
 tingle *Verbe.* **yāme**
 tiny *Adjectif.* **bilfu**
Adjectif. **sēka**
Adjectif. **sēogfo**
Adjectif. **sēoko**
Adverbe. **yēnyēoo**
Adverbe. **yēoo**
Adjectif. **zerga**
Adjectif. **zεsga**
Adjectif. **zoerga**
 tiny bit *Adverbe.* **fīnfīi**
 tiny tot *Nom.* **yāaga**
 tip *Nom.* **satem**
Nom. **zɩlenga**
 tire *Nom.* **pīni**
 tire (to) *Verbe.* **yε**
 tire oneself out *Verbe.* **zagse**
 tired (be or get) *Verbe.* **ya**
 tired (be) *Verbe.* **gumbe**
Verbe. **tadge**
Verbe. **yε**
 tired (get) *Verbe.* **bare**
 tired (to be) *Verbe.* **wvme**
 tiredness *Nom.* **yaamse**
 tissue *Nom.* **peende**
 tithe *Nom.* **zaka**
 title *Nom.* **gom-zugu**
Nom. **zāmsgā**
gom-zugu
 to *postposition.* **nengē**
conjunction. **tu**
 to cut (grass) *Verbe.* **wvre**
 toad *Nom.* **pondre**
 toad (small)
Nom. **pond-yaaga**
Nom. **pondyvuga**

toad sp *Nom.* **bulumbuku**
 tobacco *Nom.* **taba**
 tobacco box *Nom.* **badga**
Nom. **tab tvko**
 tobacco field *Nom.* **tabdga**
 tobacco nursery
Nom. **tab-voaka**
 tobacco powder *Nom.* **tab-sure**
 tobacco-pipe *Nom.* **tab-rvko**
 tobacco-pouch *Nom.* **tab-tvko**
 today *Nom.* **dūnda**
Nom. **rūnda**
 today's news *Nom.* **daarā**
kibay
 toddling
Adverbe. **yoanda-yoan**
da
 toe *Nom.* **na-bila**
Nom. **nao-bila**
 toe (big) *Nom.* **nao-raoogo**
 toenail *Nom.* **nao-yēega**
Nom. **na-yēoogo**
 together *Pronom.* **taaba**
 together (put) *Verbe.* **mage**
 tolerate *Verbe.* **sake**
 toll *Verbe.* **bilimdgi**
 tollbooth *expression.* **sor ligd**
yaoob zīga
 tomato *Nom.* **kvmbre**
 tomato field *Nom.* **kvmbga**
 tomato leaves *Nom.* **kvmbdo**
 tomatoes *Nom.* **tomaato**
 tomb *Nom.* **yaogo**
 tomb (narrow) *Nom.* **ya-bulga**
 tombs *Nom.* **yaado**
 tomorrow *Adverbe.* **beoogo**
 tomorrow (after)
Adverbe. **ra-yita**
 tom-tom *Nom.* **bendre**

torrid, hot

ton *Nom.* **toanda**
 tone *Nom.* **koe-zom**
 tone down *Verbe.* **yolse**
 tone pattern *Nom.* **koe-palle**
 tone pitch *Nom.* **koe-palle**
 tongs *Nom.* **yɩvugo**
 tongue *Nom.* **zɩlemde**
 tongue (organ) *Nom.* **zelemde**
 tongues (organ) *n.pl.* **zulma**
 too much (be) *Verbe.* **looge**
 too much (have) *Verbe.* **nare**
 too ripe (fruit) *Adjectif.* **botre**
 tool *Nom.* **tvvm teedo**
 tools *expression.* **tvvmd**
teedo
 toot *Verbe.* **peebe**
 tooth *Nom.* **yēnde**
 tooth decay *Nom.* **yēn-pōosre**
 toothache *Nom.* **yēn-zabre**
 toothless *Adjectif.* **lamboaama**
 toothpick *Nom.* **sɩgdre**
 top *Nom.* **zugu**
 topless (to go) *Verbe.* **fuke**
 topple over *Verbe.* **yenge**
 torch *Nom.* **moalla**
Nom. **toarsa**
Nom. **torse**
Nom. **vlenga**
 torch (burning) *Nom.* **molle**
 torch (straw)
Nom. **bug-vlenga**
Nom. **molle**
 torn *Adjectif.* **tōaalenga**
Adjectif. **tōaanega**
 torn (get) *Verbe.* **kēege**
 tornado *Nom.* **sa-kēenga**
expression. **seb-kaseng**
sēn naag ne saag
koom

torrential downpour
 torrential downpour
 expression. **saas sēn**
 niid ne pānga
 torrid, hot *adj.* –**bagdga**
 torso *Nom.* **zānde**
 tortoise *Nom.* **kuri**
 Nom. **kvl–wango**
 torture *Verbe.* **yalme**
 total *Adjectif.* **fāa**
 expression. **fāa sēn**
 naag taaba
 expression. **geel n**
 paame
 Nom. **sōd–kvmsdga**
 total laden weight
 expression. **no–tūr**
 zıslēm
 total price *Nom.* **fāa ligdi**
 Nom. **sōd–kvmdga**
 total silence *Adverbe.* **wēda**
 totality *Nom.* **tōre**
 totally closed
 Adverbe. **kīm–kīmi**
 totem *Nom.* **kiibu**
 Nom. **kisgu**
 touch *Verbe.* **bable**
 Verbe. **sıse**
 touch (sense of) *Nom.* **sısg**
 yalg wilgda
 touch all around *Verbe.* **wēbge**
 touch lightly *Verbe.* **tēke**
 touch with the tip *Verbe.* **turi**
 touch with the tip of
 Verbe. **tōge**
 Verbe. **tōke**
 tough *Adjectif.* **kātemde**
 Adjectif. **kēnga**
 Adjectif. **kēgenga**
 Adjectif. **koetre**
 Adjectif. **wēgelle**

tough (become) *Verbe.* **tāeene**
 toughen *Verbe.* **pale**
 tour *Nom.* **gilg n gese**
 tourism *Nom.* **yamleo–gōore**
 tourist *Nom.* **yamleo–gōaada**
 tousled *Adverbe.* **wiuu**
 tow *Verbe.* **korge**
 towards *postposition.* **ne**
 Nom. **nugu**
 postposition. **sēnē**
 postposition. **togelle**
 towel *Verbe.* **taale**
 tower *Nom.* **gāosgo**
 town *expression.* **galv tēnga**
 Nom. **tēnga**
 town hall *Nom.* **meeri**
 town, urban centre
 Nom. **galen–tēnga**
 towns *n.pl.* **tēmse**
 n.pl. **tēn–bēda**
 toy *Nom.* **reem teogo**
 trace *Nom.* **naoore**
 Verbe. **rēege**
 Nom. **rēenem**
 Verbe. **sōoge**
 expression. **tuk vūka**
 Nom. **vuka**
 Nom. **vūka**
 trace (reptile) *Nom.* **vuugu**
 Nom. **vuuri**
 trace a line *Verbe.* **karge**
 trace a line, cross out, cross
 off *Verbe.* **bēege**
 trace his steps *Verbe.* **lēege**
 trace lines *Verbe.* **kare**
 Verbe. **karse**
 tracing *Nom.* **buka**
 track *Nom.* **nag–sore**
 Nom. **naoore**
 Nom. **vuka**

 trample upon
 Nom. **vūka**
 track left by a reptile
 Nom. **vuulli**
 tractor *Nom.* **masīn–koaadga**
 trade *Verbe.* **leebe**
 Nom. **leebgo**
 trade union *Nom.* **tvntvmbd**
 sulli
 trader *Nom.* **lēeba**
 Nom. **lēebda**
 tradesman *Nom.* **lēeba**
 trade–union
 Nom. **kōndeeg–kegr**
 sulli
 Nom. **sēndika**
 trading licence *Nom.* **patānte**
 tradition *Nom.* **kvdemde**
 Nom. **rog–m–miki**
 Nom. **tēn–kvdemde**
 traditional leaders
 expression. **rog–n–mik**
 nanambse
 traditional feast / celebration
 Nom. **zāmbende**
 traditions *Nom.* **rog–n–miki**
 traffic lights *Nom.* **kōb–tāabga**
 trail *Nom.* **nag–sore**
 Verbe. **sere**
 Nom. **vuka**
 Nom. **vūka**
 trail, track *Nom.* **so–buka**
 train *Nom.* **tēre**
 Verbe. **zāmse**
 trainee *Nom.* **zāmsda**
 trainer *Nom.* **tvvm–koagenda**
 training *Nom.* **zāmsgo**
 traitor *Nom.* **zāmb soaba**
 Nom. **zāmbda**
 tramp *Verbe.* **sa**
 Verbe. **yeebe**

trample
trample *Verbe.* **tabge**
trample on *Verbe.* **tabe**
Verbe. **tage**
trample upon *Verbe.* **medge**
tranquillity *Nom.* **yīn-maasem**
tranquilly *Adverbe.* **pakaa**
transfer (bank) *Nom.* **kōnt ligd**
leolemdgo
transform *Verbe.* **kilmi**
Verbe. **nanme**
Verbe. **tedge**
Verbe. **teeme**
transform into *Verbe.* **lebge**
transgress an interdiction
Verbe. **wube**
translate *Verbe.* **lebg n gomde**
Verbe. **lebge**
transmit *expression.* **kis ti**
kēnge
transparent *expression.* **ka-nerē**
transpiration *Nom.* **tvvlg yiibu**
transplant *expression.* **lebg n**
sele
Verbe. **sele**
Verbe. **senda**
Verbe. **svgse**
Verbe. **woose**
transplanting *Nom.* **selbo**
transport *Nom.* **rukre**
Nom. **zulgre**
trap *Nom.* **bēdgo**
Nom. **bēodgo**
v.inaccompli. **bēte**
Nom. **kūiisri**
Nom. **tāooga**
Nom. **werenga**
trap, put to the test, draw to
attract, lie in ambush
Verbe. **bēde**
trapeze *Nom.* **yārem-pesre**

traps *n.pl.* **bēto**
trash *Nom.* **sagdo**
Nom. **saoko**
travel *Verbe.* **gō**
Nom. **kēnda**
Nom. **so-toaka**
expression. **tog sore**
Verbe. **toge**
Verbe. **tvge**
travel through *Verbe.* **karge**
travel to *Verbe.* **rigi**
traveller *Nom.* **so-toagda**
treachery *Nom.* **zāmbgo**
treacle *Nom.* **butu**
tread *Verbe.* **gumbe**
tread on *Verbe.* **tabe**
Verbe. **tabge**
tread upon *Verbe.* **tage**
treason *Nom.* **sudum**
Nom. **zāambo**
treasure *Nom.* **laogo**
treasurer *Nom.* **laog-zāada**
treat *Verbe.* **tbse**
treat a patient *Verbe.* **wobe**
treat a person or a disease
Verbe. **tipe**
treat as small *Verbe.* **paooge**
treat differently *Verbe.* **zēnge**
treat roughly *Verbe.* **vēgne**
treatment *Nom.* **tubsgo**
Nom. **tupgo**
tree *Nom.* **tuga**
tree coloured
Nom. **kōb-tāabga**
tree plantation *Nom.* **tus**
pvvgo
tree snake *Nom.* **beng-āodgo**
tree sp *Nom.* **bāgen-daaga**
Nom. **dōsendōaaga**

trick
Nom. **gōeem-bāoogo**
Nom. **gō-miiga**
Nom. **gō-payāndga**
Nom. **gō-pēelga**
Nom. **kāongo**
Nom. **koanga**
Nom. **kvmbrsaka**
Nom. **niim**
Nom. **pēgnenga**
Nom. **pusumpuuga**
Nom. **sābtulga**
Nom. **sa-pārga**
Nom. **suga**
Nom. **ti-poεga**
Nom. **zaanga**
Nom. **zāmnenga**
tree-bark *Nom.* **ra-peoko**
tree-sp *Nom.* **gō-sablga**
tree-stump *Nom.* **bēooga**
tree-trunk *Nom.* **tug sēega**
tremble *Verbe.* **bage**
Verbe. **miimi**
Verbe. **ribsi**
Verbe. **rīmi**
Verbe. **yome**
tremble (cause to) *Verbe.* **rīmsi**
tremble (fever) *Verbe.* **peme**
tremble, quake, shake
Verbe. **rigi**
tremble, shake *Verbe.* **beme**
trembling *Nom.* **rigbu**
Verbe. **sidgi**
Adverbe. **wag-wage**
trembling (by)
Adverbe. **kab-kabe**
trembling (earth)
Nom. **miuungu**
trial *Nom.* **bvvdō**
triangle *Nom.* **kog-tāabga**
tribal mark *Nom.* **wiifu**
tribal-marks *Nom.* **wi**

tributary
tributary *Nom.* **kvulg-naoore**
Nom. **kvl-nugu**

trick *Verbe.* **belge**
Verbe. **fibi**
Nom. **sulma**

trick (to) *Verbe.* **fage**

trick sb. *Verbe.* **fvvse**

trickle down *Verbe.* **sedge**
Verbe. **sore**
Verbe. **yore**

tricks (use) *Verbe.* **sulme**

tricky *expression.* **sēn tog n**
maan ne gūusgu

trifle with *Verbe.* **yoge**

triggerring a fight
Nom. **zab-kaore**

trim *v.itératif.* **sulse**
Verbe. **wese**

trim down *Verbe.* **pese**
Verbe. **yolme**

trimmed *Verbe.* **koge**
Adjectif. **tugfu**

trinity *Nom.* **tāablem**

trip *Nom.* **gōaaga**
Nom. **gōodem**
Nom. **so-toaka**

tripe *Nom.* **polpoge**

triple *Nom.* **tāab yulende**

troop (of animals)
Nom. **rūm-fuuri**

troop of animals *Nom.* **bāgre**

troop together *Verbe.* **gūmi**
Verbe. **tigi**
Verbe. **wome**

tropical country
Nom. **wīnd-baafē**
tēnga

tropical cyclone
expression. **sulmande n**
sāamd teed wvsgo

trot *Adverbe.* **bunde**
expression. **kēn tao-tao**

trouble *Verbe.* **garge**
Verbe. **nams yōoore**
expression. **yik pēlenga**
Verbe. **yo yam**
Nom. **zabd-n-taare**

trouble (to) *Verbe.* **yo**

troubled *Verbe.* **zv**

troublesome *Verbe.* **toogo**

trousers *Nom.* **kuirga**
Nom. **kurga**

truck *Nom.* **kamiyō**
Nom. **mobilli**

truck (old)
démonstratif. **wangwang**
e

truculent person
Nom. **zab-zabda**

true *Nom.* **meng-menga**
expression. **sīd be**
Adverbe. **sīd-sīda**
expression. **tar**
pv-peelem

truly *Adverbe.* **haklka**
auxiliaire. **pvse**
Adverbe. **sīda**
Adverbe. **sīd-sīda**
Adverbe. **waa**
Adverbe. **waare**

trumpet *Nom.* **tāntāoogo**
Nom. **tōntōogo**

trunk *Nom.* **svka**

trust *expression.* **bas yardo**
Verbe. **tē**
Nom. **yardo**

trust fully *Verbe.* **yare**

trust in *Verbe.* **kīs sīda**

truth *Nom.* **sīda**

truth (pure) *Nom.* **vēenese**

truthful person

turn over, tip over
Nom. **pv-peen-neda**

try *Verbe.* **kvuibe**
Verbe. **make**
Verbe. **nange**

try (to) *Verbe.* **modge**

try hard *Verbe.* **mao**
Verbe. **naam pānga**
expression. **nang pānga**

try hard to *Verbe.* **ning pānga**

try to find *Verbe.* **galse**

try to find out *Verbe.* **baoose**

Tsunami
expression. **tēng-riging**
mogrā pvge

tubby *Adjectif.* **kaoglo**

tuber *Nom.* **yēg-lvmbre**

tuber (wild) *Nom.* **lamde**

tuberculosis *Nom.* **kōs-kvdgo**

Tuesday *Nom.* **talaato**

tuft of grass *Nom.* **pitimdi**

tumbling down *Verbe.* **siigi**

tummy *Nom.* **pvvre**

turkey *Nom.* **kolokolo**

turn *Verbe.* **gilgi**
Verbe. **gōdge**
Verbe. **kedge**

turn / change into *Verbe.* **kilmi**

turn around *Verbe.* **wēnege**

turn around (make to)
Verbe. **wēne**

turn around, rotate
v.itératif. **bilsi**

turn into *Verbe.* **nanme**

turn into (animal) *Verbe.* **kilmi**

turn off *Verbe.* **ki**

turn on a light *Verbe.* **torse**

turn on light *Verbe.* **widgi**
Verbe. **wiidi**

turn over *Verbe.* **kūbundi**

turn over, go round (cause to)

Verbe. **yilgi**

turn over, go round (cause to)

Verbe. **bilgi**

turn over, tip over *Verbe.* **lebge**

turn round *Verbe.* **yilsi**

turn self or sth. *Verbe.* **yilmi**

turn sour *Verbe.* **kēke**

turn sth. upside-down

v.itératif. **tulsi**

Verbe. **tuuli**

turn the head *Verbe.* **wēnege**

turn up *Verbe.* **yōde**

turn up unexpectedly

Verbe. **lingi**

turn upside-down *Verbe.* **lebge**

turn with hand *Verbe.* **vilgi**

turned round *Verbe.* **nae**

turning *Nom.* **gōdre**

turn-off *Nom.* **weesre**

turnover *Nom.* **leebg**

ligd-kvmbdga

turns upside down

Verbe. **leebe**

turtle *Nom.* **kuri**

turtle-dove *Nom.* **walle**

turtles *n.pl.* **kuya**

tusk *Nom.* **yēn-gōdse**

twaddle *Verbe.* **zvbse**

twenty *numéral.* **pisi**

twice *Adjectif.* **yubre**

twig *Nom.* **ribla**

twilight *Nom.* **baag**

bānga-soaba

Nom. **zī-sobdo**

twin *Nom.* **kinkirga**

Nom. **zems-taaba**

twine *Verbe.* **pānme**

Verbe. **wvge**

twinning *Nom.* **zems-n-taare**

twins *Nom.* **kinkirsi**

twirl *Verbe.* **yilsi**

twirl (cause to) *Verbe.* **saoole**

twirl around *Verbe.* **wō**

twist *Verbe.* **golme**

unclear (make)

Verbe. **narge**

Verbe. **rīngi**

Verbe. **wēne**

Verbe. **wēnege**

twist oneself *Verbe.* **wēndge**

twist sth. *Verbe.* **wēremde**

twist sth. into *Verbe.* **wēre**

twisted *Adjectif.* **goalenga**

two *numéral.* **yi**

numéral. **yiibu**

two by two *numéral.* **yiib-yiibu**

two days (in) *Adverbe.* **ra-yūta**

two hundred *numéral.* **kobessi**

numéral. **kobsi**

numéral. **kobs-yi**

two years (in) *Nom.* **vē-rayūta**

two-hundred and fifty CFA

numéral. **pis-nu**

type *Nom.* **bulli**

Verbe. **wē**

tyre *Nom.* **pīni**

U - u

udder *Nom.* **bāgre**

Nom. **bīisri**

ugliness *Nom.* **wēndlem**

ugly *expression.* **ka sānde**

Adjectif. **wēnde**

Adjectif. **wēnde**

Adjectif. **wēnga**

Nom. **wēnga**

ugly person *Nom.* **ra-wēnga**

ugly thing *Nom.* **wallaahaoola**

ulcerated *Verbe.* **wūnusi**

ultimately *auxiliaire.* **ya**

ululation *Nom.* **kelenga**

umbilical cord *Nom.* **yū-wīiri**

umbilicus *Nom.* **yūuga**

umbrella *Nom.* **maasem tuga**

unable to read (being)

Nom. **sebr zulem**

unaware (be) *Verbe.* **zɪ**

unbeliever *Nom.* **kɪfre**

unbending *Adjectif.* **wēgla**

Adjectif. **wēglgo**

unblock *Verbe.* **pooge**

Verbe. **yēdge**

Verbe. **yoke**

unbroken *Déterminant.* **gilli**

Adjectif. **mumdi**

unbutton *Verbe.* **soke**

Verbe. **tvdge**

uncircumcised

Nom. **mo-raoogo**

Nom. **yo-gāongo**

uncle *Nom.* **ba-bila**

Nom. **ba-kāsenga**

uncle (father's side)

Nom. **ba-namba**

Nom. **saamba**

uncle (mother's brother)

Nom. **āsba**

uncle (mother's side)

uncle (on father's side)
Nom. **ma-raoogo**
Nom. **yēsba**

uncle (on father's side)
Nom. **baaba-bila**

unclean spirit *Nom.* **zīn-dēgdo**

unclear (make) *Verbe.* **gudgi**

uncoil *Verbe.* **vilgi**

unconscious (become)
Verbe. **sobge**

uncontrollable *Verbe.* **wēgme**

uncork *Verbe.* **pooge**

uncountable *Nom.* **tōt-sōadga**

uncover *Verbe.* **fūki**
Verbe. **piili**
Verbe. **piki**
Verbe. **vēēge**

uncover a container
Verbe. **libgi**

uncover one thing *Verbe.* **pilgi**

uncover sth. *Verbe.* **luki**

uncover the lid *Verbe.* **fōke**

uncultivated land
Nom. **weoogo**

under *postposition.* **tēngre**

underline *expression.* **dēeg**
tēngre
Verbe. **rēēge**

underneath *postposition.* **tēngre**

underpants *Nom.* **bēnda**
Nom. **kuirga**
Nom. **pōge**

understand *Verbe.* **bānge**
Verbe. **wvme**

understanding
Nom. **zems-n-taare**

undertaking *Nom.* **tvvmdē**

underwear *Nom.* **kalēoka**

undisciplined *Nom.* **tōdgre**

undo *Verbe.* **fāerge**
Verbe. **fisgi**

Verbe. **fvsgē**

Verbe. **pusgi**

Verbe. **yidgi**
v.itératif. **yiidi**
Verbe. **yodge**
Verbe. **yolse**

undo what is folded
Verbe. **pōdge**

undress *Verbe.* **sēke**
Verbe. **wobge**
Verbe. **yeēge**

undressed (get) *v.itératif.* **yeese**

undressing *Nom.* **yeēgre**

unearth *Verbe.* **buki**

uneducated and naive
Nom. **libtuuga**

unemployed *Verbe.* **kelle**

uneven *Adverbe.* **yār-yāre**

uneven divisions *Nom.* **pvur ka**
zem taaba

uneven number
Nom. **sōd-yiib-n-tōat**
ga

unevenness (without)
Adjectif. **boalēnga**

unfair *Adjectif.* **kēgre**

unfasten *Verbe.* **fisgi**
Verbe. **fobge**
Verbe. **fooge**
Verbe. **fvsgē**
Verbe. **soke**
Verbe. **yidgi**

unfeeling *Verbe.* **kidbi**

unflavoured *Adjectif.* **nabre**

unfold *Verbe.* **fvrgē**
Verbe. **laale**
Verbe. **lagse**
Verbe. **tāo**
Verbe. **yidgi**
v.itératif. **yiidi**
Verbe. **yōdge**

unit of measurement

unfold sth. *Verbe.* **pōdge**

unfold, *v.itératif.* **tēese**

unfold, stretch *Verbe.* **tēēge**

unfortunate *Nom.* **bvko**

unfortunate person
Nom. **zu-butu**

unglamorous *Verbe.* **yīngi**

ungrateful person
Nom. **sōm-zīta**
Nom. **yel-sōm-zīta**
Nom. **zīta**

ungratefulness
Nom. **sōm-zītem**
Nom. **yel-sōm-zītem**
Nom. **zītem**

unhappy *Nom.* **bvko**

unharness *Verbe.* **zaage**

unhealthy *Adjectif.* **bāadga**
Nom. **bā-bi soaba**
Adjectif. **zulzūnga**

unhook *Verbe.* **svvge**
Verbe. **yake**

uniform *Nom.* **togsēnde**

unimportant *Adjectif.* **yaalga**
Adjectif. **yalēnga**

uninhabited house
Nom. **yi-vlvvgo**

union *Nom.* **lagēn-lagēn**
Nom. **lagēn-n-taare**
Nom. **lagēngo**
Nom. **laogēngo**

unique *expression.* **sēn ka to**
Adverbe. **tāa**
Adverbe. **tāntāa**
Adverbe. **tāo**
Adjectif. **vūka**
numéral. **yēmbre**
Adjectif. **yēnde**
Adjectif. **yēnga**
Adverbe. **zāntāa**

unit *Nom.* **bila**

unit of measurement

Nom. **bil-tikdga**

Nom. **tikr bila**

numéral. **yembre**

unit of measurement

Nom. **sōdb bila**

Nom. **teogā makdga**

unit price *Nom.* **bil-tik ligdi**

unite *Verbe.* **kvmbe**

Verbe. **naag taaba**

Verbe. **naage**

Verbe. **tiki**

Verbe. **tome**

unite sexually *Verbe.* **lagme**

united *Adjectif.* **naag taaba**

unity *Nom.* **laogengo**

universe *Nom.* **dūniya**

Nom. **rūniya**

unjustly (accuse) *Verbe.* **rōde**

un-knot *Verbe.* **yodge**

unknot *v.itératif.* **yoode**

unknown *expression.* **ka mi**

(sēn)

Adjectif. **zēnde**

Adjectif. **zēnga**

unknown quantity

Nom. **sōd-zitre**

unlimited *expression.* **ka toaaga**

unload *Verbe.* **siki**

unlock *Verbe.* **soke**

unmarried man *Nom.* **rakōore**

unobstructed *Adjectif.* **yoaaga**

unobstructed (be) *Verbe.* **vēene**

unpack *Verbe.* **yidgi**

unplanned *Adverbe.* **yaare**

unravel *Verbe.* **baade**

Verbe. **gīdgi**

Verbe. **yidgi**

unravle *Verbe.* **fvрге**

unrighteousness

Nom. **ka-turlem**

tvvma

unripe *Adjectif.* **kāoogo**

Adjectif. **kāsre**

Adjectif. **pēbre**

Nom. **rog-pa-tare**

unroll *Verbe.* **tēege**

unruly *Adjectif.* **wəgemde**

Verbe. **wəgme**

unscrew sth. *Verbe.* **yogse**

Verbe. **yolse**

unselfishness

Nom. **yampaleoogo**

unstuck *Verbe.* **belge**

unthankful person

Nom. **yel-sōm-zita**

Nom. **zita**

unthinking *Nom.* **yirga**

untidiness *Nom.* **yaare**

Nom. **zūndri**

untidy *Adverbe.* **bara**

Adverbe. **vara**

Adverbe. **wiuu**

Adverbe. **zūna**

Adjectif. **zūnglgu**

untidy (hang)

Adverbe. **zaglem-zagl**

em

untidy (make) *Verbe.* **zūinsi**

untie *Verbe.* **fobge**

Verbe. **fvsgе**

Verbe. **lodge**

Verbe. **loge**

Verbe. **loke**

Verbe. **soke**

Verbe. **tirgi**

v.itératif. **yoode**

Verbe. **zaage**

untie a knot *Verbe.* **yodge**

untie several things

Verbe. **loode**

untied *Verbe.* **fisgi**

upside-down (turn sth.)

until *Adverbe.* **hal**

untrue news *Nom.* **kalamde**

untruth *Nom.* **ko-wāadem**

Nom. **zirē**

Nom. **zīrē**

unwell *Verbe.* **bē**

unwind *Verbe.* **vilgi**

unworthy attitude *Nom.* **faoore**

unwrap *Verbe.* **tēege**

v.itératif. **tēese**

unwrap sth. *Verbe.* **fidge**

up to *Adverbe.* **hal**

upbringing *Nom.* **wubri**

update *expression.* **kut tu kibarā**

læeg n yi wa

kiba-sāanga

uphill *Nom.* **rvvnde**

uphold *Verbe.* **kake**

upper endpoint *Nom.* **zugu**

upper jaw *Nom.* **yīngr yeere**

upper limb *expression.* **yīngr**

wilga

upper member *expression.* **yīngr**

wilga

upper millstone *Nom.* **ne-biiga**

upright / honest person

Nom. **burkīna**

uprightness *Nom.* **turlem**

uproot *Verbe.* **viki**

Verbe. **vō**

Verbe. **vōoge**

Verbe. **yurgi**

Verbe. **yusgi**

uproot sth. *v.itératif.* **vōose**

Verbe. **vusgi**

upside down, inside out

Adjectif. **lebende**

upside-down

Adverbe. **tulum-tulum**

upside-down (to turn)

upside-down (turn sth.)
Verbe. **tulgi**

upside-down (turn sth.)
v.itératif. **tulsi**

upstairs *Nom.* **yīngri**

upstream *Nom.* **sungrē**

urbanize *expression.* **kt tɪ lebg
galen-tēnga**

ureter *Nom.* **rvvd-ko-sore**

urethra *Nom.* **rvvdem sore**
Nom. **yo-kosīindga**

urge *Verbe.* **ɾidge**

urged (be) *Verbe.* **sēke**

urgent *Adjectif.* **yāgdem**

urinary disorders
Nom. **rvvd-ko-soy-b
āaga**

urinary tract disease
expression. **rvvd-koom
bāaga**

urinate *Verbe.* **baoole**

Verbe. **dvvde**

Verbe. **rvvde**

urine *Nom.* **rvvdem**
Nom. **rvvd-koom**

us *Pronom.* **do**
Pronom. **tōndo**

use *Verbe.* **dɪke**
Verbe. **kērse**
Verbe. **ɾike**
expression. **tall n maane**
Verbe. **tall n tvme**
Verbe. **tare**

use till the end *Verbe.* **kv**

used *Adjectif.* **kunga**

used (be completely) *Verbe.* **ki**

used to *Verbe.* **minim**

used to (be) *Verbe.* **lange**

used to (get) *Verbe.* **minmi**

used to express the possessive
pronoun *Nom.* **rēnda**

vehicle

useful *expression.* **yōodo (sen
tar)**

usefulness *Nom.* **tvvmdē**

useless *Adjectif.* **faoogo**

useless person *Nom.* **zalle**

using *conjunction.* **ne**

using (was) *Verbe.* **talle**

usually (do) *auxiliaire.* **ɣɪb**

usually do *Verbe.* **minim**

uterine mucous *Nom.* **gel-vak
ko-bundem**

uterus *Nom.* **gel-vaka**
Nom. **rogse**
Nom. **rog-vaka**

utilize *Verbe.* **ɾike**

utter a sound *Verbe.* **lvke**

uttered word *Nom.* **zulemde**

uttermost *Nom.* **zvuga**

V - v

vacant *Nom.* **vɪvvgo**

vacation *Nom.* **vuvsg wakato**

vaccinate *Verbe.* **boge**
Verbe. **bogle**
Verbe. **boke**
Verbe. **vvdge**

vaccination *Nom.* **bogbo**
Nom. **bogbo tum**
Nom. **bog-boge**

vagina *Nom.* **kɪn-boko**
Nom. **kunde**
Nom. **poglem**
Nom. **yēdga**

vagrancy *Nom.* **gō-yaare**

vagrant *Nom.* **gō-yaar soaba**

vain (in) *Nom.* **zaalem**

valid *Adjectif.* **kegenga**

valley *Nom.* **tāng sēga**
expression. **zīg sēn be
tāms a yīb svka**

value *Nom.* **buka**
Nom. **piuugu**
Nom. **sānem**
Nom. **vōore**
Nom. **yōodo**
Nom. **zeongo**

value (without) *Adjectif.* **weere**

vanish *Verbe.* **fule**
Verbe. **sobge**

vanity *Nom.* **nagem**
Nom. **nagre**
Nom. **pēg-m-menga**
Nom. **wilg-m-menga**
Nom. **ɣv-baooda**

Nom. **zaase**
Nom. **zaazv**

vapour *Nom.* **ko-walem**
Nom. **walem**

variable **toemde**

variation *Nom.* **tekre**
Nom. **toengo**

variety *Nom.* **buudu**

various *Nom.* **bōn-zēmse**

vary *Verbe.* **toeme**

vast *Adjectif.* **yalenga**

vat *Nom.* **sīnga**

vegetable sauce *Nom.* **ɣvbga**
Nom. **zē-ɣvbga**

vegetables *n.pl.* **zē-biisi**

vegetation *Nom.* **tɪ-bīm-bīm**

vehicle

Nom. **tu-fuugu**
expression. **tusā la**
moodā buud fāa
n.pl. **tuse**

vehicle *Nom.* **kēnkēndga**
Nom. **lore**

veil *Nom.* **peende**

vein *Nom.* **zɪ-so-bila**
Nom. **zɪ-wīiga**

vendor *Nom.* **raaden-tika**

venom *Nom.* **zēnem**

venture *Verbe.* **saage**

verb *Nom.* **yɛtga**

verb ending *Nom.* **yɛtg toabga**

verdict *Nom.* **kaobo**

vermin *Nom.* **silfu**

verruca *Nom.* **volle**

vertebra *Nom.* **rvdre**

vertebra (dorsal)
Nom. **po-rvdre**

vertical *Adjectif.* **selle**
Adjectif. **tīidga**

vertical position (put in a)
Verbe. **tilgi**

very *Adverbe.* **hal**
Adverbe. **liga**

very far away *expression.* **zār hal**
wvsgo

very high *Adverbe.* **lug-lugi**
Nom. **yīngr-yīngri**

very intense *Adjectif.* **baaga**

very little *Adverbe.* **fīnfii**

very quickly
Adverbe. **tvvll-tvvllle**

very soon
Adverbe. **mars-marsā**

vest
Nom. **tāmpīir-lobg-m**
-sī

veterinary *Nom.* **niig-logtore**

Nom. **rūms logtore**

vibrate *Verbe.* **zāe**

vice *Nom.* **wēoogdga**

vicinity *Nom.* **yaglem**
Nom. **yak-n-taare**

vicious person
Nom. **pv-to-neda**

viciousness, nastiness,
wickedness, malice,
badness *Nom.* **wēnem**

victory *Nom.* **tōogre**

vigorous *Adjectif.* **kebre**
Adjectif. **koεnga**

vigorously *Adverbe.* **zāe**

vigour *Nom.* **keelem**

vilify *Verbe.* **rōde**

village *Nom.* **tēn-bila**
Nom. **tēnga**
Nom. **tēn-kurenga**
Nom. **tēn-kōaka**

village chief *Nom.* **tēn-koara**

villages *n.pl.* **tēmse**

villages (small)
n.pl. **tēn-bāoonego**

villain *Nom.* **bi-bεεga**

vines *Nom.* **gāmdo**

violate *Verbe.* **yōge**

violence *Nom.* **nen-keelem**

violent *expression.* **tū ne pānga**

violin *Nom.* **ruudga**

viper *Nom.* **wag-toogo**

virgin *expression.* **ka mi raoa**

virginity *Nom.* **pvg-sademdo**
Nom. **sademdo**

virile *Adjectif.* **raoogo**

virility *Nom.* **raodo**
Nom. **raoore**

visage *Nom.* **nenga**

viscous *Adjectif.* **saalga**

voting

wise *Nom.* **wēoogdga**

visible *Adjectif.* **ne (sēn)**

visible (be partly) *Verbe.* **tonde**

visible (become) *Verbe.* **liki**

vision *Nom.* **nenem**
Nom. **yāabo**

visit *Nom.* **geosgo**
Nom. **gesgo**
Verbe. **ro**

visit any more (not)
Verbe. **yaage**

visit somebody *Verbe.* **gese**
Verbe. **kaage**

vivid red *Adverbe.* **yvddd**

vivify *Verbe.* **vulge**
Verbe. **vulge**

vocal cords *Nom.* **koe-wīiri**

vocation *Nom.* **boolgo**

vociferate *Verbe.* **habse**

voice *Nom.* **koe-zom**
Nom. **koεga**
Nom. **koεga**

voice box *Nom.* **ragsendaka**

voiceless letter
Nom. **gvls-bi-sīndidg**
a

void *Nom.* **wlvvgo**

volcano *expression.* **tāng sēn**
wvbd bugum

volume *Nom.* **vl-yāmbg**
zeongo

volunteer *Nom.* **yamleoo**
tvmda

vomit *Verbe.* **tī**
Nom. **wvbd**

Verbe. **wvbe**
Nom. **wvbre**

Verbe. **wvke**

vomiting *Nom.* **wvbd**

Nom. **wvbre**

vote
 vote *Verbe.* **vote**
Nom. **voto**
 voting *Nom.* **voto**
 voting paper *Nom.* **vot sebre**
 vow *Nom.* **pvlẽmde**
Verbe. **pvlme**
 vowel *Nom.* **wāgda**
Nom. **wāgdga**
 vowel cluster

Nom. **wāgd-gĩndi**
 vowel harmony *Nom.* **wāgds**
sıgbo
 voyage *Nom.* **so-toaka**
 vulgar *Adjectif.* **weere**
Adjectif. **yaalga**
 vulture *Nom.* **dvgre**
Nom. **ylbrenngo**
Nom. **ylbrgo**

war
Nom. **ylvbrgo**
 vulva *Nom.* **kũnde**
Nom. **poglem**
Nom. **yēdga**
Nom. **zigri**
 vulva (vulgar) *Nom.* **yēbre**
 vulva lip *Nom.* **kũn-kogre**
 vulva-lip *Nom.* **kũn-gāongo**

W – w

waddling
Adverbe. **yoanda-yoan**
da
 wag *Verbe.* **lẽge**
 wag sth. *Verbe.* **mene**
 wage *Nom.* **kiuug yaoodo**
Nom. **tvvmd yaoodo**
 wage-earning *expression.* **tar**
yaoodo
 wages *Nom.* **yaoodo**
 waggle *Verbe.* **lẽge**
Verbe. **zvge**
 waggle (tail) *Verbe.* **mene**
 wagon *Nom.* **tēr-roogo**
 wail *Verbe.* **wōose**
 wailing *Nom.* **kvmkvma**
 waist *Nom.* **sẽega**
Nom. **vaado**
 waistcoat
Nom. **tāmpĩr-lobg-m**
-sĩ
 wait *Verbe.* **gēege**
Verbe. **gũ**
expression. **maag f**
menga
 wait a bit *Verbe.* **yōomde**
 wait a little *Verbe.* **yōomde**

waiter *Nom.* **rl-pvta**
 waiting *Nom.* **gũubu**
 waitress *Nom.* **rl-pvta**
 wake up *Verbe.* **neke**
Verbe. **yēege**
 wakefulness *Nom.* **yēesem**
 walk *Nom.* **gōaaga**
Nom. **gōodem**
Verbe. **kēne**
 walk across *Verbe.* **pāрге**
Verbe. **pasge**
 walk around *Verbe.* **gilgi**
Verbe. **gō**
Verbe. **sa**
 walk bent over *Verbe.* **ku**
 walk energetically
Verbe. **yāoose**
 walk in a painful manner
Verbe. **terse**
 walk in a zigzag manner
Verbe. **lange**
 walk in hiding *Verbe.* **solse**
 walk in mud *Verbe.* **tadbe**
 walk in zigzag *Verbe.* **tutmi**
 walk n one's knees
Verbe. **yĩgmi**
 walk on your tiptoes
Verbe. **zaoose**

walk quickly *Verbe.* **yāgme**
 walk slowly *Verbe.* **gāane**
Verbe. **rabse**
 walk with much energy
Verbe. **zẽge**
 walk without noise *Verbe.* **lalse**
 walking *Verbe.* **dabde**
Nom. **kēnde**
 walking around *Nom.* **saabo**
 walking stick *Nom.* **rasaare**
 wall *Nom.* **lalga**
 wall at the entrance (small)
Nom. **lilga**
 wallet *Nom.* **potmaane**
 wamder *Verbe.* **yeebe**
 wander across *Verbe.* **karge**
 wandering *Nom.* **gō-yaare**
 want *Verbe.* **da**
v.inaccompli. **data**
v.inaccompli. **date**
Verbe. **ra**
Nom. **raabo**
Verbe. **rate**
Nom. **ratem**
Nom. **tvlga**
Verbe. **tvlgẽ**
 wanting to know
Verbe. **baoose**

war
war *Nom.* **tāb-kaore**
Nom. **tāpo**
Nom. **tēn-kūum**
Nom. **zabre**
war axe *Nom.* **palempaoko**
war weapons
expression. **tēn-kūum**
zab-teedo
ward off *Verbe.* **yaage**
warden *Nom.* **gūuda**
wardrobe *Nom.* **almoore**
warehouse keeper *Nom.* **teed**
bīngri roog geta
wariness *Nom.* **yaamse**
warlord *Nom.* **tānsoaba**
warm oneself (at a fire)
Verbe. **woode**
warm up *Verbe.* **piuugi**
Verbe. **wlsg yesa**
Verbe. **wulmi**
warm up, get hot, heat
Verbe. **wunge**
warm weather *Nom.* **tvvlgo**
warmth *Nom.* **tvvlem**
warn *Verbe.* **deng n togse**
Verbe. **keooge**
Verbe. **sagle**
Verbe. **salle**
Verbe. **sōoge**
warning *Nom.* **sagla**
warning of danger *Nom.* **kūnga**
warranty *Nom.* **kaseto**
warrior *Nom.* **zab-zabda**
wart *Nom.* **ābre**
Nom. **yābre**
Nom. **volle**
warthog *Nom.* **reoogo**
was *Verbe.* **yl**
Verbe. **ylu**
Verbe. **ylu**

wash *Verbe.* **pege**
v.itératif. **pegse**
Verbe. **peke**
Verbe. **pēge**
wash (body) *Verbe.* **so**
wash (dishes) *Verbe.* **nedge**
wash (hands) *Verbe.* **nudgi**
wash by hand *Verbe.* **wōdge**
wash by hand rubbing
Verbe. **wōde**
wash ones body parts
Verbe. **waase**
wash the face *Verbe.* **widgi**
washed (not well)
Adverbe. **wvvla**
washing *Nom.* **pekre**
Nom. **pēgbo**
Nom. **soobo**
wasn't *expression.* **ka yl**
wasp *Nom.* **kānenkāaga**
waste *Nom.* **yāma-yāma**
waste-bin *Nom.* **tāmpvvre**
wasting *Nom.* **sāoongo**
watch *Nom.* **montre**
watch dial *expression.* **montr**
nen-wamde
watch face *expression.* **montr**
nen-wamde
watch over *Verbe.* **gū**
Verbe. **gūusi**
watch sth. *Verbe.* **kibli**
watch-face *Nom.* **nen-wamde**
watchman *Nom.* **gūuda**
water *Nom.* **koom**
Verbe. **waale**
Verbe. **walge**
Verbe. **yūnugi**
water (to) *expression.* **koom**
kēesgo

waves

water beetle *Nom.* **sag-fure**
water down *Verbe.* **barse**
water drink with flour
Nom. **zom koom**
water filter *Nom.* **ko-toaka**
water flowing *expression.* **saag**
ko-zoetem
water jar *Nom.* **yvvre**
water jars *n.pl.* **yvva**
water lightly *Verbe.* **warse**
water of a spring
Nom. **ko-pusumdi**
water place *Nom.* **bāoogo**
water pot *Nom.* **ko-yūuga**
water potato *Nom.* **gvulle**
water savings *expression.* **koom**
bīngri
water skin (container)
Nom. **ko-waooga**
water stream *Nom.* **ko-nugu**
water tower *Nom.* **ko-baoore**
water with the hand
Verbe. **lēge**
waterfall *expression.* **kvulg**
koom sēn zoet yīngri
n dvvgd tēnga
Nom. **sudga**
waterfalls *expression.* **koom sēn**
yit tāng zug n kiigd
tēnga
water-flood *Nom.* **ko-ruka**
watering *Nom.* **zāgsgo**
watering-can *Nom.* **arozoaare**
watermelon *Nom.* **narl**
watermelon (kind of) *Nom.* **niri**
water-pot *Nom.* **yvvre**
water-well *Nom.* **ko-bundega**
watery *Adverbe.* **yolll**
wave *Nom.* **ko-pemde**

wave (to)
 wave (to) *Verbe.* **mene**
 waver (bird) *Nom.* **naab**
 rɛɛmba
 waves *n.pl.* **ko-pɛma**
 wax *Nom.* **siribdu**
 sī-ribdu
 way *Nom.* **sore**
 way back *Nom.* **so-lɛbga**
 way of doing *Nom.* **maanu**
 ways *n.pl.* **soaya**
 we *Pronom.* **d**
 Pronom. **ed**
 Pronom. **tōnd**
 Pronom. **tōndo**
 weak *Adjectif.* **zulzunga**
 weaken *Verbe.* **fūni**
 Verbe. **komse**
 Verbe. **zvme**
 Verbe. **zvvle**
 weakened *Adjectif.* **zvsenga**
 weal *Verbe.* **yuuli**
 wealth *Nom.* **laogo**
 Nom. **paongo**
 Nom. **tarem**
 wealthy *expression.* **nug sɛn**
 tare
 weaning *Nom.* **bīisr-yiisgu**
 weapon *Nom.* **ra-teogo**
 weapons *Nom.* **ra-teedo**
 Nom. **zab-teedo**
 weapons for hand-to-hand
 combat *Nom.* **kut**
 ra-teedo
 weapons of mass destruction
expression. **zab-teedo**
 sɛn tōe n sām neb
 wvsgo
 weapons of war
expression. **tɛn-kūum**
 zab-teedo

wear *Verbe.* **bobe**
 Verbe. **ningi**
 wear (clothes) *Verbe.* **yelge**
 wear (shoes) *Verbe.* **pidi**
 wear around the head
 Verbe. **teege**
 wear around the hip
 Verbe. **sēge**
 wear away *Verbe.* **tēre**
 wear clothes *Verbe.* **yere**
 wear nice clothes *Verbe.* **fidu**
 wear off *Verbe.* **kēre**
 wear out *Verbe.* **kērse**
 Verbe. **sa**
 expression. **tall n maane**
 wear shoes *Verbe.* **widi**
 Verbe. **wūudi**
 weather (the) *Nom.* **zīiga**
 weather vane *expression.* **wōneg**
 zv-peemde
 weathercock *expression.* **wōneg**
 zv-peemde
 weave *Verbe.* **wvge**
 weave (a rope, cord) *Nom.* **kale**
 weave (mat, basket)
 Verbe. **pānme**
 weave a mat *Verbe.* **vaage**
 weaver *Nom.* **svlga**
 Nom. **svn-wvgda**
 Nom. **wvgda**
 weaver's shuttle *Nom.* **koeer**
 wamde
 weaverbird *Nom.* **koobre**
 Nom. **liuun-svlga**
 weaving *Nom.* **wvgbo**
 wed *Verbe.* **kēese**
 Verbe. **kuili**
 Verbe. **mare**
 wedding *Nom.* **furi**
 Nom. **maryaase**

weighing machine
 Nom. **yikāadem**
 wedding celebration
 Nom. **pvg-peegr tigri**
 wedding feast
 Nom. **yi-kāadem tigri**
 wedge (put a) *Verbe.* **role**
 Wednesday *Nom.* **arba**
 Nom. **laarba**
 weed *Nom.* **nadenga**
 Verbe. **sao**
 weeding *Nom.* **koobo**
 Nom. **warbo**
 Nom. **warga**
 weeding machine
 Nom. **su-wardga**
 Nom. **wāg-wardga**
 week *Nom.* **da-yopoende**
 expression. **rasem a**
 yopoe
 Nom. **ra-yopoende**
 Nom. **semende**
 Nom. **sumende**
 weekend *Nom.* **da-yopoen**
 baasgo
 expression. **sumend**
 saabo
 weekly *expression.* **rasem a**
 yopopoe fāa
 weep *Verbe.* **kelme**
 Verbe. **kūmi**
 Verbe. **kūmi**
 Verbe. **kvme**
 Verbe. **wiisi**
 Verbe. **yābe**
 weep (cause to) *Verbe.* **yābse**
 weep for a long time
 Verbe. **zedge**
 weeping *Nom.* **nintām**
 Nom. **yābre**
 wee-small *Adverbe.* **fīnfī**
 weigh *Verbe.* **make**

weigh down

Verbe. **peese**

weigh down *Verbe.* **lenge**

weighing *Nom.* **peesgo**

weighing machine

Nom. **bōn-zısd**
pæsdga

weight *Nom.* **kılo**

Nom. **zıbo**

Nom. **zıdo**

Nom. **zıslēm**

weight (take on, for a baby)

Verbe. **pōke**

weight sth. down *Verbe.* **zısgē**

welcome *Verbe.* **deegē**

Nom. **deegre**

Nom. **waoongo**

interj. **yēla**

welcome (greeting) *interj.* **ne y**

waoongo

welcome somebody

Verbe. **beele**

weld *Verbe.* **suudi**

Verbe. **tōke**

welder *Nom.* **suuta**

Nom. **tōakda**

well *Nom.* **bulga**

Nom. **kıvılgā**

Adverbe. **neere**

Adverbe. **neere**

Adverbe. **pasa**

Adverbe. **sōama**

well (do) *Verbe.* **sake**

well (not very)

Adverbe. **wōg-wōge**

well (to do) *expression.* **maan**

neere

well built *Adjectif.* **koagla**

well formed *Adjectif.* **koetre**

Adjectif. **wēbre**

well shaped *Adjectif.* **wagelle**

well with a water pump

Nom. **pōmpo**

well-being *Nom.* **laafı**

well-dressed *Nom.* **zaase**

well-off *expression.* **nug sēn**

tare

went *Verbe.* **kēnge**

were *Verbe.* **yu**

west *Nom.* **nıntaore**

expression. **poorē**

baobgo

West *Nom.* **nēn-taore**

Nom. **nın-taore**

Nom. **wīn-taore**

west (the) *postposition.* **taore**

west longitude

expression. **wīn-taor**

bīn-lugse

wet *Adjectif.* **maasre**

Adverbe. **mada**

Adverbe. **moaga**

Verbe. **wılgē**

Adverbe. **yōaa**

wet (be) *Verbe.* **yvgse**

wet (get completely)

Verbe. **yvgemde**

wet (get) *Verbe.* **made**

Verbe. **madge**

Verbe. **wvvgē**

wet (soaking) *Adverbe.* **yvga**

wet (throughout)

Adverbe. **mabrga**

wet all over *Adverbe.* **madı**

wet of sweat (be) *Verbe.* **midgi**

wetland *Nom.* **bāka**

whack *Verbe.* **nıdı**

what *interrogatif.* **ıvgo**

what manner (in)

interrogatif. **wāna**

what? *interrogatif.* **bōe**

whirlwind

What's-his-name *Nom.* **a zagla**

wheat *Nom.* **alkamdo**

wheedle *Verbe.* **belme**

wheel *Nom.* **naore**

Nom. **ru**

Nom. **ruzānte**

wheelbarrow *Nom.* **burweta**

wheezing *Nom.* **vılla**

when *auxiliaire.* **sā**

auxiliaire. **wa**

when (what day?)

interrogatif. **rāvıre**

when? *interrogatif.* **dāvıre**

where *interrogatif.* **yēlē**

interrogatif. **zı-bvgo**

where is? *interrogatif.* **bēe**

where? *interrogatif.* **yae**

interrogatif. **yē**

interrogatif. **yēenē**

whet *Verbe.* **saase**

whetted completely

Verbe. **yvgemse**

which *interrogatif.* **ıvgo**

Déterminant. **nınga**

Pronom. **sēn**

which ones? *interrogatif.* **ıvse**

while *conjunction.* **la ...-ē**

conjunction. **tı**

while bladed weapons

Nom. **kut ra-teedo**

whimper *Verbe.* **wōsgē**

whine *Verbe.* **kısi**

Verbe. **ōose**

Verbe. **sıdıgı**

Verbe. **ūusi**

Verbe. **wōose**

whip *Verbe.* **ıfıbe**

Verbe. **ıfıbgē**

Nom. **kaase**

Nom. **kalwaase**

whip (many instances)

Nom. **sābga**

whip (many instances)

v.itératif. **fibse**

whip sb./sth. *Verbe.* **bubgi**

whirlwind *Nom.* **sulmande**

whirr *Verbe.* **vō**

Verbe. **wu**

whirring *Nom.* **vōaaga**

whisk sth. *Verbe.* **rāmbē**

whiskers *Nom.* **yεema**

whisky *Nom.* **wiski**

whisper *Verbe.* **walme**

Adverbe. **wal-wale**

whisper a word to

Verbe. **kādge**

whispering *Adverbe.* **vūn-vūni**

whisperingly

Adverbe. **walem-walm**

e

whistle *Verbe.* **fule**

Verbe. **vule**

Nom. **wuga**

whistling *Nom.* **vula**

white *Adjectif.* **peelle**

Adjectif. **pæelga**

white (completely) *Adverbe.* **fara**

white (hair) *Adjectif.* **peoolgo**

white (radiant) *Adjectif.* **naddd**

white (very) *Adverbe.* **faga**

white corpuscle

Nom. **zī-bil-pæelga**

white fur *Adjectif.* **kaare**

white head (hair)

Nom. **zu-peoolgo**

white of egg

Nom. **gell-ko-pæelga**

white person *Nom.* **nasaara**

whiten *Verbe.* **pelge**

whiteness *Nom.* **peelem**

white-tailed mongoose

Nom. **tidbaogo**

whitish *Adjectif.* **pespelle**

Adjectif. **pæelg-pæelga**

Adjectif. **puri**

whitish spot *Nom.* **wadre**

whitlow *Nom.* **nug-zabre**

whittle *Verbe.* **yolme**

who *interrogatif.* **ānda**

Pronom. **kāe**

Déterminant. **ninsi**

Pronom. **sēn**

who doesn't know *Nom.* **zita**

whole *Déterminant.* **gilli**

Adverbe. **gula**

Adverbe. **muka**

Adjectif. **mumdi**

whole number

Nom. **sōd-muka**

whole of sth. *Nom.* **tōre**

wholly *Adverbe.* **ham**

Adverbe. **kama**

Adverbe. **wamm**

Adverbe. **yoaba**

postposition. **zānga**

Adverbe. **zāng-zānga**

whooping cough

Nom. **kōs-leoleo**

whore *Nom.* **pvg-yaada**

why? *interrogatif.* **bōe yīnga**

wick *Nom.* **meese**

wicked *Adjectif.* **beoogo**

Adjectif. **toaaga**

Adjectif. **wēnde**

Adjectif. **wēnga**

wicked person

Nom. **kōb-wēnga**

Nom. **pv-to-neda**

wickedness *Nom.* **pv-toogo**

Nom. **svitānem**

Nom. **toolem**

wickerwork *Nom.* **pembo**

wide *Adjectif.* **fiuku**

Adjectif. **labsga**

Adjectif. **vaoko**

Adjectif. **yalenga**

wide (mouth) *Adjectif.* **yedbre**

wide (to be) *Verbe.* **yalme**

wide (too) *Verbe.* **yvlemde**

wide and flat *Adjectif.* **maabre**

widely open *Adverbe.* **yεε**

widen *Verbe.* **yalge**

widen (wound) *Verbe.* **mogme**

widespread *Verbe.* **yedge**

widow *Nom.* **kv-poaka**

Nom. **pvg-kōore**

widower *Nom.* **rakōore**

Nom. **sūd-kōore**

widowhood *Nom.* **pog-kōto**

Nom. **pvg-kōto**

widowhood (time of)

Nom. **kv-pogdo**

width *Nom.* **yaadem**

Nom. **yalem**

wife *Nom.* **ko-kōata**

Nom. **paga**

wife (new) *Nom.* **pvg-paala**

wiggle *Verbe.* **nigsi**

wiggle on the spot *Verbe.* **nigi**

wild *Nom.* **wεεga**

Adjectif. **wεgemde**

Verbe. **wεgme**

wild animal

Nom. **we-rūm-bεεga**

Nom. **we-rūnga**

wild animals *Nom.* **weoog**

būn-yood

Nom. **we-rūmsi**

wild cat *Nom.* **we-yūuga**

wild cotton *Nom.* **lam-meoko**

will

wildlife

wildlife *Nom.* **weoog bōn-vuul**
Nom. **zī-tik bōn-vuul**

wile *Nom.* **sulma**

wiles *Nom.* **rabaare**

will *Nom.* **raabo**

Nom. **ratem**

Nom. **yamleogo**

Nom. **yaoolem daab**

wilgr sebre

will (future) *auxiliaire.* **na**

will be *Verbe.* **yu**

wilt *Verbe.* **gēoone**

Verbe. **zelge**

win a game *Verbe.* **kv**

win in a game *Verbe.* **tōoge**

wind *Nom.* **sebgo**

Nom. **seobgo**

Nom. **sobgo**

wind (strong dust)

Nom. **sıpal-seobgo**

wind (strong sandy)

Nom. **sıpaol-seobgo**

wind (strong, sandy desert)

Nom. **seb-fugdga**

wind (to) *Verbe.* **gōdme**

Verbe. **wēre**

wind direction *expression.* **sebgā**

sēn teesdē

wind round *Verbe.* **vili**

wind up *Verbe.* **viibi**

Verbe. **vili**

Verbe. **vuube**

winding *Adjectif.* **gongo**

window *Nom.* **fēnetre**

Nom. **funetre**

Nom. **peem-lēega**

windpipe *Nom.* **koko-raoogo**

windy (be) *Verbe.* **fugi**

wine *Nom.* **reezē rāam**

Nom. **sib-rāam**

wineskin *Nom.* **waooga**

wing *Nom.* **pıgsre**

winged ant

Nom. **yēs-kōablenga**

winged termite *Nom.* **yaofofo**

wink *Nom.* **nif kamsgo**

Verbe. **wēgse**

wink at sb. *Verbe.* **kamse**

winnow *Verbe.* **peme**

Verbe. **yelge**

winnowing *Nom.* **yelgre**

winnowing fork *Nom.* **kaorgo**

wipe *Verbe.* **sēdge**

Verbe. **sōoge**

wipe off *Verbe.* **taale**

Verbe. **yēese**

wipe off against *Verbe.* **taage**

wipe out *v.itératif.* **yēese**

wire *Nom.* **sogle**

Nom. **waaye**

wire netting *Nom.* **griiyaase**

wires *n.pl.* **bāense**

wiry *Adjectif.* **medga**

Adjectif. **rēnglga**

wisdom *Nom.* **yam**

wisdom tooth

Nom. **yaab-yēnde**

Nom. **yaang yēnde**

wise *Nom.* **yam-soaba**

wise people *Nom.* **yam-dāmba**

wise person *Nom.* **yam bvgsg**

soaba

Nom. **yam-bāanem**

soaba

wish *Verbe.* **kāabe**

Nom. **raabo**

Nom. **ratem**

Verbe. **tvlgge**

Nom. **tvlseem**

Nom. **yamleogo**

wobble

witch *Nom.* **sōeya**

Nom. **sōya**

witchcraft *Nom.* **sōodo**

with *conjonction.* **ne**

with a loud voice

Adverbe. **wag-wage**

withdraw *Verbe.* **wōoge**

withdrawal *Nom.* **ligd reegre**

Nom. **yākre**

wither *Verbe.* **zelge**

withered *Adjectif.* **waoko**

withholding *Nom.* **bēgnega**

without (be) *Verbe.* **konge**

without a doubt *Adverbe.* **halu**

without discomfort

Adjectif. **yaare**

without doubt *auxiliaire.* **na**

without energy *Adverbe.* **vāna**

without exit *Adjectif.* **mudgu**

without hair *Adjectif.* **koebelle**

Adjectif. **pulemde**

without leaves (be)

Verbe. **wlrme**

without leaving a left-over

Adverbe. **pēsa**

without results

Adverbe. **salembole**

without sauce *Adjectif.* **gaare**

without success (do)

Verbe. **konge**

without support

Nom. **ka-nedemdo**

without value *Adjectif.* **faogo**

Adjectif. **weere**

witness *Nom.* **kaseto**

Nom. **kaset-soaba**

expression. **kıs kaseto**

wizard *Nom.* **sōeya**

Nom. **sōya**

wnhims *Nom.* **pōosem**

wobble
wobble *Verbe.* **lenge**
Verbe. **ribsi**
Verbe. **rīmi**
Verbe. **zēgle**
wobble (because not tied any more) *Verbe.* **bele**
woe *Nom.* **bvko**
interj. **kato**
Nom. **toogo**
wolf *Nom.* **gɪgem–baaga**
Nom. **we–baaga**
woman *Nom.* **nin–paga**
Nom. **paga**
womb *Nom.* **rogse**
women's loincloth
Nom. **kalɛoka**
won't *auxiliaire.* **kōn**
wonder if (I) *interrogatif.* **sānde**
woo *Verbe.* **ro**
wood *n.pl.* **raado**
Nom. **raoogo**
wooded Savannah
Nom. **we–kēega**
wooden spatula *Nom.* **vugri**
woodpecker
Nom. **ti–koalenkoaag**
a
woods *Nom.* **kāgre**
Nom. **we–kāgre**
woodsman *Nom.* **tus naaba**
wool *Nom.* **pe–kōbgo**
word *Nom.* **gom–biiga**
Nom. **gom–bila**
Nom. **gomde**
word accent *Nom.* **bānde**
word class *Nom.* **gom–biis**
saka
word construction
Nom. **gom–biis**
wvgbo

words *Nom.* **goama**
work *Verbe.* **tvme**
Nom. **tvvmd**
work in *Verbe.* **tvme**
work out *Verbe.* **pērse**
work well *Verbe.* **zemse**
worker *Nom.* **nug tvntvmda**
Nom. **nug tvvmd**
soaba
Nom. **tvmda**
Nom. **tvmtvmda**
Nom. **tvntvmda**
working place *Nom.* **tvvm**
zīiga
workshop *Nom.* **tvvmd zīiga**
world *Nom.* **āndūni**
Nom. **dūniya**
Nom. **rūniya**
Nom. **tēnga**
world, universe *Nom.* **Moogo**
worm *Nom.* **silfu**
Nom. **zānzūuri**
Nom. **zūnzūuri**
Nom. **zūuri**
worm sp *Nom.* **ko–vvuga**
worm sp (red)
Nom. **mina–mina**
worm up close to the fire
Verbe. **woode**
worn *Adjectif.* **kunga**
worn out *Adjectif.* **zaka**
Adjectif. **zaoko**
worn out at the edge
Adjectif. **kērga**
worried *Verbe.* **zv**
worried (be) *Verbe.* **zvvse**
worried by a situation
Verbe. **pake**
worrier *Nom.* **tāb–biiga**
worry *Verbe.* **sidgi**

wrench
expression. **ɣɪk pɛlenga**
Verbe. **yo yam**
worse (even) *Adverbe.* **sa**
worsen *Verbe.* **yādge**
Verbe. **yādge**
worship *Verbe.* **waooge**
Verbe. **wogemde**
worthless *Adjectif.* **faoogo**
Adjectif. **wanga**
Adjectif. **yaalga**
Adjectif. **yalenga**
Adjectif. **yoogo**
worthless object
Nom. **zvlenzvuga**
worthy *Adjectif.* **halaale**
would have *Adverbe.* **naan**
wouldn't have *auxiliaire.* **kōon**
wound *Nom.* **nodre**
Nom. **poglgo**
Nom. **popoogo**
Verbe. **wurgi**
wound (incurable)
Adjectif. **solenkēega**
wound (to) *Verbe.* **komse**
wound of the big toe
Nom. **na–kiuugu**
wounded (get) *Verbe.* **pogle**
wounds *n.pl.* **noada**
woven (badly)
Adjectif. **zalzaaga**
wow *interj.* **woo**
wraith *Nom.* **kuuma**
wrap *Verbe.* **mobne**
Verbe. **pōbne**
Verbe. **vili**
wrap up *Verbe.* **mobende**
wrap up gird *Verbe.* **mobge**
wrapping
Nom. **bōn–pōbendga**
wrapping paper *Nom.* **seb–fitu**

wrath
 wrath *Nom.* **sū-puugri**
Nom. **sū-yikri**
 wreck *Verbe.* **wōrge**
 wrench *Verbe.* **golme**
Verbe. **vusgi**
Verbe. **yurgi**
Verbe. **yusgi**
 wrench oneself *Verbe.* **wēndge**
 wrestle *Verbe.* **vige**
Verbe. **vigemde**
Verbe. **viglme**
 wrestle, fight *Verbe.* **mao**
 wrestler *Nom.* **maooda**
 wrestling *Nom.* **maoore**
Nom. **yōgse**
 wrinkle *Verbe.* **yōbe**
 wrinkle up *Verbe.* **gāooge**
 wrinkles *Nom.* **yōbdo**
 wrist *Nom.* **nug-dvdre**

Nom. **nug-sēbre**
Nom. **nug-sūka**
 write *Verbe.* **bēege**
Verbe. **gvle**
Verbe. **gvlse**
Verbe. **pērge**
 write down *Verbe.* **rūke**
 writer *Nom.* **gvlsda**
Nom. **seb-gvnda**
 writing *Nom.* **gvlsem**
Nom. **gvlsgo**
 writing board *Nom.* **lagdwaase**
Nom. **walga**
 writing in the air
expression. **vlvvgē**
gvlsq mamsgo
 writing in the air in front of the
 blackboard
expression. **wal-kēengā**
zug gvlsq mamsgo

yoghurt
 written exercise *expression.* **sebr**
zug
maan-n-bāngre
 wrong *expression.* **kong bvvm**
 wrong (do) *Verbe.* **kōeebe**
 wrong (go) mess up
Verbe. **resge**
 wrong side *Adjectif.* **wēnga**
 wrong way round
Adjectif. **kēdenga**
Adjectif. **kēdga**
 wrong way up/round
Nom. **gobre**
 wrongdoing *Nom.* **beegre**
Nom. **tvvm-wēnse**
 wrongly *Adjectif.* **keorge**

X - x

xenophobia *Nom.* **sāan-kisgu**

Xmas *Nom.* **nowelle**

Y - y

yam *Nom.* **ku**
 yammer *Verbe.* **wōsge**
 yams *Nom.* **busa**
Nom. **busri**
 yarn *Nom.* **gaarga**
Nom. **gīsga**
Nom. **laongo**
 yaw (upper) *Nom.* **gēka**
 yawn *Verbe.* **yaamde**
 yawning *Adverbe.* **yεε**
 year *Nom.* **yvvmde**
 years *n.pl.* **yvuma**
 yeast *Nom.* **bulle**

Nom. **rabulle**
Nom. **rā-bulle**
 yell *Nom.* **kēlenga**
Nom. **kūnkūma**
Verbe. **tāse**
Verbe. **woose**
 yell out *Verbe.* **hable**
 yelling *Nom.* **kūm-kūmi**
Nom. **tāsga**
 yellow *Adjectif.* **kōodre**
Nom. **rōodo**
 yellow fever *Nom.* **kōodre**
 yellow-billed fruit-pigeon

Nom. **lvre**
 yelp *Nom.* **kēlenga**
Nom. **kūnkūma**
 yes *interj.* **n-ye**
interj. **n-yēe**
interj. **ōhō**
interj. **sida**
 yes (answer to a greeting)
interj. **naa**
 yesterday *Nom.* **zaamē**
 yet *Adverbe.* **baosgo**
conjunction. **La baosgo**
auxiliaire. **yaoole**

yield
 yield *Nom.* **paoongo**
expression. **sēn paame**
Nom. **womb zeongo**
Verbe. **wome**

yoghurt *Nom.* **bīis-gōeem**

yoke *Nom.* **koko-pitga**
Nom. **yub-paadga**
Nom. **zu-raoogo**

yoke (head)
Nom. **yub-paad-soag dga**

yoke (simple)
Nom. **yub-paad-koε ga**

yolk. egg yolk *Nom.* **buiidu**

you *Pronom.* **fu**
Nom. **neda**

you (pl.) *Pronom.* **y**
Pronom. **yā**
Pronom. **yāmba**

you (sg.) *Pronom.* **f**
Pronom. **fo**

Pronom. **fo**
Pronom. **foo**
Pronom. **foom**

you are welcome *interj.* **ka sek bark ye**

you of politeness *Pronom.* **b**

young *Adjectif.* **polle**
Adjectif. **telle**

young (very) *Adjectif.* **wēnga**

young female *Adjectif.* **sada**

young male *Nom.* **ribla**

young man *Nom.* **bi-buga**
Nom. **rasānga**

young men *Nom.* **rasāmba**

young ones *Adjectif.* **bāonego**

young people *n.pl.* **kom-buse**

young woman *Nom.* **bi-pugla**

younger brother
Nom. **yao-bi-ribla**

younger brother or sister
Nom. **yēere**

younger sibling *Nom.* **yao**

younger siblings *n.pl.* **yapa**

younger sister
Nom. **yao-bi-pugla**

younger, junior *Adjectif.* **bila**

youngest *Nom.* **nugē biiga**

youngest (the)
Nom. **yao-zvuga**

youngest child *Nom.* **zvuga**

your *Pronom.* **fo**
Pronom. **yāmba**

your (pl.) *Pronom.* **y**

your walking (in greetings)
interj. **kēnd-kēnde**

yourself *Nom.* **menga**

youth *Adjectif.* **bāonego**
Nom. **bi-bulem**
Nom. **biiga**
n.pl. **kom-buse**

Z - z

zana-mat *Nom.* **zarga**

zebra *Nom.* **weo-bōanga**

zebu *Nom.* **goobre**
Nom. **zēgre**

zebu cow *Nom.* **nag-zēgre**

zenith *Nom.* **zug svka**

zero *numéral.* **zero**

zero meridian
Nom. **bīin-lu-tikdga**

zest *Nom.* **paoko**

zigzag
Adverbe. **gōdem-gōde m**
Verbe. **latme**

zither *Nom.* **bēndga**

zone *Nom.* **kεnga**

zoo *Nom.* **we-rūms reongo**